

Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:

CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CE Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

ABANDONMENT

Abandon, definition, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
Animal in captivity, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**
Child under ten, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

ABDUCTION

See also **HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS**
Attorney General's consent to prosecute, **CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(2)]**
Custody orders
 abduction in contravention of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(1)], CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(1)]**
 consent of child no defence, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
 defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**
 no belief in validity of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]**
 whether custody order or not, **CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(1)]**
Defences
 consent, of person abducted, no defence, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
 consent, of person having lawful possession, **CC-284, § CC284:1, § CC284:2**
 protection of young person or person charged, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**
Forcible, compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
Guardian, definition, **CC-280, § CC280:1 to § CC280:3 [280(2)]**
Internationally protected person, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]**
No belief in validity of custody order
 see Custody orders, supra
Person under 14, **CC-281, § CC281:1 to § CC281:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
Person under 16, **CC-280, § CC280:1 to § CC280:3 [280(1)]**

ABETTING

See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES** Aiding or abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Compelling appearance, **CC-493.2**
Rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-25**

ABSCONDING

Accused
 deemed present at previous trial, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3 [715(3)]**
 jury election deemed to be waived, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-544, § CC544:1 to § CC544:3**
 trial, **CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**
Witness
 arrest, **CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2**
 maximum period of detention of witness, **CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2**
 order where witness arrested under warrant, **CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**
 warrant when witness does not attend, **CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3**

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE

See **SENTENCE** Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

Provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**

ABUSE OF PROCESS

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fundamental justice
Burden and onus of proof
 see **BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF**
Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
Contempt of court
 see **CONTEMPT OF COURT**
Crown withholding evidence
 see **DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY**
Elections and re-elections
 see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
Equal application of law
 see **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Equality rights
Full answer and defence
 see **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE**
Joinder and severance
 see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**
Laying of charges
 see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**

ABUSE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Preferring indictments
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - Preferring indictment
- Private prosecutions
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Stay of proceedings
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

- Aircraft, airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]
- Definition, CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(1)]
- Evidence of conviction of principal, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]
- Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
- Indictment of, CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3
- Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]
- Murder, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
- Principal
 - cannot be convicted, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3
 - evidence of conviction, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]
 - not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3
- Punishment, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2
- Torture outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.7)]

ACCIDENT

- Causing death to another by accident, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(b)]

ACCOMMODATION

- Fraudulently obtaining, CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2

ACCOUNT

- Entry negating theft, CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(2)]
- Theft by failure to account, CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(1)]

ACCUSED

- Absconding accused
 - see Presence in court, infra; ABSCONDING
- Admissions by
 - see ADMISSIONS
- Alibi
 - see DEFENCES
- Allocutus, speaking to sentence, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3
- Appearance
 - see APPEARANCE
- Assessment order
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Compellability, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CH-II, § CH11:1 [CH11(c)]

ACCUSED—Cont'd

- Criminal responsibility, mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Cross-examination
 - see CROSS-EXAMINATION
- Defined to include, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
- Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial, CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(4)]
- Fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Full answer and defence by, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(a)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(3)], CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]
- Identification
 - see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
- Indictments
 - consent to adding other charges, CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)]
 - consent to adding other counts to murder indictment, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]
- Insanity of
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Language of
 - see LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Party re mental disorder proceedings, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1
- Preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Presence in court, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3
 - application for finding of dangerous offender, CC-758, § CC758:1, § CC758:2
 - fair and public hearing
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing
 - fitness to stand trial, accused can be removed from court, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(2)(c)]
 - full answer and defence
 - see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 - mental disposition hearing, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(9), (10)]
 - removing accused from court, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(2)]
 - right to present, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1)]
- Publication of name
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- Removal of accused during trial, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

INDEX

ACCUSED—Cont'd

- Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Speaking to sentence, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3
- Statements
see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
- Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]
- Trial
see TRIAL

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, CC-405, § CC405:1 to § CC405:3

ACQUITTAL

- See also RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict
- Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(6)]

ACT

- See also STATUTES
- Definition of, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Duty of persons undertaking acts, CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3

ACTUS REUS

- Homicide
see HOMICIDE Death caused by
- Overt acts, evidence of, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Statement as offence
see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

ADDRESS TO JURY, CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

- Accused misled, effect, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(4)], CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]
- Adjournment
 - clerk on instructions of judge, by, CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(2)]
 - judge, by, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]
- Appeals, summary conviction, CC-824, § CC824:1
- Appearance by television or other means, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1)]
- Assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Bail hearing
see Show cause hearing, infra
- Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]
- Clerk adjourning court, CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS—Cont'd

- Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]
- Duty to obtain alternate counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Judge alone trials, CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2
- Jurisdiction before or after plea, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
- Justice remanding to provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)]
- Mental examination
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Powers of a justice, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3
- Powers of judge, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]
- Preliminary inquiry, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)], CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(a), (c)], CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2
- Psychiatric assessment
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Recognizance continues, CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2
- Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Sentence
see SENTENCE
- Show cause hearing, CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3
- Summary conviction
 - appeals, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-824, § CC824:1
 - trials, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3
- Trial by indictment
 - accused misled or prejudiced, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]
 - accused not entitled to postponement, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]
 - further time to plead, etc., CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]
 - jury unable to agree, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3
 - no jury panel summoned, CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(1)]
 - securing copies, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
 - trial continuous, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3
 - trial without jury, CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2
- Trial by provincial court judge, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]
- Trial continuous, CC-551.5

ADJUDICATION

See JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

Domestic animal, to, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**

Person, to, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3**

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3 to CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2

See also ABUSE OF PROCESS; ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; OBSTRUCT JUSTICE; PERJURY

Frauds upon government, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Duty to act fairly

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing; Fundamental justice

Mental Review Board

see MENTAL DISORDER Review boards

Prisons

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment

ADMISSIONS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Cross-examination on previous statements

adverse witness, re, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]**

opposing witness, re, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1, CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

Dangerous offenders, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]**

Preliminary inquiry

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

accused's evidence at, used at trial, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**

admission at, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(1), (2)]**

offence re publication, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

statement by unrepresented accused, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**

statements of the accused, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3**

Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**

Trial, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**

Young persons

extrajudicial measures, **YC-9, YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]**

requirements for admissibility, **YC-149**

statements of, **YC-149**

admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

made in pre-sentence report inadmissible, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(10)]**

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

Young persons—Cont'd

statements of, **YC-149—Cont'd**

made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1**

voluntariness, **YC-149**

ADULT

See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition of, **YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]**

ADULTERY

Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**

ADVERSE WITNESSES

Cross-examination without declaration of adversity, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]**

Cross-examining adverse witness on prior statements, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)], CEA-10, CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

Procedure, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]**

ADVERTISING

Counterfeit money or tokens, **CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(a)]**

Cure for venereal disease, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3**

False prospectus, **CC-400, § CC400:1 to § CC400:3**

Invitation to bet on contest, **CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3**

Lottery scheme, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1)(a), (7)]**

Method for causing abortion or miscarriage, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3**

Using likeness of bank note, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3**

AFFIDAVITS

See also CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**

Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA-15**

Appearance notice, proof of issue, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(5)]**

Banking records, proof of entry, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1 [CE 29(4)]**

Business records

proof of copy, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(3)]**

proof of explanation of records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(4), (8)]**

Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**

Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, **CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3 [528(1.1)]**

Cross-examination on, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**

Declarations

see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Deprivation of property, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**

False, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3**

Foreign affidavit, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**

INDEX

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

- Government of Canada record, proof of entry, CEA-26, § CEA26:1
- Insurance, proof of loss, CEA-42
- Offences
 - administering oath without authority, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3 [138(a)]
 - false sworn statement, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3
 - International Criminal Court, WC-22
 - perjury, CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3
 - pretended affidavit, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3
- Ownership and value of property, proof of, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
- Photographic document, CEA-31, § CEA31:1
- Photographic evidence of property, CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(4)]
- Proof of ownership and value of property, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
- Service of
 - any document, proof of, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)]
 - subpoena, proof of, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2
 - summons, proof of, CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(3)]
- Value of property, proof of, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

AFFIRMATION

- See also AFFIDAVITS; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Administered abroad, CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54
- In lieu of oath, CEA-14, § CEA14:1 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1
- Perjury, liability for, CEA-15 [CE 15(2)]

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH-15, § CH15:1 [CH 15(2)]

AGE

- Adult, definition of, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]
- Child, definition of, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]
- Criminal responsibility, CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3
- Date of birth, CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2
- Mistake re age
 - child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
 - sexual offences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]
- Proof of, CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148
- Young persons
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - definition, YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]
 - jurisdiction re age, YC-14, § YC14:1
 - proof of age, CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148

AGENT

- Appearance by, CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2), (3)]
- Meaning of, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3 [426(4)]

AGENT—Cont'd

- Pledging goods, when not theft, CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2
- Secret commissions, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3

- Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Trafficking in humans, committed while, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Offence, CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2
- Trafficking in humans, committed while, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3

AGRICULTURAL FAIR

- Games permitted at, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]
- Licensed lotteries at, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d)]

AIDING AND ABETTING

- See PARTIES TO OFFENCES Aiding or abetting

AIRCRAFT

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Airports.seei see AIRPORT
- Arson
 - see ARSON
- Assault on board, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(a)]
- Breaking and entering, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3
- Damage to aircraft in service, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(e)]
- Dangerous operation, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2 [320.13(1)]
 - causing bodily harm, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2 [320.13(2)]
 - causing death, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2 [320.13(3)]
- Deemed in service, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(9)]
- Demand for breath or blood sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
- Endangering safety of aircraft, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
 - in flight, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(g)]
- Explosive on board, CC-78, § CC78:1, § CC78:2
- Failure to stop after accident, CC-320.16, § CC320.16:1, § CC320.16:2
- Flight, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(8)], CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(g)]
- Fraud in obtaining transportation, CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]
- Hijacking, CC-76, § CC76:1, § CC76:2
 - consent to prosecution of non-citizen, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]
 - first degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
 - outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
- Hostage taking, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.1)]

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

- Impaired or over 80 mg alcohol. see Operating, infra
- Jurisdiction
 - over accused, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5), (5.1)]
 - over offence, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(1), (2)], CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3
- Offence against internationally protected person, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]
- Offences outside Canada
 - consent to prosecute non-citizen, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]
 - deemed in Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(1), (2)]
 - inchoate offences, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]
 - prosecution outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)]
- Operating
 - dangerous manner, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
 - definition, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - demand for breath or blood sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 to CC-320.3
 - impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3
 - prohibition from, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- Pilot as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Placing endangering thing on board, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(d)]
- Rendering incapable of flight, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
- Sabotage, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2
 - evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 - statement in indictment, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Transportation fraud, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]
- Use of force to prevent offence, CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1
- Weapon on board, CC-78, § CC78:1, § CC78:2

AIR GUN

- See also WEAPONS
- Discharging with intent, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

- Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(c)]
- Damage to airport, interference with facility, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(e)]

AIRPORT

- See also AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES; AIRCRAFT
- Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)]
- Damage to airport, interference with facility, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]
- Damage to facilities, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]
- Disruption of service, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]
- Endangering safety, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2

AIRPORT—Cont'd

- International civil aviation, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)], CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(b)]
- Violence using weapon, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(b)]

ALBERTA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 - Attorney General, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]
 - Court defined for
 - appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 - seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- ALCOHOL**
- See also BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
 - Abstention during conditional sentence, CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)(a)]
 - Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3

INDEX

ALIBI DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]

ALIEN

Assisting enemy alien, CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]

Consent to prosecution

non-citizen, of, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

off-shore offences, re, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(2)]

Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

Juror, challenge for cause, CC-638, § CC638:1 to § CC638:3 [638(1)(d)]

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

Admission of responsibility not admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]

Definitions, CC-716, § CC716:1

Not bar to subsequent proceedings, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4)]

Prerequisites to use, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3

Records of involvement in alternative measures application, CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1

disclosure, CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3

government records, CC-717.3, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(1)]

police records, CC-717.2, § CC717.2:1, § CC717.2:2

private records, CC-717.3, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(2)]

When not available, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(2)]

Young persons, YC-8, § YC8:1 to YC-12

AMENDMENTS

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Amendments

AMMUNITION

See WEAPONS

ANIMALS

Abandonment, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]

Arena for fighting, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2

Bestiality, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3

Captivity, CC-445.2

Cattle

defacing brand, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(1)(b)]

definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

fraudulent taking, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3

theft, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(2)]

Causing unnecessary suffering to, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2

Cockpit, keeping, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2

Cruelty to, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2

Dolphins, CC-445.2

Fighting, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3

ANIMALS—Cont'd

Injuring or endangering, CC-445, § CC445:1 to § CC445:3, CC-445.01, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2

Justification or excuse and colour of right, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]

Law enforcement and service animals

killing or injuring, CC-445.01, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2, CC-718.03, § CC718.03:1, § CC718.03:2

Neglect while conveying, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2

Ownership or custody while prohibited, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(a)]

Restitution for reasonable costs of care, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]

Whales, CC-445.2

Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(5)]

ANTIQUÉ FIREARM

Definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]

APPEAL COURT

See APPEALS

APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

Abuse of process

see ABUSE OF PROCESS

Accused may appeal against

conviction, CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]

period of ineligibility for parole, CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2)]

verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)]

Amendments

see Powers of appellate court, *infra*/i

Appeal court

defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3

firearms appeals, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8)]

Appellant's rights

see also Right of appeal against, *infra*
attend hearing, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(1), (2)]

present written argument, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]

Application for leave to appeal

see Leave to appeal, *infra*

Attorney General

right of, to appeal, CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3

rights on appeal, CC-696, § CC696:1, § CC696:2

Bail pending appeal, CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3

Bail review

see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition, appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to

APPEALS—Cont'd

- § **CC784:3** [784(1), (2)]
- Contempt of court, **CC-10**, § **CC10:1** to § **CC10:3**
- Costs, order re, **CC-676.1**, § **CC676.1:1**, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3** [813(a)(i)], **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1)]
- Counsel, appointment of
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**, § **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**
- Court of appeal
 - defined, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**
 - dissenting judgment, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
 - review of decision of single judge, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**
- Crown appeals against
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 - acquittal, without leave, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(1)(a), (2)]
 - order quashing indictment, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(1)(b), (c)]
 - period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(4)]
 - sentence, with leave, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(1)(d)]
 - verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(3)]
- Dangerous offender appeals, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3**
- Detention of things seized, order for, **CC-490**, § **CC490:1** to § **CC490:3** [490(7)]
- Discharge, appeal from, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(3)]
- Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- Dismissal of appeal from conviction
 - conviction proper on another count, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(b)(i)]
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(b)(iii)]
 - no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in law, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(a), (b)(ii)]
- Dissent in court of appeal
 - basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3** [691(1)(a)], **CC-693**, § **CC693:1** to § **CC693:3** [693(1)(a)]
 - grounds of, to be specified, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- Election re new trial, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(5), (5.01)]
- Error of law
 - see Questions of law, *infra*; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
- Evidence, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(1)(d)]
- Extension of time to appeal, **CC-678**, § **CC678:1** to § **CC678:3** [678(2)]
- Extraordinary remedies
 - see CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
- Fresh evidence on appeal, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(1)(d)]
- Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, **CC-685**, § **CC685:1**, § **CC685:2**
- Grounds of appeal
 - see also Questions of law, *infra*
 - miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(iii), (2)]
 - no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(b)(iii)]
 - unreasonable verdict, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(i), (2)]
 - wrong decision on question of law, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)(a)(ii), (2)]
- Habeas corpus
 - granting of writ, no appeal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [784(4)]
 - hearing of appeal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [784(6)]
 - judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [784(5)]
 - refusal of application, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3** [784(3)]
- Indictment defined, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
- Insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Issues not raised at trial
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
- Judicial interim release
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Jurisdiction
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*; Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
- Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(5)(a)]
- Leave to appeal
 - on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1** to § **CC675:3** [675(1)]
 - refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1** to § **CC675:3** [675(4)]
 - sentence appeals, **CC-675**, § **CC675:1** to § **CC675:3** [675(1)(b)]
- Supreme Court of Canada
 - see Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to, *infra*
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Miscarriage of justice
 - see Grounds of appeal, *supra*

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- New trial
 - see Powers of appellate court, *infra*
- Non-publication ban
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice,
CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3
[686(1)(b)(iii)]
- Notice of appeal
 - see also Procedure, *infra*; DOCUMENTS;
FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 - extension of time for, CC-678, § CC678:1 to
§ CC678:3 [678(2)]
 - jury trial may be requested in, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)(a)]
 - substitutional service, CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to
§ CC678.1:3
 - Supreme Court of Canada, CC-694, § CC694:1,
§ CC694:2
 - time for, CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3
[678(1)]
- Old appeal procedure abolished, CC-674,
§ CC674:1 to § CC674:3
- Order for compensation or restitution
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitu-
tion, Restitution orders
 - annulment or variation by court of appeal,
CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3
[689(2)]
 - suspension pending appeal, CC-683, § CC683:1
to § CC683:3 [683(5)], CC-689,
§ CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(1)]
- Orders and obligations to register under Sex
Offender Information Registration Act,
CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to
§ CC490.014:3, CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1
to § CC490.017:3, CC-490.024,
§ CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3,
CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to
§ CC490.029:3, CC-490.02906,
§ CC490.02906:1, § CC490.02906:2,
CC-490.0291, § CC490.0291:1,
§ CC490.0291:2, CC-490.02914,
§ CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2
- Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Powers of appellate court
 - affirm sentence of trial court, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(3)(a)]
 - allowing appeal, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)]
 - amend indictment, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(1)(g)]
 - annul or vary order or restitution, CC-689,
§ CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(2)]
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and
restitution, Restitution orders
 - assignment of counsel to appellant, CC-684,
§ CC684:1 to § CC684:3
 - civil matters, powers in civil appeals, CC-683,
§ CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3)]
 - commissioner's report, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(1)(f)]
 - direction re court to hold new trial, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]
 - dismiss appeal, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)]

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 - election re new trial, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(5)]
 - evidence and witnesses, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(1), (2)]
 - inquiries and reports references, CC-683,
§ CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(e)]
 - insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - judgment or verdict or acquittal, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(2)(a)]
 - new trial, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3
[686(2)(b), (5), (6)]
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS; TRIAL
 - order suspending fine, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]
 - order that justice requires, CC-686, § CC686:1
to § CC686:3 [686(8)]
 - order the conclusion required by verdict and pass
sentence, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(c)]
 - procedure and process, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(3), (4)]
 - process of, exercised anywhere in Canada,
CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3
[683(4)]
 - production, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3
[683(1)(a)]
 - see also DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 - psychiatric assessment
 - see MENTAL DISORDER; YOUTH CRIMI-
NAL JUSTICE ACT
 - sentence appeal, CC-687, § CC687:1 to
§ CC687:3
 - set aside conviction and find appellant unfit to
stand trial or not criminally responsible on
account of insanity, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(d)]
 - substitute verdict and impose sentence, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(c)],
CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3
[688(3)]
 - summary determination of frivolous appeals,
CC-685, § CC685:1, § CC685:2
 - Supreme Court of Canada
 - see Supreme Court of Canada, *infra*
 - suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and
surcharges, pending appeal, CC-683,
§ CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)],
CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3
 - unfitness
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - witnesses, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3
[683(1)(b)]
- Presence of appellant/respondent, CC-683,
§ CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(2.1), (2.2)],
CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3
- Procedure, CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 to
CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3
 - see also Powers of appellate court, *supra*
- Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order, CC-462.44,
§ CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2
- Proviso, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3
[686(1)(b)(iii)]
 - see also Grounds of appeal, *supra*

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Publication ban
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
- Questions of law
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 - Crown appeals, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(a)]**
 - determination re complainant's sexual activity, **CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
 - determination re record of personal informations, **CC-278.91**
 - mental disorder disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(1)]**
 - right of appeal of person convicted, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
 - sexual activity, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(1)]**
- Re-election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
- Release pending appeal
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 - application of s. 525, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(6)]**
 - conviction, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (3)]**
 - orders that may be made, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(5)]**
 - review, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
 - sentence, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (4)]**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(c), (3)]**
 - undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
 - written notice of application required, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(2)]**
- Release pending new trial, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(7)]**
- Remand for assessment
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Remote appearance by accused, **CC-715.23 to CC-715.24**
- Report by trial judge, **CC-682, § CC682:1 to § CC682:3**
- Right of appeal against
 - acquittal, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(a), (2)]**
 - conviction
 - with leave, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(ii), 675(1)(a)(iii)]**
 - without leave, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
 - order
 - quashing indictment, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(b), (c)]**
 - respecting offence-related property, **CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2 [490.1(3)], CC-490.6, § CC490.6:1, § CC490.6:2**
 - respecting proceeds of crime, **CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2**
 - respecting property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Right of appeal against—Cont'd
 - period of ineligibility for parole, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2), (4)]**
 - refusal of leave by single judge, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(4)]**
 - sentence, with leave, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)], CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]**
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - verdict of unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)], CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(3)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Right to attend, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(1), (2)]**
- Right to present written argument, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3**
- Sentence
 - appeal from, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1)], CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(d), (4), (5)]**
 - definition, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
 - impose, in absence of appellant, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(4)]**
 - powers of court on appeal against sentence, **CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3**
 - substitute verdict and impose sentence, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(c)], CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]**
- Service of notice of appeal
 - extension of time for, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]**
 - substitutional service, **CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to § CC678.1:3**
 - to be given as directed by rules, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(1)]**
 - where respondent cannot be found, **CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to § CC678.1:3**
- Sex offender information
 - exemption order, **CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3, CC-490.025, § CC490.025:1, § CC490.025:2, CC-490.02906, § CC490.02906:1, § CC490.02906:2**
 - obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019, § CC490.019:1 to § CC490.019:3**
 - order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to § CC490.014:3**
 - termination order
 - obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to § CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291, § CC490.0291:1, § CC490.0291:2, CC-490.02914, § CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Sex offender information—Cont'd
 - termination order—Cont'd
 - order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.017**, § **CC490.017:1** to § **CC490.017:3**
- Stated case
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 - Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
- Stay pending appeal
 - driving prohibition, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**
 - fine, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(5)(a)]
 - forfeiture, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(5)(b)]
 - proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC-462.45**, § **CC462.45:1**, § **CC462.45:2**
 - restitution, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(5)(c)]
 - victim fine surcharge, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(5)(d)]
- Substituted verdict
 - see Powers of appellate court, *supra*
- Substitutional service of notice of appeal, **CC-678.1**, § **CC678.1:1** to § **CC678.1:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Summary determination of frivolous appeals, **CC-685**, § **CC685:1**, § **CC685:2**
- Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to accused, by
 - acquittal set aside and judge dissents, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3** [691(2)]
 - conviction sustained, with leave, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3** [691(1)(b)]
 - dissent in law in court of appeal, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3** [691(1)(a)]
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, **CC-692**, § **CC692:1**, § **CC692:2** [692(1)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- appeal by Crown, **CC-693**, § **CC693:1** to § **CC693:3**, **CC-696**, § **CC696:1**, § **CC696:2**
- appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2**, § **CC694.2:1**, § **CC694.2:2**
- assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**
- dissent in court of appeal, grounds of to be specified, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- habeas corpus proceedings, in, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1** to § **CC784:3**
- notice of appeal, **CC-694**, § **CC694:1**, § **CC694:2**
- powers of court of appeal, **CC-695**, § **CC695:1** to § **CC695:3** [695(1)]
- question of law, **CC-691**, § **CC691:1** to § **CC691:3**
- Time to appeal, **CC-678**, § **CC678:1** to § **CC678:3**
- Transcripts, **CC-682**, § **CC682:1** to § **CC682:3** [682(2)-(5)]
- Trial court defined, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Trial de novo
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Trial judge's report, **CC-682**, § **CC682:1** to § **CC682:3** [682(1)]
- Trial without jury, new trial ordered, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(5)]
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-37**, § **YC37:1**

APPEARANCE

- See also APPEARANCE NOTICE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Accused required to appear
 - offences not in a province, **CC-477.4**, § **CC477.4:1** [477.4(2)], **CC-481**, § **CC481:1**, § **CC481:2**
- Act committed outside Canada, appearance at trial, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(5.1)]
- Agents
 - corporations, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(2), (3)]
- Compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**
- Default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**, § **CC622:1**, § **CC622:2**
- First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Jurisdiction
- Judge defined for Part XVI, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
- Notice
 - see APPEARANCE NOTICE
- Organizations
 - agent, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538**, § **CC538:1**, § **CC538:2**
 - trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556**, § **CC556:1** to § **CC556:3**
- Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2**, § **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3** [732.2(6)]
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - appearance by
 - both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]
 - corporate defendant, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - counsel or agent, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]
 - compelling personal appearance, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(2)]
 - ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]
 - failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2)-(4)]
 - non-appearance of
 - defendant, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]
 - prosecutor, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings—Cont'd prosecutor, failure to appear, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]
- Television or other means, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3** [537(1)(j)], **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(1.1), (1.2)]
- Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]

APPEARANCE NOTICE

- Cancellation of by justice, **CC-508**, § **CC508:1** to § **CC508:3** [508(1)(b), (c)]
- Confirmation of by justice, **CC-508**, § **CC508:1** to § **CC508:3** [508(1)(b)]
- Contents, **CC-500**, § **CC500:1**, § **CC500:2**, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [501(1)-(3)]
- Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Duration, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]
- Failure to appear on generally, **CC-512.2** offence, and proof by certificate, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(5), (8)-(11)] summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)] warrant re fingerprinting, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
- Form, **CC-FORM 9**
- Issued by peace officer after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**, § **CC497:1** to § **CC497:3** person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-FORM 9** where not arrested, **CC-496**, § **CC496:1**, § **CC496:2**
- Issued on holiday, valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3** [523(1), (1.1)]
- Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [501(5)]
- Right to counsel statement to be included re young persons, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]
- Signing by accused, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [501(4)]
- Vacating previous order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3** [523(2)]

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE

- See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice; JUDGES Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE

- See BREATHALYZER

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, CH-9, § CH9:1

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

ARMED FORCES

- See CANADIAN FORCES

ARRAIGNMENT

- See PLEAS; TRIAL Arraignment and plea

ARREST

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, Arrest or detention; RESISTING ARREST
- Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**
- Arrest of accused on release see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Arrest without warrant re out-of-province offence, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3** [503(3)]
- Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3**
- Bench warrant, **CC-597**, § **CC597:1** to § **CC597:3**
- Breach of peace, **CC-31**, § **CC31:1** to § **CC31:3** [31(1)]
- Charter of Rights, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1**
- Citizen's arrest, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to § **CC494:3**
- Common gaming house, keeper or person in, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3** [199(2)]
- Conditional release of accused, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
- Consent of Attorney General re offences on ship registered outside Canada, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3** [477.3(3)]
- Criminal offence, arrest for, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to § **CC495:3** [495(1)(b)]
- Delivery to peace officer by citizen, **CC-30**, § **CC30:1**, § **CC30:2**, **CC-31**, § **CC31:1** to § **CC31:3** [31(2)], **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to § **CC494:3** [494(3)]
- Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**, § **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**, § **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**
- Duty not to arrest, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to § **CC495:3** [495(2), (3)]
- Duty to inform person arrested, **CC-29**, § **CC29:1** to § **CC29:3** [29(2), (3)], **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(a), (b)]
- Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest authorization, **CC-529**, § **CC529:1** to § **CC529:3** conditions in warrant, **CC-529.2**, § **CC529.2:1**, § **CC529.2:2** telewarrant, **CC-529.5**, § **CC529.5:1**, § **CC529.5:2** warrant, **CC-529**, § **CC529:1** to § **CC529:3**, **CC-529.1**, § **CC529.1:1** to § **CC529.1:3** without announcement, **CC-529.4**, § **CC529.4:1** to § **CC529.4:3** without warrant in exigent circumstances, **CC-529.3**, § **CC529.3:1** to § **CC529.3:3**
- Excessive force, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to § **CC26:3**
- Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3** [129(b)]
- Failure to assist public or peace officer, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3** [129(b)]
- Finds committing citizen's arrest, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to § **CC494:3** [494(1)(a), (2)] police powers, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to § **CC495:3** [495(1)(b)]
- Force, use of, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3** [25(4)], **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to § **CC26:3**, **CC-27**, § **CC27:1** to § **CC27:3**, **CC-32**,

INDEX

ARREST—Cont'd

- § CC32:1 to § CC32:3
- Found
 - see Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*
- Fresh pursuit, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)(ii)]
- Hot pursuit, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)(ii)]
- Identification, arrest for, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]
- Informing of reasons for, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)], CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(a)]
- Jurisdiction
 - see Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*; JURISDICTION Territorial
- Material witnesses, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Mistake, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2
- Outside Canada, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
- Police officer, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
- Private person, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
- Protection of persons acting under authority, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(3), (4)], CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(3)]
- Reasonable and probable grounds
 - about to commit, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]
 - arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH-9, § CH9:1
 - citizen in hot pursuit, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b)]
 - police powers, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
- Reasons for arrest, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)], CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(a)]
- Release from custody, CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3
- Resisting
 - assault with intent, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(2)]
- Right to counsel
 - informing of right on arrest or detention, CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(b)]
 - statement of right in warrant for young person, YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]
- Search and seizure, CH-8, § CH8:1
- Security guard, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
- Surrender to peace officer, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]
- Taking arrested person before justice, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(1), (3)], CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
- Territorial jurisdiction, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(c)], CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3)], CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3 [504(a)], CC-514, § CC514:1,

ARREST—Cont'd

- § CC514:2, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2
- Warrant, CC-FORM 7
 - after indictment
 - filed, CC-578, § CC578:1 to § CC578:3 [578(1)(b)]
 - preferred, CC-597, § CC597:1 to § CC597:3
 - arrest of accused on release
 - see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 - committal warrant, execution, CC-744, § CC744:1, § CC744:2
 - contents, CC-511, § CC511:1 to § CC511:3 [511(1)], CC-513, § CC513:1, § CC513:2
 - copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3 [528(1.1)]
 - defaulting witness, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
 - definition, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - directed to whom, CC-513, § CC513:1, § CC513:2
 - duty to have and produce warrant, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(1), (3)]
 - duty to relate particulars, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]
 - endorsement of warrant, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 - backing of warrant, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 - other provinces, in, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3 [528(1)]
 - execution, CC-514, § CC514:1, § CC514:2
 - another jurisdiction after endorsement, in, CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 - anywhere in Canada/province, CC-514, § CC514:1, § CC514:2 [514(1)(b)], CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2
 - form, CC-FORM 7
 - issuing, CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(1)], CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(b)(ii)], CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3, CC-513, § CC513:1, § CC513:2
 - material witness, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
 - production, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3
 - protection
 - arresting wrong person, re, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2 [28(1)]
 - persons assisting, of, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)], CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2 [28(2)(a)], CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(3)]
 - prison keeper, of, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2 [28(2)(b)]
 - right to counsel, statement of right in warrant for young persons, YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]
 - summary conviction proceedings, CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]
 - territorial jurisdiction
 - anywhere in Canada, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2 [703(1)]

ARREST—Cont'd

- Warrant, CC-FORM 7—Cont'd
 - territorial jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - throughout the province, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2 [703(2)]
 - valid until executed, CC-511, § CC511:1 to § CC511:3 [511(2)]
 - young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, YC-107, § YC107:1
- Warrantless
 - about to commit, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]
 - arrest by
 - anyone, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)]
 - owner, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]
 - breach of the peace, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3
 - citizen's arrest, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
 - common gaming house, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]
 - contravention of assessment order or disposition, CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2
 - criminal offence, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(b), (2)], CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(b)]
 - duty not to arrest, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]
 - duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]
 - impractical to inform of reason for arrest, CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]
 - indictable offence, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)(a)], CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]
 - out-of-province offence, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3), (3.1)]
 - peace officer, arrest by, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3
 - prevent commission of offence, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3
 - property, arrest, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]
 - release of accused, CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3
 - riots, suppression of, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3
 - young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(3)]
- Without warrant
 - see Warrantless, supra
- Witnesses, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
- Wrong person, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2

ARSON

- Colour of right or lawful excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Compulsion, duress, no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

ARSON—Cont'd

- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Definition
 - arson, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
 - property, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Fraudulent purpose, arson for, CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3
- Mens rea, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3
 - presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]
 - property
 - accused owns, CC-434.1, § CC434.1:1 to § CC434.1:3
 - fraudulent purpose, for, CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3
 - not wholly owned by accused, CC-434, § CC434:1 to § CC434:3
 - violation of fire prevention law, CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Negligence, arson by, CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Ownership, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Possession of incendiary material, CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
- Presumption
 - against holder or beneficiary of insurance, CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]
 - deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(1)]
- Property
 - definition of, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
 - ownership of, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Sentence, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
- Wilfully causing event to occur, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(1)]

ASSAULT

- See also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Aggravated, CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3
- Assault with intent to resist arrest, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]
- Bodily harm, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Causing bodily harm, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(b)]
- Compulsion no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Consent, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3), (4)]
- Definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3
- Drunkness, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Honest belief, defence of, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]

INDEX

ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Impeding legal process, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(c)]
- Included offences
see INCLUDED OFFENCES
- Internationally protected person
outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]
threat of assault, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
- Intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Offence, CC-266, § CC266:1, § CC266:2
- Police or peace officer, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]
 - assault with intent to resist arrest, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(b)]
 - execution of duty, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(1)(a)]
- Prize fight, CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2
- Self-defence, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3
- Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Sexual assault
see SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Weapon, with, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]

ASSESSMENT

- See MENTAL DISORDER

ASSISTANCE ORDER

- In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, CC-487.02, § CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3

ASSISTING

- See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

ATTEMPTS

- See also INCLUDED OFFENCES
- Actus reus, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Attempt charged, full offence proved, CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3
- Attorney General of Canada, attempts other than under Criminal Code, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Autrefois convict, CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3 [661(2)]
- Corruption by
 - judicial officer, CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3 [119(1)]
 - municipal official, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3 [123(2)]
- Counselling
see PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Definition, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(1), 24(2)]
- Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2
- Manslaughter
see MANSLAUGHTER
- Mere preparation, question of law, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
- Obstruct justice, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

ATTEMPTS—Cont'd

- Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]
- Overt act, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Sentence
 - indictable offence where punishment not provided, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b), (d)]
 - summary conviction offence, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]
- Utter forged document, CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3 [368(1)(b)]
- Verdicts
 - attempt charged, full offence proved, CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3
 - full offence charged, attempt proved, CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

- See also PROSECUTOR
- Abuse of process
see Stay of proceedings, infra
- Acting Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Appeals
see also APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 - indictable offences, CC-696, § CC696:1, § CC696:2
 - summary conviction offences, CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(5)]
- Attorney General of Canada
 - attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - intervention by, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2
 - territories, with respect to, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Consent to
 - institute proceedings
see prosecute, infra
 - prefer direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
- prosecute
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - abduction, where no custody order, CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(2)]
 - advocating genocide, CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(3)]
 - fraudulent concealment of title documents, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
 - hate propaganda, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(6)]
 - non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1 [477.2(2)]
 - nudity, CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3 [174(3)]
 - obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
 - offences in or on territorial seas, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1
 - preferring indictment, CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3 [574(3)]

**ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
—Cont'd**

Consent to—Cont'd
 prosecute—Cont'd
 recognizance, where fear of criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01**, § **CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3** [810.01(1)]
 terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 terrorism recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1** [83.3(1)], **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1 to § CC810.011:3** [810.011(1)]
 war crimes, **WC-9** [WC 9(3)]
 recommence proceedings dismissed for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**, § **CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3**
 trial without jury, superior court, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
 Counsel instructed by him for the purpose, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1 to § CC579:3** [579(1)]
 Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
 Jurisdiction, concurrent, **CC-2.3**, § **CC2.3:1**
 Preferring indictment, **CC-574**, § **CC574:1 to § CC574:3**, **CC-577**, § **CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
 Proceeds of crime
 application for
 disclosure of income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
 in rem forfeiture hearing, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1 to § CC462.38:3**
 restraint order, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3**
 copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 forfeiture of property on conviction, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3**
 regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, **CC-462.5**, § **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**
 residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3**
 search warrant application, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3**
 undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3** [462.33(6)]
 Requirement of jury trial, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1 to § CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
 Solicitor General, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Stay of proceedings, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1 to § CC579:3**, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2** [579.1(2)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
 counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1 to § CC579:3** [579(1)]
 recommencement of proceedings, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1 to § CC579:3** [579(2)]
 Summary conviction appeals, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1 to § CC839:3** [839(5)]
 see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**

AUDIOCONFERENCE

See also **AUDIO LINKS**; **VIDEOCONFERENCE**;
VIDEO LINKS
 Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

AUDIO LINKS

See also **VIDEO LINKS**
 Evidence deemed to be given in judicial proceedings, **CC-136**, § **CC136:1 to § CC136:3** [136(1.1)]
 Evidence may be received on consent, **CC-714.8**, § **CC714.8:1**, § **CC714.8:2**
 Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, **CC-714.7**, § **CC714.7:1**, § **CC714.7:2**
 Witness inside Canada
 judge may make order, **CC-714.3**, § **CC714.3:1**, § **CC714.3:2**
 subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1**, § **CC700.1:1**, § **CC700.1:2**
 Witness outside Canada
 evidence deemed to be given in Canada, **CC-714.6**, § **CC714.6:1**, § **CC714.6:2**
 evidence may be received, **CC-714.4**, § **CC714.4:1**, § **CC714.4:2**
 evidence to be given under oath, etc., **CC-714.5**, § **CC714.5:1**, § **CC714.5:2**

AUTOMOBILE

See also **AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY**; **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Theft of, **CC-333.1**, § **CC333.1:1**, § **CC333.1:2**
 Vehicle identification number, tampering with, **CC-353.1**, § **CC353.1:1**, § **CC353.1:2**

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

Definition, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(5)]
 Licence to sell, purchase, have in possession, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(2)]
 Offence, failure to comply, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(4)]
 Purchase, have in possession without licence, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(1)]
 Records, keeping and producing, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(3)]
 Selling, offering, advertising without licence, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1 to § CC353:3** [353(1)]

AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610**, § **CC610:1 to § CC610:3**

See also **RES JUDICATA**

AUTREFOIS CONVICT, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610**, § **CC610:1 to § CC610:3**

See also **RES JUDICATA**

BAIL

See **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER SEIZURE, **CC-324**, § **CC324:1 to § CC324:3****BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER**, **CC-390**, § **CC390:1 to § CC390:3****BANK NOTE**, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 See also **CURRENCY OFFENCES**

INDEX

BEING AT LARGE

- Failure to
 - attend court, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]
 - comply, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]
- Lawful excuse, without, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)(b)]

BENCH WARRANT, CC-597, § CC597:1 to § CC597:3

See also ARREST

BENEFIT

- See also CORRUPTION
- Conferring on official, CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3
- Influencing appointment of office to obtain, CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3
- Municipal corruption, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Secret commission, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3

BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]

BESETTING, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]

BESTIALITY, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

BETTING

See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

- Bet, defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3
- Book-making
 - exemptions to offences, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3
 - punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]
- Cheating at play, CC-209, § CC209:1 to § CC209:3
- Common betting house
 - definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
 - exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - found in, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(a)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - permitting use, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(b)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Common betting house—Cont'd
 - search warrant re suspected offence, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
- Common gaming house
 - definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1), (2)]
 - exception re social club, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(2), (3)]
 - exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - owner permitting use, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(b)]
 - part of game played elsewhere, effect, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]
 - person found in, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(a)]
 - search warrant re suspected offence, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
 - stake held elsewhere, effect, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]
 - used on one occasion only, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]
- Equipment
 - see Gaming equipment, infra
- Exception re agricultural fair, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]
- Exemptions re
 - international cruise ship, CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3
 - pari-mutual system, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2
- Game defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Gaming equipment, defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)], CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)]
- Keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
- Lotteries and games of chance, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3
- Off-track betting, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3
- Permitted lotteries, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3
- Placing bets on behalf of others, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3
- Pool-selling
 - exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]
 - offences re, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)]
 - punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]
 - search warrant re, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
- Race meetings, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2

BETTING HOUSE

See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES;
DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES

BIGAMY

Defences, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(2)]
Definition, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(1)]
Former marriage
acts of accused not to invalidate, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(5)]
deemed valid until proved invalid, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(4)]
Form of marriage defined, CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2
Incompetence to marry, no defence, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(3)]
Marriage certificate as evidence, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(2)]
Punishment, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(1)]

BILL OF INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810,

§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810(3), 810.1]
See also PEACE BOND

BLACKMAIL

See EXTORTION

BLOOD SAMPLES

See also BREATHALYZER; OVER 80
Admissibility of test results, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1
Approved container defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
Demand for, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)]
Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(4)]
Procedure for taking, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(6), (7)]
Qualified medical practitioner
certificate of re blood sample, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
no criminal or civil liability, CC-320.37
taking samples, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)]
Qualified technician, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1
Refusal to provide sample, offence, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
Release of specimen for testing, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]
Testing for drugs, CC-320.3
Warrant to obtain, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1

BOAT

See SHIPS

BODILY HARM

See also ASSAULT
Acceleration of death by bodily injury, CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2

BODILY HARM—Cont'd

Assault causing bodily harm, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(b)], CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(c)]
Causing bodily harm
intent, with, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
unlawfully, CC-269, § CC269:1, § CC269:2
Compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
Criminal negligence causing, CC-221, § CC221:1
Death
see also DEATH
treatment of injury, from, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
Definition of bodily harm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
Included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
Setting trap to cause, CC-247, § CC247:1, § CC247:2
Sexual assault causing bodily harm, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(c)]
Sovereign, bodily harm
evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
Unlawfully causing bodily harm
see Causing bodily harm, supra

BOOK-MAKING

See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

BOUNDARIES

See also JURISDICTION
Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
Interference with
boundary lines, CC-442, § CC442:1, § CC442:2
exception re surveyors, CC-443, § CC443:1, § CC443:2 [443(2)]
international marks, CC-443, § CC443:1, § CC443:2 [443(1)]

BOXING

Prize fights prohibited, CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2 [83(1)]
Defence for certain boxing contests, CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2 [83(2)]

BREACH OF CONTRACT

See CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE

Arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]
Peace officer receiving person arrested for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]
Prevention by person witnessing, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2

BREACH OF PROBATION

See also SENTENCE Probation
Certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
Compliance with, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]
Jurisdiction, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]

INDEX

BREACH OF PROBATION—Cont'd

Offence, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2

BREACH OF TRUST

Aggravating factor in sentencing, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iii)]

Criminal breach of trust, CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3

Public officer, by, CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3

BREAKING AND ENTERING

Break defined, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3

Breaking out, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(1)(c)]

Break-in instruments, possession of, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]

Committing offence, and, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(1)(b)]

Entering

defined, CC-350, § CC350:1 to § CC350:3 [350(a)]

dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3

Forcible entry, CC-72, § CC72:1 to § CC72:3, CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2

Home invasion, CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1, § CC348.1:2

Place defined, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(3)]

Possession of instruments, for

breaking into coin-operated or currency exchange device, CC-352, § CC352:1 to § CC352:3

house-breaking, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]

Presumptions

breaking in/out, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(2)]

deemed to have broken and entered, CC-350, § CC350:1 to § CC350:3 [350(b)]

entering or being in dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREATHALYZER

See also BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

Analysis of sample

admissibility in evidence, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1

certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1

Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1

Definitions

analyst, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

approved container, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

approved instrument, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

approved screening device, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

qualified medical practitioner, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

qualified technician, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

BREATHALYZER—Cont'd

Demand for breath sample

breathalyzer demand, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1

evidence of failure to comply, admissible, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]

failure to comply, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

roadside screening demand, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1

Evidence of refusal to provide sample, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]

Failure to provide breath sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]

Printout from approved instrument, CC-320.33

Refusal to provide sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

Right to counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Warning re evidence not required, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(7)]

BRIBERY

See CORRUPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Appeal court defined for

court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(3)]

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3

see also WEAPONS Firearms

summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3

Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Emergency authorizations

judicial review of ineligibility for parole,

CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)(e)]

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for

appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)(d)]

see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)],

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [552(e)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial interim release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - Part XIX of Criminal Code, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [552(e)]
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI of Criminal Code, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - see also PAROLE
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(c)]
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(3)]

BROADCASTING

- See PUBLICATION BAN

BROTHER

- Defined re incest, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]

BUGGERY

- See SEXUAL OFFENCES

BUILDING

- Arson, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3
- Breaking and entering
 - see BREAKING AND ENTERING
- Mischief, to property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3
- Occupant injuring building, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3

BULLION

- Conveying out of mint, CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

- See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Balance of probabilities
 - mental disorder, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)], CC-672.32, § CC672.32:1, § CC672.32:2 [672.32(2)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - presumption of fitness to stand trial, CC-672.22, § CC672.22:1, § CC672.22:2
- Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(4)]
- see also ANIMALS
- Exceptions, proof of, CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3, CD-48, § CD48:1
- Lumber, lawful possession, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(5)]
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Negating exceptions, CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3
- Proof on a balance of probabilities
 - see Balance of probabilities, supra
- Reverse onus, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 - judicial interim release, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3
- Sanity, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2), (3)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Sentencing hearing, disputed facts, CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]
- Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, fitness, CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(3)]
 - see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Weapons, authorization, licence, registration certificate, CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to § CC117.11:3

BURGLAR'S TOOLS

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL

- Neglect re, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]
- Registration of burial, defacing or falsifying, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(a), (b)]

BUSINESS RECORDS, CEA-30, § CEA30:1

- See also DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS

- See STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

- Adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
 - see also Prior inconsistent statements
- Application of Act, CEA-2
- Attesting witness, CEA-34
- Books and documents
 - see Documentary evidence, infra
- Business records
 - see Documentary evidence, infra
- Canada Gazette, CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]
- Capacity to testify, CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
- Child witness, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
- Commission evidence, CEA-43 to CEA-51
 - see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Competence and compellability
 - see also Witnesses, infra; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- comment on failure to testify prohibited, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]
 - see also Self-incrimination, infra
- interest or crime, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
- marital communications privilege, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]

INDEX

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

- Competence and compellability—Cont'd
 - oaths, **CEA-13 to CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
 - see also **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY** Oath
 - solemn affirmation instead of oath, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1**, **CEA-15**, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
 - see also **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY** Oath
 - spousal non-compellability to testify, common law exception, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(5)]
- Convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
 - see also **CONVICTIONS; CROSS-EXAMINATION**
- Copies
 - Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**
 - banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1** [CE 29(1)]
 - business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(3), (12)]
 - by-laws, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 - copies printed in Canada Gazette, **CEA-32** [CE 32(2)]
 - corporation records, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1** [CE 24(b)]
 - government and public documents, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1 to CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1** [CE 31(2)]
 - microfilm and photographic documents, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
 - notice of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 - proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
 - public documents, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1 to CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
- Cross-examination
 - see also **CROSS-EXAMINATION**
 - convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
 - prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10**, § **CEA10:1**, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
- Crown privilege, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1 to CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
 - see also **Privilege**, *infra*
- Declarations
 - see **Solemn declarations**, *infra*
- Disabled witness, **CEA-6**, § **CEA6:1**, **CEA-6.1**
- Disclosure of government information, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1 to CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
 - see also **Privilege**, *infra*
- Documentary evidence
 - attesting witness, **CEA-34**
 - books and documents
 - admissibility, **CEA-25**, § **CEA25:1**
 - bank records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
 - computer print-outs, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1** [CE 29(1)]
 - copies of entries, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 - kept in office of Government of Canada, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**
 - notice of production of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 - business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 - admissibility rules, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(11)]

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

- Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 - business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**—Cont'd
 - affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6)]
 - copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(3)]
 - defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(12)]
 - inadmissible records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)]
 - inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(2)]
 - notice of production, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(7)]
 - ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(1)]
 - Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32** [CE 32(2)]
 - certified copies, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 - electronic documents
 - isee **Electronic documents**, *infra*
 - forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**
 - Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**
 - Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
 - judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**, § **CEA23:1**
 - lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
 - order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32** [CE 32(1)]
 - photographic prints, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
 - proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
 - Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**
- Documents, not in derogation of proof of, **CEA-36**
- Documents sworn outside Canada, **CEA-54**
- Electronic documents
 - best evidence rule satisfied, **CEA-31.2**, § **CEA31.2:1**
 - burden of proof of authenticity, **CEA-31.1**, § **CEA31.1:1**
 - definitions, **CEA-31.8**, § **CEA31.8:1**
 - electronic signature regulations, **CEA-31.4**
 - other rules not affected, **CEA-31.7**
 - presumption of integrity of system, **CEA-31.3**, § **CEA31.3:1**
 - proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**, § **CEA31.6:1**
 - standards admissible, **CEA-31.5**
- Examination of witnesses in Canada, order for, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1 to CEA-51**
- Expert witnesses, number of, **CEA-7**, § **CEA7:1**
 - see also **EXPERT EVIDENCE**
- Foreign country, evidence received in
 - classes of persons receiving, **CEA-52**, § **CEA52:1**
 - documents, **CEA-54**
 - oaths, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
- Foreign courts
 - see **Proceedings in foreign courts**, *infra*
- Government information, disclosure of
 - national security/international relations objection, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**, **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**
 - objection to, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1**
 - Queen's Privy Council confidence objection, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Government records, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

Handwriting
certification, **CEA-33**
comparison by witnesses, **CEA-8**, § **CEA8:1**

Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties, proving, **CEA-20**

Impounding of forged instrument, **CEA-35**

Insurance proofs, **CEA-42**

Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial proceedings, evidence of proceedings, **CEA-23**, § **CEA23:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
see also Copies, supra

Notarial acts in Quebec, **CEA-27**

Notice of copies, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

Oaths
see also Competence and compellability, supra
evidence of children, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
received in foreign country, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
solemn affirmation
deponent, by, **CEA-15**
instead of, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1**
taken abroad, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
witness of questionable capacity, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
inquiry required, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1** [CE 16(1)], **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
promise to tell truth, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1** [CE 16(3)], **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1** [CE 16.1(6)]

Officials outside Canada, **CEA-52**, § **CEA52:1** to **CEA-54**

Photocopies
see Copies, supra; Documentary evidence, supra

Prior inconsistent statements
see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
oral, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
written, **CEA-10**, § **CEA10:1**

Privilege
Cabinet, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
international relations
see national security, infra
national defence
see national security, infra
national security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1** to **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**
appeal to
Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09**, § **CEA38.09:1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**
application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04**, § **CEA38.04:1**
Attorney General may
apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04**, § **CEA38.04:1**
authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
national security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1** to **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**—Cont'd
Attorney General may—Cont'd
issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
definitions, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**
designated entities, **CEA-SCH**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**, § **CEA38.02:1**
ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11**, § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(2)]
hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11**, § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(1)]
judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06**, § **CEA38.06:1**
military proceedings, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(5)], **CEA-38.13** [CE 38.13(2)], **CEA-38.131** [CE 38.131(3)]
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1**
notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(6)]
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**, § **CEA38.14:1**
protective order, **CEA-38.12**, § **CEA38.12:1**
reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**

Privy Council, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
specified public interest, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1**
appeal to
court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**, § **CEA37.1:1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**

Proceedings in foreign courts
application of Act, **CEA-43**
construction of Act, **CEA-45**
defined terms, **CEA-44**
order for examination of witness in Canada
administering oath, **CEA-49**
enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**, **CEA-51** [CE 51(2)]
procedure, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**
refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
rules of court, **CEA-51** [CE 51(1)]
video links, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**

Proclamations, orders, regulations, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**, **CEA-22**

Provincial laws of evidence, **CEA-40**, § **CEA40:1**

Public documents, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1** to **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

Regulations, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**, **CEA-22**

Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, **CEA-32** [CE 32(1)]

Self-incrimination, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1**
comment on failure to testify prohibited, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(6)]

INDEX

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

- Self-incrimination, CEA-5, § CEA5:1—Cont'd convictions, cross-examination upon, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
- Short title, CEA-1
- Solemn affirmation
 - see Oaths, supra
- Solemn declarations, CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54
 - see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Statutory declaration, form of, CEA-41
- Witnesses
 - adverse witnesses
 - cross-examination without proof of adversity, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]
 - proof of statement of, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]
 - competence of
 - accomplice, of, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
 - interest/crime, by reason of, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
 - spouse
 - accused, of, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2
 - child victims, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(4)]
 - comment by trial judge/prosecutor, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]
 - common law competency, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(5)]
 - communications during marriage, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]
 - failure to testify, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]
 - deposition of, CEA-10, § CEA10:1 [CE 10(2)]
 - disabled person, CEA-6, § CEA6:1
 - expert witnesses, calling of, CEA-7, § CEA7:1
 - handwriting comparison, re, CEA-8, § CEA8:1
 - incriminating questions
 - admissibility of answer, CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(2)]
 - obligation to answer, CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(1)]
 - mental capacity challenged, CEA-16, § CEA16:1
 - mute, evidence of, CEA-6, § CEA6:1
 - oaths of
 - see Oaths, supra
 - previous convictions, examination re, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
 - previous statements of
 - cross-examination re, CEA-10, § CEA10:1
 - oral statements, CEA-11, § CEA11:1

CANADIAN FORCES

- See also MILITARY
- Assisting deserter, CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2
- Counselling disloyalty, CC-62, § CC62:1, § CC62:2
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Exempted re weapons offences, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1
 - see also WEAPONS
- Governing law not affected, CC-5, § CC5:1, § CC5:2
- Inciting to mutiny, CC-53, § CC53:1, § CC53:2

CANADIAN FORCES—Cont'd

- Military justice participant defined, CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2 [423.1(4)]
- Officers and non-commissioned members as peace officers, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Suppression of riot, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(2)]
- Weapons offences, exceptions for, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3

CAPTIVITY

- Marine life, of
 - see CETACEAN

CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS

- Forfeiture order, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(2)]
- Obtaining by false representation, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(1)]

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Adjudication of issues, CC-551.3
 - admissibility of evidence, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(ii)]
 - Charter issues, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iii)]
 - disclosure of evidence, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(i)]
 - expert evidence, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(iv)]
 - severance, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]
- Appointment of case management judge, CC-551.1
- Case management judge
 - adjudication of issues, CC-551.3
 - appointment of, CC-551.1
 - joint hearing by, CC-551.7
 - powers of before trial on merits, CC-551.3
 - referral of issues to during trial on merits, CC-551.6
 - role of, CC-551.2
- Court record, information to be included in, CC-551.4
- Decisions bind parties, after
 - mistrial, CC-653.1, § CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3
 - severance, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(4.1), (4.2)]
- Joint hearing, CC-551.7
- Referral of issues during trial on merits, CC-551.6
- Rules for, CC-482.1, § CC482.1:1, § CC482.1:2
- Rulings binding, following
 - mistrial, CC-653.1, § CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3
 - severance, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(4.1), (4.2)]
- Severance, CC-551.3 [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]
- Trial to be continuous, CC-551.5

CATTLE

- See ANIMALS

CAUSE DISTURBANCE

- Discharging firearms, CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(d)]
- Inference of disturbance, CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(2)]
- Public place, in, CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(a)]

CAUSING BODILY HARM

See BODILY HARM

CERTIFICATES

See also DOCUMENTS

Analyst, of, **CD-51, § CD51:1**

Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use, **CC-58, § CC58:1, § CC58:2**

Clerk of court, by, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3**

Controlled substances certificate of analyst, **CD-51, § CD51:1**

Convictions, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(4)]**

see also CONVICTIONS

Counterfeit, examiner of, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(2), (3)]**

Declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**

Dismissal, summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808, § CC808:1 to § CC808:3 [808(2)]**

Drugs, certificate of analyst, **CD-51, § CD51:1**

Fail to appear, proof of facts, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Fail to comply, proof of facts, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Fail to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2 [490.031(3), (4), (5)]**

Fingerprints, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3, CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**

see also FINGERPRINTS

Firearms

see WEAPONS Firearms, firearms acquisition certificate

Forms

see FORMS AND SCHEDULES

Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(2)]**

government and public documents, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**

photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(5)]**

Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(2), (3)]**

Schedules

see FORMS AND SCHEDULES

Service of certificates, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (6.1), (7)], CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(11)]**

Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**

see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, **CC-808, § CC808:1 to § CC808:3 [808(2)]**

Territorial jurisdiction of states, **CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1 [477.4(3), (4)]**

see also JURISDICTION Territorial

CERTIORARI

See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

Not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2**

CERTIORARI—Cont'd

Quash warrant of committal, **CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3**

see also WARRANTS

Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, **CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3**

Review of conviction order

correction of sentence, **CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(2)(a), (3)]**

dismissal of motion to quash, effect, **CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3**

invalid, when not to be held, **CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(1)]**

irregularities, for, **CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(1)], CC-778, § CC778:1, § CC778:2**

powers of judge, **CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(1)]**

quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**

recognizance, order for, **CC-779, § CC779:1, § CC779:2**

remission of sentence, **CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(2)(b), (3)]**

want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3**

Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

CETACEAN

Defined, **CC-445.2 [445.2(1)]**

Exceptions, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2.1)-(4)]**

Offence, **CC-445.2 [445.2(2)]**

Punishment, **CC-445.2 [445.2(5)]**

CHALLENGE

See JURIES

CHANGE OF VENUE

See also TRIAL

Authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600, § CC600:1, § CC600:2**

Defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2)]**

Grounds for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3 [599(1)]**

Language of accused, **CC-530.2, § CC530.2:1 to § CC530.2:3**

Order for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Bad character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

Complainant

character re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**

sexual activity

application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3**

charge to jury, **CC-278.96, § CC278.96:1**

complainant not a compellable witness at hearing, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]**

INDEX

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Cont'd

- Complainant—Cont'd
 - sexual activity—Cont'd
 - factors to be considered re admissibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]**
 - form and content of application, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(2)]**
 - hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfactory, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(4)]**
 - inadmissible on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(1)]**
 - jury and public to be excluded
 - application, during, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(3)]**
 - hearing, from, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]**
 - offence to violate publication ban, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(2)]**
 - publication ban re application and hearing, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2 [278.95(1)]**
 - reasons for judgment at hearing, content of, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(4)]**
 - recording of reasons for judgment at hearing, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(5)]**
 - when admissible on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(2)]**
 - Credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(f)]**
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - Dangerous offenders, character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**
 - Defamatory libel, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**
 - Good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
 - Impeaching credibility, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - Modes of proof, specific instances of sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(2)]**
 - Previous convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - Previous statements, cross-examination upon, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
 - Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 - Statement during youth justice court assessment as prior inconsistent statement, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)(f)]**
 - see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

CHARTER OF RIGHTS

- Aboriginal rights and freedoms, **CH-25**
- Abuse of process, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - see also Fundamental justice, *infra*

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**
 - see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Amendments, constitutional, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Annual sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-5**
- Application, **CH-30 to CH-33, § CH33:1**
 - equality rights, delay of application, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(2)]**
- evidence
 - see Evidence, *infra*
- full answer and defence
 - see Fundamental justice, *infra*; TRIAL
- government of Canada, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
 - legislative powers not extended, **CH-31**
 - override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
 - provinces, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(b)]**
 - reading down
 - see Supremacy clause, *infra*
 - reasonable limits
 - see Reasonable limits, *infra*
 - territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
- Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1**
 - see also Arrest or detention, *infra*
 - dangerous offenders
 - see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
 - reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Arrest or detention, **CH-10, § CH10:1**
 - see also Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, *supra*
- Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**
- Charged with an offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
 - accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**
 - see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**
 - compelled to be a witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**
 - see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 - fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also Fundamental justice, *infra*; TRIAL
 - Fair trial
 - independent and impartial tribunal, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - informed of the offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]**
 - jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(f)]**
 - see also TRIAL Jury trial
 - presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**
 - retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(g)]**
 - reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - right to confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Charged with an offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
 - Cont'd
 - right to counsel, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(b)], YC-11, YC-25, § YC25:1, YC-107, § YC107:1, YC-146, § YC146:1**
 - see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
- Citation of Charter by name, **CH-34**
- Compelled to be a witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- Constitutional amendments, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(1)]**
 - see also COURTS; JURISDICTION Courts inherent jurisdiction
 - see JURISDICTION
 - Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1**
 - search and seizure
 - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - standing, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
- Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment, **CH-12, § CH12:1**
 - constitutional right, **CH-12, § CH12:1**
 - psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, **CC-672.55, § CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3 [672.55(1)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Cultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**
- Democratic rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
- Demonstrably justified, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
- Detention, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-10, § CH10:1**
- Disability, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
- Disclosure and discovery
 - see Fair and public hearing, *infra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
- Discrimination, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
- Double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
- Economic rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
- Enforcement, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 - see also Exclusion of evidence, *infra*; Remedies, *infra*
- Equality rights, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
 - counsel of one's choice
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - court costs
 - see Remedies, *infra*
 - non-publication order
 - see PUBLICATION BAN
 - sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]**
- Evidence
 - exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - causation, causal link necessary, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - see also Remedies, *infra*
 - derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - right to silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Fair and public hearing, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - publication ban. see Freedom of press and other media, *infra*
- right to
 - call witnesses, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Fair trial
 - see Fair and public hearing, *supra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Free and democratic society, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Freedom of
 - assembly, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(c)]**
 - association, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(d)]**
 - see also press and other media, *infra*
 - conscience and religion, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]**
 - expression, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]**
 - press and other media, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]**
- Fundamental freedoms, **CH-2, § CH2:1**
- Fundamental justice, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7 rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
- self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Habeas corpus, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**
 - see also HABEAS CORPUS
- Independent and impartial tribunal, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- Informed of
 - offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]**
 - reason for arrest or detention, **CH-10, § CH10:1**
- Interpretation
 - amendments, constitutional, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - proportionality, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - rational relationship, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**

INDEX

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Interpretation—Cont'd
 - valid governmental objective, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Interpreter, right to, **CH-14, § CH14:1**
- Jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(f)]**
- Language rights, **CH-23**
- Legislative
 - bodies, **CH-4, CH-5**
 - override, **CH-23**
 - powers not extended by Charter, **CH-31**
- Lesser punishment, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**
- Life, liberty and security, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - see also Fundamental justice, supra
 - right to
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - work, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
 - self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]**
- Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-4**
- Minority language educational rights, **CH-23**
- Mobility rights, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
- Multicultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**
 - see also Freedom of expression, infra
- Natural justice
 - see Fair and public hearing, infra; Fundamental justice, infra
- Notwithstanding clause, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
- Official languages of Canada, **CH-16 to CH-22**
- Other rights and freedoms not affected by Charter, **CH-26**
- Override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
- Presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS
- Protection of privacy
 - see Remedies, infra; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**
- Reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
- Remedies, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 - bring the administration of justice into disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - causation, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Res judicata, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 - see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA
- Retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(g)]**
- Reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CH-28, § CH28:1**
- Rights respecting certain schools preserved, **CH-29**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Right to
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also Fair and public hearing, supra
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - interpreter, **CH-14, § CH14:1**
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - vote, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
 - work, **CH-6, § CH6:1, CH-7, § CH7:1**
 - Rulings by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
 - Schools, **CH-29**
 - Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - Right to silence
 - Speedy trial, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
 - Striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - Supremacy clause (Constitution Act, 1982), **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - constitutional exemption, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reading down legislation, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - Territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**
 - Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
 - Voting rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
- ### CHEATING AT PLAY, CC-209, § CC209:1 to § CC209:3
- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- ### CHEQUE
- See also FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD
 - Definition, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(5)], CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(3)]**
 - Presumption of false pretence, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(4)]**
- ### CHILD
- See also CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 - Abandoning, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**
 - Abduction, under fourteen, **CC-281, § CC281:1 to § CC281:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
 - Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
 - Age, proving, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
 - Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**
 - Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN Young person
 - Child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
 - Concealing body, **CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2**
 - Consent of child
 - defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**

CHILD—Cont'd

- Consent of child—Cont'd
 - no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)], CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2
- Correction using reasonable force, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3
- Corroboration
 - see Evidence, infra
- Corrupting children, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3
- Definition, re offences against the person, CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - competence and compellability, CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
 - corroboration warning abrogated, CC-659, § CC659:1
 - counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3
 - exclusion of public, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 - oaths, CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
 - proof of age, CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2
 - screen may be used, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
 - support person may be present, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3
 - testifying outside courtroom, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
 - videotaped, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3
 - young person's statements, YC-146, § YC146:1, YC-147, § YC147:1
- Exposure of genitals to person under 14, CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]
- Fear of sexual offence against child, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2
- Human being, when becoming, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(1)]
- Injury before or during birth causing death, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(2)]
- Killing of, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(2)], CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2
- Luring by telecommunication, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3
- Making arrangement with person to commit offence, CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2
- Necessaries for, duty to provide, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
 - see also PARENT
- Pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1, § CC273.3:2
- Sexual activity
 - child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

CHILD—Cont'd

- Sexual activity—Cont'd
 - corrupting children, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3
 - exposure of genitals to person under 14, CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]
 - fear of sexual offence against child, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2
 - householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2
 - incest, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3
 - parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
 - removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1, § CC273.3:2
 - sexual exploitation, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3
 - sexual interference, CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3
 - sexual touching, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3
- Under twelve, no conviction, CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3
- Videotaped evidence, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3
- Witness, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
- Young person defined, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3 [153(2)]

CHILD ABUSE

- See also CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Abandoning child, CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3
- Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3
- Bestiality in presence of child, CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3 [160(3)]
- Child luring, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3
 - arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2
- Child pornography
 - see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Consent no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]
- Defences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
- Failing to provide necessities, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
- Guardian procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
- Householder permitting sexual activity, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2
- Incest, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3
- Invitation to sexual touching, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3
- Luring by telecommunication, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3
- Making arrangement with person to commit offence, CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2

INDEX

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd

- Parent procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
- Prohibition order, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
- Protection while testifying
 - accused not to cross-examine, CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3
 - ban on publication of identity, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 - capacity to testify, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
 - exclusion of public, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 - failing to comply with non-publication order, CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to § CC486.6:3
 - support person, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3
 - testimony outside court, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Sentencing
 - aggravating factor, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]
 - objectives of sentencing, CC-718.01, § CC718.01:1 to § CC718.01:3
 - profiting from child pornography aggravating factor, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]
- Sexual exploitation, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3
 - judge may infer exploitative relationship, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3 [153(1.2)]
- Sexual interference, CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3

CHILDBIRTH

- Concealing body of child, CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2
- Infanticide
 - definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3
 - punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3
 - verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2
- Killing unborn child in act of birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2
- Neglect to obtain assistance during, CC-242, § CC242:1 to § CC242:3

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3

- Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
- Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
- Closing Internet site, CC-164.1, § CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2
- Defence
 - artistic merit, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 - educational, scientific or medical purpose, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(6)]

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3—Cont'd

- Defence—Cont'd
 - mistake as to age no defence, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
 - serving the public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(7)]
- Definition, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
- Distribution or sale of, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(3)]
- Enterprise crime offence proceeds of crime, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3
- Forfeiture of materials, CC-164.2, § CC164.2:1, § CC164.2:2
 - relief from forfeiture, CC-164.3, § CC164.3:1, § CC164.3:2
- Intent to profit aggravating factor, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]
- Making child pornography, offence, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(2)]
- Mistake as to age no defence, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
- Offence for interception of private communications, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Possession of, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4)]
 - for purpose of sale, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(3)]
- Prohibition on publication of identity court proceedings, in, CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3 [486.3(4)]
- Review Board proceedings, in, CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2 [672.501(2)]
- Question of law whether advocating sexual activity, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(7)]
- Warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE

See CHILD Evidence; EVIDENCE

CHOKING

- Attempt, to aid commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2 [246(a)]

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK

- Unauthorized recording, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2
 - commercial purposes, for, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3), (4)]

CITIZEN

- Arrest without warrant by any person, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3
- Offence committed by non-citizen on territorial sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1 [477.2(2)]

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58, § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]

- Certificate of naturalization, CC-58, § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]
- Fraudulent use, CC-58, § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(1)]

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

- Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting lawfully, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(3)]**
- Commission evidence, **CC-714, § CC714:1 to § CC714:3**
- Disclosure of information re private communication, **CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3 [193(2)(a)]**
- Fines, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [735(2)]**
- Forfeiture, civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2**
- Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3**
- Protection order, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
- Remedies
 - preservation of civil remedies, **CC-11, § CC11:1, § CC11:2**
- Restitution
 - see also SENTENCE
 - civil remedy not affected by restitution order, **CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
 - enforcing restitution order, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]**
- Sentence
 - see Fines, supra; Restitution, supra
- Threat to institute not basis of extortion, **CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [346(2)]**

CIVIL REMEDIES

- See CIVIL PROCEEDINGS Remedies

CIVIL RIGHTS

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; CIVIL PROCEEDINGS
- Civil remedies preserved, **CC-11, § CC11:1, § CC11:2**
- Loss of, for certain convictions, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2**

CLERGY

- Obstructing from performing service, **CC-176, § CC176:1 to § CC176:3 [176(1)]**

CLERK OF THE COURT

- Appeal court, clerk of
 - definition re summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
- Certificate of, re failure to appear or comply, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9)-(11)]**
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Entering stay directed by Attorney General, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3**

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA

- Definition, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(6)]**
- Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf, **CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3**

COCKPIT

- Building or keeping, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2 [447(1)]**
- Offence, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2 [447(2)]**

COIN

- See COIN-OPERATED DEVICE; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE

- Possession of instruments for breaking into, **CC-352, § CC352:1 to § CC352:3**

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE

- Cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Exceptions
 - convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
- Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

COLOUR OF RIGHT

- See DEFENCES

COMMISSION

- Evidence on commission, **CC-709, § CC709:1 to § CC709:3 to CC-713.1, § CC713.1:1, § CC713.1:2**
- Secret commissions, **CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, CC-709, § CC709:1 to § CC709:3 to CC-713.1, § CC713.1:1, § CC713.1:2

- Application, **CC-710, § CC710:1, § CC710:2 [710(1)], CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(1)]**
- Evidence of medical practitioner, **CC-710, § CC710:1, § CC710:2 [710(2)]**
- Oath, affirmation, **CEA-53, § CEA53:1**
- Order appointing commissioner, **CC-709, § CC709:1 to § CC709:3, CC-710, § CC710:1, § CC710:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3**
- Presence of accused when taken, **CC-713, § CC713:1 to § CC713:3 [713(1)]**
- Procedure as in civil cases, **CC-714, § CC714:1 to § CC714:3**
- Reading in commission evidence at proceedings
 - witness ill, conditions, **CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2**
 - witness out of Canada, **CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(2)]**
- Return of evidence, provision in order, **CC-713, § CC713:1 to § CC713:3 [713(2)]**
- Witness unable to attend, **CC-709, § CC709:1 to § CC709:3, CC-710, § CC710:1, § CC710:2**

COMMITTAL

- See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; WARRANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION

- See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

INDEX

COMMON LAW

- Competence and compellability, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(5)]
- Defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
- No conviction for offences at common law, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
- Partner, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

COMMON NUISANCE, CC-180, § CC180:1 to § CC180:3

COMMUNICATIONS

- See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

COMPANY

- See ORGANIZATIONS

COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE

- See APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

COMPENSATION

- See SENTENCE Restitution orders

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

- Accomplice, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
- Accused, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2
- Affirmation, CEA-14, § CEA14:1, CEA-15
- Child, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1
- Complainant not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]
- Marital communications, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]
- Mental competence, CEA-16, § CEA16:1
- Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime, CEA-3, § CEA3:1
- Oath
 - see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
 - affirmation, CEA-14, § CEA14:1, CEA-15
 - Canadian officials outside Canada, CEA-53, § CEA53:1
 - false, indictment for making, CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2
 - witnesses swearing oath or affirming, CEA-13 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1
- Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re other sexual activity, CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]
- Spouse of accused, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2
- Witness whose capacity is challenged, CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1

COMPLAINANT

- See also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Character re sexual offences, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1
- Consent of complainant
 - assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]
 - sexual assault
 - belief in consent not a defence, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 - meaning of consent, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3

COMPLAINANT—Cont'd

- Consent of complainant—Cont'd
 - sexual assault—Cont'd
 - no consent obtained in certain circumstances, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2)]
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Evidence of other sexual conduct, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1
- Identity, no publication, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3 [486.4(3), (4)]
- Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Mistake as to age, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
- Recent complaint rules abrogated, CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2
- Reputation evidence concerning, CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3
- Testifying outside court room, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Videotaped evidence, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE, CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3

COMPULSION

- Spouse, of, CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3
- Threats, by, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

COMPUTERS

- Definitions, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(2)], CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(8)]
- Device to obtain unauthorized use, CC-342.2, § CC342.2:1, § CC342.2:2
- Documents
 - banking records, CEA-29, § CEA29:1
 - business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1
 - microfilmed records, CEA-31, § CEA31:1
- Luring child, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3
- Mischief in relation to data, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5)]
- Unauthorized use of, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]

CONCEALED WEAPON

- See WEAPONS

CONCEALMENT

- Body of child, CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2
- Compounding indictable offence, CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3
- Fraudulent, CC-341, § CC341:1, § CC341:2
- Indictable offence, concealment of, CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3
- Property, of, to defraud creditors, CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3
- Title documents, CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3

See also SENTENCE Discharges

CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT, CC-742, § CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2

See also SENTENCE

CONFESSIONS

See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Offence to publish or broadcast confession or admission, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

Preliminary inquiry, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(1)]

Ruling by case management judge, CC-551.3

Voluntariness, young person, YC-146, § YC146:1

CONFINEMENT

See FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT

See also DEFENCES; SEXUAL ASSAULT

Assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3), (4)]

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

Child's consent

defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]

no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)], CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2

Death, to, no defence, CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3

Definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3

Honest belief in consent, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)], CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3

Interception of private communications, consent to interception, CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3

Sexual exploitation of disabled complainant, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]

Sexual offences, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3

CONSENT JURISDICTION

See JURISDICTION

CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY

Acquittal or conviction outside Canada, effect, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(7)]

Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies other than under Criminal Code, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

Commit, to

indictable offence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(c)]

offence in Canada while outside Canada, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(4)]

summary conviction offence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(d)]

Exceptions

trade union, CC-466, § CC466:1, § CC466:2 [466(2)]

workmen, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2 [467(1)]

False prosecution, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]

High treason, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(2)(c), (e)]

Murder, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(a)]

Nuclear material outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2)-(3.6)]

Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]

Prosecute falsely, to, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Punishment, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3

Restraint of trade, CC-466, § CC466:1, § CC466:2, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2

Seditious, definition, CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(3)]

Sentence, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3

Territorial jurisdiction, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(5), (6)]

Trade combination defined, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2 [467(2)]

Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]

CONTEMPT OF COURT

Appeal from summary conviction for, CC-10, § CC10:1 to § CC10:3

Jurisdiction to punish for, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3, CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3

Preserving order in court, CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3

Witness, contempt by

failure to attend or remain, CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3 [708(1)]

form of conviction, CC-FORM 38

preliminary inquiry, at, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3, CC-FORM 20

punishment, CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3 [708(2)]

refusal to be sworn, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3

warrants of committal, CC-FORM 20, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3

Youth justice court contempt power, YC-15, § YC15:1

appeal, YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(2), (3)]

CONTRACT

Criminal breach of, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2 [422(1)]

INDEX

CONTRACT—Cont'd

Effect of conviction upon power to contract,
CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(5)]

CONTRACTOR

Effect of conviction, CC-750, § CC750:1,
§ CC750:2 [750(3), (4), (5)]
Subscribing to election fund, CC-121, § CC121:1 to
§ CC121:3 [121(2), (3)]

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT;
PERJURY

Giving, CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3
Proof of earlier trial, CC-136, § CC136:1 to
§ CC136:3 [136(2.1)]

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

Cross-examination on criminal record, CEA-12,
§ CEA12:1

Fail to comply, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(8)]

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT

See also DRUGS

Adjudications, CD-34 to CD-42
determination, CD-41, CD-42
hearing, CD-34, CD-36, CD-40
notice to appear, CD-37
powers, CD-39

Administration and compliance, CD-30 to CD-32

certificate of designation, CD-30
designation of inspectors, CD-30
obstructing inspector, CD-32
powers of inspector, CD-31

Administrative orders of contraventions of
designated regulations, CD-33 to CD-43,
CD-46

designation of regulations, CD-33
determination by adjudicator, CD-41
effect of order, CD-42
hearing by adjudicator, CD-36
hearing procedure, CD-40
interim order re suspected contravention, CD-35
notice to appear, CD-37
offence of contravention of order, CD-43
powers of adjudicator, CD-39
proof of service, CD-38

Amendment of Schedule, CD-60

Analysis, CD-44, CD-45
certificate of analyst, CD-45, CD-51, § CD51:1
designation of analyst, CD-44

Appeals

orders respecting property, re, CD-20, § CD20:1

Application

in rem forfeiture, for, CD-17
made by person claiming interest in forfeited
property, CD-20, § CD20:1
restraint order, for, CD-14, § CD14:1
return of controlled substances, for, CD-24

Assistance and use of force, CD-12, § CD12:1

Burden of proving exception, CD-48, § CD48:1

Certificate

analyst, of, CD-45, CD-51, § CD51:1
designation of inspector, of, CD-30
issued pursuant to regulation, CD-50

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT

—Cont'd

Continuity of possession, CD-53
Contravention of Act or designated regulation,
CD-34, CD-43
Copies of records, books, documents, CD-49,
CD-54, CD-59
Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related prop-
erty (ss. 489.1 and 490), CD-15
Definitions, CD-2, § CD2:1
Delegation of powers of Minister, CD-57
Designation of analyst, CD-44
Designation of inspectors, CD-30
Designation of regulations, CD-33
Detention, CD-11, § CD11:1
Determination by adjudicator, CD-41
Disposal of controlled substances, CD-24 to CD-29
application for return of substance, CD-24
destruction of plant, CD-29
disposal by Minister where no application,
CD-25
disposal with consent, CD-28
following procedures, CD-27
security, health or safety hazard, CD-26
Disqualifications, CD-55
Documents, CD-49, CD-54, CD-59
Double doctoring, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]
Enforcement, CD-11, § CD11:1
Evidence and procedure, CD-47 to CD-54
burden of proving exception, CD-48, § CD48:1
certificate issued pursuant to regulations, CD-50
continuity of possession, CD-53
copies of records, books or documents, CD-49,
CD-54
limitation, CD-47
negating exception, not required, CD-48,
§ CD48:1
proof of notice, CD-52, § CD52:1
venue, CD-47 [CD 47(2)]
Exemption by Minister, CD-56, § CD56:1
Exemptions, CD-55
Exporting, CD-6, § CD6:1
False or deceptive statements, CD-59
Forfeiture of offence-related property, CD-16,
§ CD16:1 to CD-23
Health and safety hazard, CD-26
Hearing by adjudicator, CD-36, CD-40
Importing and exporting, CD-6, § CD6:1
Information for search warrant, CD-11, § CD11:1
Inspectors, CD-30 to CD-32
certificate of designation, CD-30
designation of inspector, CD-30
obstructing inspector, CD-32
powers of inspector, CD-31
Interim order re suspected contravention of
designated regulation, CD-35, CD-42
Interpretation, CD-3
Limitation period, CD-47
Negating exception, not required, CD-48,
§ CD48:1
Notice re property orders, CD-52, § CD52:1
Notice to appear re contravention of designated
regulation, CD-37
Obstructing inspector, CD-32

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
—Cont'd

Offences, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-7, § CD7:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
 contravention of order re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-43**
 double doctoring, **CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]**
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**
 possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
 trafficking in substance, **CD-5, § CD5:1**
 Order of forfeiture of property, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 Orders re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-35, CD-42**
 Paramourty of Act and regulations, **CD-58**
 Possession, continuity, **CD-53**
 Possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 Powers of
 adjudicator, **CD-39**
 inspector, **CD-31**
 Minister or Solicitor General, may be designated, **CD-57**
 Procedure
 see Evidence and procedure, supra
 Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**
 see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 appeals re orders respecting property, **CD-21**
 application in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 application made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
 notice requirements re property orders, **CD-19, § CD19:1**
 order of forfeiture of property on conviction, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 restraint order, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**
 suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
 voidable transfers, **CD-18**
 Production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
 Proof of notice, general, **CD-52, § CD52:1**
 Proof of service re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-38**
 Punishment, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-10, § CD10:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
 see also Sentence, infra
 Regulations, **CD-33 to CD-43, CD-46, CD-50, CD-55 to CD-59**
 see also Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, supra; Evidence and procedure, supra
 certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**
 designation of powers, duties and functions of Minister or Solicitor General, **CD-57**
 exemption by Minister, **CD-56, § CD56:1**
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 paramountcy, **CD-58**
 penalty for contravention, **CD-46**
 scope of regulations, **CD-55**
 Restraint orders, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
—Cont'd

Schedule
 Act, to the, **CD-60**
 amendments, **CD-60**
 Search and seizure, **CD-11, § CD11:1 to CD-22, CD-31**
 appeal from order for in rem forfeiture, **CD-21**
 application by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 application for in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 assistance and use of force, **CD-12, § CD12:1**
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-13, CD-15**
 forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 notice, **CD-19, § CD19:1, CD-19.1, § CD19.1:1**
 powers of inspector, **CD-31**
 restraint orders, **CD-14, § CD14:1**
 suspension of order pending appeal from in rem forfeiture, **CD-22**
 voidable transfers, **CD-18**
 Security, health and safety hazards, **CD-26**
 Sentence, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-10, § CD10:1, CD-46, CD-59**
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**
 possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
 sentencing, factors to be considered, **CD-10, § CD10:1**
 trafficking, in substance, **CD-5, § CD5:1**
 Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
 Trafficking, in substance, **CD-5, § CD5:1**
 Venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**
 Voidable transfer of offence-related property, **CD-18**
CONVERSION
 Constitutes theft, **CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(1)]**
 Theft by conversion, **CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 to CC-332, § CC332:1 to § CC332:3**
 Trustee, by, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3**
CONVERSION THERAPY
 Definition, **CC-320.101**
 Punishment
 causing another person to undergo, **CC-320.102, § CC320.102:1, § CC320.102:2**
 material benefit, **CC-320.104, § CC320.104:1, § CC320.104:2**
 promoting or advertising, **CC-320.103, § CC320.103:1, § CC320.103:2**
CONVEYANCES
 See also BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
 Approved screening device, **CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1**
 Blood samples
 see BLOOD SAMPLES

INDEX

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1**
 - see also **BREATHALYZER**
- Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
 - included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1** to § **CC662:3** [662(5)]
- Definition, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
- Demand for
 - bodily substances, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(c)], **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [320.28(4)]
 - breath sample, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(b), (2), (3)], **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [320.28(1)(a)(i)]
 - coordination tests, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(a)]
- Driving while
 - disqualified, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1**
 - impaired, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(a)]
 - see also **DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**
 - over 80, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(b)]
- Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**, § **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**
- Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**, § **CC320.15:2**
- Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**, § **CC320.17:1**, § **CC320.17:2**
- Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1** [320.18(2)], **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1** [320.24(10)]
- Impaired driving, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(a)]
 - see also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80**
- prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1**
- Impairment by drugs
 - evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(a)]
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(d)]
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**, § **CC320.15:2**

CONVICTIONS

- Autrefois convict
 - see **RES JUDICATA** Autrefois acquit/convict
- Certificate of conviction
 - cross-examination on convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
 - proof of conviction, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Certiorari, when not reviewable by, **CC-776**, § **CC776:1** to § **CC776:3**
- Character evidence, convictions as reply evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to § **CC666:3**
- Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13**, § **CC13:1** to § **CC13:3**
- Conviction barred by mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(1)]
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal responsibility
- Convictions not to be mentioned
 - indictment, in, **CC-664**, § **CC664:1**, § **CC664:2**
 - information, in, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(2)]
- Cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
- Disabilities resulting from
 - contract disability, government contracts, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(3), (4)]
 - order of restoration of capacities, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(5)]
- Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or vote, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(2)]
- public employment lost, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(2)]
- public office
 - cannot hold, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(2)]
 - loss of, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(1)]
 - removal of disability where conviction set aside, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(6)]
 - restoration of privileges, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(4), (5)]
- Evidence of conviction
 - accused adduces character evidence, if, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to § **CC666:3**, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**
 - principal at trial of accessory after the fact, of, **CC-657.2**, § **CC657.2:1** to § **CC657.2:3** [657.2(2)]
 - thief at trial for possession of stolen goods, of, **CC-657.2**, § **CC657.2:1** to § **CC657.2:3** [657.2(1)]
- Evidentiary use, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to § **CC666:3**, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
- Examination re previous, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
- Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM 45**
- Form of, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**, **CC-FORM 35**
- Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of convictions, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to § **CC666:3**
- Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(1)]
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal responsibility
- Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(1)]
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal responsibility

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Motor vehicle offences
 - see BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
- Pardons and remissions
 - see PARDON
- Previous conviction for use of firearm while committing indictable offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(1), (2)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]**
- Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(4)], CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
 - cross-examination upon, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(3)], CEA-12, § CEA12:1 to § CEA12:3**
 - notice to accused re intention to produce, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(4)]**
- Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
- Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Sentence
 - see SENTENCE
- Warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 21**
- Young persons
 - see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

COORDINATION TESTS

- See also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
- Demand to perform, **CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 to § CC320.27:1(a)**
- Refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**

COPIES

- See CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Copies

CORONERS

- Inquisition, no person to be tried on, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(3)]**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**

CORPORATIONS

- See ORGANIZATIONS

CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

CORROBORATION

- Children's evidence, warning abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
- High treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- Perjury, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 to CC-133, § CC133:1 to § CC133:3**
- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3 [292(2)]**
- Sexual offences, corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
- Treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**

CORRUPTING CHILDREN, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3

- See also CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

CORRUPTING MORALS

- See CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION

CORRUPTION

- Appointments and resignations
 - influencing, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
 - selling or purchasing, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**
- Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
- Bribery
 - coroner, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
 - government employees, ministers, etc., **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3 [121(1), (3)]**
 - judicial officers, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3**
 - municipal officials, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**
 - obstructing justice as, **CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3**
 - officers, bribery of, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3**
 - peace officer, court official, etc., **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
- Child, corruption of, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
 - see also CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC-142, § CC142:1 to § CC142:3**
- Disobeying order of court, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**
- Disobeying statute, **CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3**
- Effect of conviction, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(6)]**
- Frauds on government, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
- Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
- Military stores
 - see Public stores
- Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**
- Personating peace officer, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**
- Public stores
 - applying or removing marks without authority, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2**
 - distinguishing mark on public stores, **CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2**
 - evidence of enlistment, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**
 - military stores, dealing in, **CC-420, § CC420:1, § CC420:2**
 - selling defective stores to Her Majesty, **CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2**
 - unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, **CC-419, § CC419:1, § CC419:2**

INDEX

CORRUPTION—Cont'd

- Reward
 - taking for recovery of stolen goods, **CC-142**, § **CC142:1** to § **CC142:3**
- Secret commissions, **CC-426**, § **CC426:1** to § **CC426:3**
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124**, § **CC124:1**, § **CC124:2**

COSTS

- Adjournment due to amendment, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(5)]
- Appeal, **CC-676.1**, § **CC676.1:1**, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3** [813(a)(i)], **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1)]
- Charter of Rights remedies, **CH-24**, § **CH24:1**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-751**, § **CC751:1**, § **CC751:2**
- Enforcement of order, **CC-751.1**, § **CC751.1:1**, § **CC751.1:2**
- None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records, **CC-278.4** [278.4(3)], **CC-278.6** [278.6(3)]
- None allowable on appeal on indictment, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(3)]
- Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs of proceedings, **CC-748.1**, § **CC748.1:1** [748.1(2)]
- Summary conviction appeals, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3**, **CC-FORM 42**
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - definition, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(5)]
 - imprisonment in default of payment, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(4)]
 - see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
 - order to be set out in conviction or order of dismissal, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(2)]
 - part of fine or money payment ordered, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(3)]
 - power of court to award, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(1)]
 - schedule of, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1**
- Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [462.32(6)], **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [462.33(7)]

COUNSEL

- See also MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Appointed
 - court of appeal, by, **CC-684**, § **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**
 - cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
 - see also WITNESSES Protecting witnesses; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 - Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**
- Closing address, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Lawyer defined re seizure of documents, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(1)]

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Opening address, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3** [651(2)]
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**
- Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed for the purpose, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, **CC-241**, § **CC241:1** to § **CC241:3**

COUNSELLING OFFENCE

- See also PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Act, by
 - fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 - outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2)-(3)]
- Attorney General of Canada, counselling other than under Criminal Code, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Counselling includes procuring, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3** [22(3)]
- Definition of "counsel," **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3** [22(3)]
- Liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**
- Offence not committed, punishment where not provided, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3**
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Offence that is committed, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3**
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
- Party to offences by counselling, **CC-22**, § **CC22:1** to § **CC22:3**
- Sexual touching, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1** to § **CC152:3**
- Suicide, **CC-241**, § **CC241:1** to § **CC241:3**

COUNTERFEITING

- See also CURRENCY OFFENCES
- Government mark, etc., **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(2), (3)]
- Instruments for making or dealing in, **CC-458**, § **CC458:1**, § **CC458:2**
- Making counterfeit money, **CC-449**, § **CC449:1**
- Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, **CC-450**, § **CC450:1** to § **CC450:3**
- Slugs or tokens, **CC-454**, § **CC454:1** to § **CC454:3**
- Stamps, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(1), (3)]
- Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, **CC-452**, § **CC452:1** to § **CC452:3**
- Uttering coin, **CC-453**, § **CC453:1**, § **CC453:2**

COUNTERFEIT MONEY

- See COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COUNTS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Alternative counts, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3**
- Amending, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3** [590(2)], **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**

COUNTS—Cont'd

- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- High treason, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
- Joinder, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 to CC-593, § CC593:1, § CC593:2
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
- Murder, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3
 - see also MURDER
- No mention to be made of previous conviction indictment, in, CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2 information, in, CC-789, § CC789:1 to § CC789:3 [789(2)]
- Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Particulars, CC-587, § CC587:1 to § CC587:3
- Severance, CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3
 - ruling by case management judge, CC-551.3
- Sufficiency, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3, CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3 to CC-586, § CC586:1

COURT OF APPEAL, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

See also APPEALS; COURTS

COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3

See also COURTS

COURT OF RECORD

- Common law contempt power, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
- Trial by judge without jury, CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3

COURT ORDER

Disobeying, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3

COURTS

- See also ALBERTA; BRITISH COLUMBIA; CASE MANAGEMENT; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; JURISDICTION; MANITOBA; NEW BRUNSWICK; NEWFOUNDLAND; NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NOVA SCOTIA; NUNAVUT; ONTARIO; PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND; QUEBEC; SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON TERRITORY
- Appeal court defined for
 - firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - review of eligibility for parole applications, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- Court defined for
 - seizure warrant for hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 - seizure warrant for obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]

COURTS—Cont'd

- Court of appeal
 - appeal to, indictable offences
 - see APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 - definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - mental disorder jurisdiction
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
 - power to make rules, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3
- Court of competent jurisdiction, CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(1)]
- Court of criminal jurisdiction
 - definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - indictable offences, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2
 - power to make rules, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3
- Court order, disobeying, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3
- Definitions
 - dangerous offenders, CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2
 - sentencing, CC-716, § CC716:1
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - Part XIX of Criminal Code, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - Part XVI of Criminal Code, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
- Jurisdiction
 - see JURISDICTION
- Mental disorder jurisdiction, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Nunavut Court of Justice, CC-573, § CC573:1
- Open court
 - see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 - all proceedings to be in open court, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]
 - complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
 - exclusion of the public in certain cases, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 - in camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]
 - videotaped evidence of complainant under 18 years, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3
 - witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Summary conviction proceedings, mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Summary conviction
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

CREDIBILITY

See CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

INDEX

CREDIT

See also CREDIT CARD
Obtaining by false pretence or fraud, CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b), (3)]

CREDIT CARD

Definition, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3
Instruments for forging or falsifying, CC-342.01,
§ CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2
Theft, forgery, etc., CC-342, § CC342:1 to
§ CC342:3 [342(1)]
bringing into Canada, CC-357, § CC357:1,
§ CC357:2
territorial jurisdiction, CC-342, § CC342:1 to
§ CC342:3 [342(2)]
when offence complete, CC-358, § CC358:1 to
§ CC358:3

CREDITORS

Disposal of property to defraud, CC-392,
§ CC392:1 to § CC392:3

CRIME COMIC

Definition, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3
[163(7)]

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY

See also WAR CRIMES
Authorization to intercept private communications
may be obtained, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
§ CC183:3
Autrefois plea see also RES JUDICATA
autrefois convict not available where previous
trial in absentia, CC-607, § CC607:1 to
§ CC607:3 [607(6)]
Parole ineligibility for murder, CC-745, § CC745:1
to § CC745:3 [745(b.1)]
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try,
CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469,
§ CC469:1, § CC469:2

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2

Criminal breach of trust, CC-336, § CC336:1 to
§ CC336:3
Exception, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2
[422(2)]
Institution of proceedings, CC-422, § CC422:1,
§ CC422:2 [422(3)]
Trust by public officer, CC-122, § CC122:1 to
§ CC122:3

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3
[8(1)]
Forms and schedules
see FORMS AND SCHEDULES Criminal Code
Forms
Words in parenthesis, CC-3, § CC3:1, § CC3:2

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3

See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH
AND BESET
Accused not to cross-examine victim, CC-486.3,
§ CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3 [486.3(4)]

CRIMINAL INFORMATION

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION

CRIMINAL INFORMATION—Cont'd

None to be laid or granted, CC-576, § CC576:1 to
§ CC576:3 [576(2)]

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, CC-347, § CC347:1 to § CC347:3

Non-publication of identity of complainant or wit-
ness, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
Payday loan, when no offence, CC-347.1,
§ CC347.1:1, § CC347.1:2

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

Causing
bodily harm, CC-221, § CC221:1
death, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2,
CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3
[222(5)(b)]
Definitions
bodily harm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
criminal negligence, CC-219, § CC219:1 to
§ CC219:3
death, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to
CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment,
CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2 [220(a)]
Homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3
[222(5)(b)], CC-234, § CC234:1 to
§ CC234:3
Included offences; conviction for dangerous opera-
tion of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel,
CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
Killing by influence on the mind, CC-228,
§ CC228:1 to § CC228:3
Life imprisonment, CC-220, § CC220:1,
§ CC220:2
Manslaughter, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

Committing, defined, CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1
[467.1(3)]
Committing offence for, CC-467.12, § CC467.12:1
to § CC467.12:3
Conditional sentence not available, CC-742.1,
§ CC742.1:1 to § CC742.1:3
Criminal organization, defined, CC-467.1,
§ CC467.1:1
Criminal organization offence, defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2
Facilitation, defined, CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1
[467.1(2)]
Firearms, using, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3,
CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3, CC-272,
§ CC272:1 to § CC272:3, CC-273,
§ CC273:1, § CC273:2, CC-279, § CC279:1
to § CC279:3, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1,
§ CC279.1:2, CC-344, § CC344:1 to
§ CC344:3, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3
First degree murder where death caused for benefit
of, CC-81, § CC81:1 to § CC81:3, CC-231,
§ CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.1)]
Forfeiture of offence-related property
see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
Instructing commission of offence for, CC-467.13,
§ CC467.13:1 to § CC467.13:3
Participation in activities, of, CC-467.11,
§ CC467.11:1 to § CC467.11:3
Possession of explosives for benefit of, CC-82,
§ CC82:1 to § CC82:3 [82(2)], CC-82.1

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Recognizance where fear of offence, **CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3**

Sentencing

deemed aggravating factor, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iv)]**

parole ineligibility, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**

sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-467.14**

Serious offence, defined, **CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1 [467.1(1)]**

Victim of

publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

Wiretap authorization, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**

Witnesses

procedure while testifying, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

CRIMINAL RECORD

See **CONVICTIONS**

CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

See also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Child under twelve, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**

One party cannot be convicted, where, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**

Affidavits, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
see also **AFFIDAVITS**

Business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(9)]**

Convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**

Declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**

Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3**

Prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**

proof of, where witness denies, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

written, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)], CEA-10, § CEA10:1**

CROWN

See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR**

Appeal. see also **APPEALS**

extraordinary remedies, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3**

indictable proceedings, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3**

summary conviction proceedings, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3**

CROWN—Cont'd

Privilege

confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**

disclosure of government information, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-37.3**

international relations or national defence or security, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**

Public stores

corporate officers, offences by, **CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2 [418(2)]**

effect of conviction, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(6)]**

governor in council prescribing distinguishing marks for, **CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2**

offences, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2, CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2**

presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**

CROWN ATTORNEY

See **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR**

CROWN PRACTICE

See **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY; PROSECUTOR**

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT, CH-12, § CH12:1**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

See also **ANIMALS**

Abandonment, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**

Arena for fighting, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**

Causing unnecessary suffering, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3**

Injuring or endangering

animals, **CC-445, § CC445:1 to § CC445:3**

Keeping cockpit, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**

Neglect while conveying, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(a)]**

Offences, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2**

Prohibition order, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(a)]**

Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES

See also **COUNTERFEITING**

Bank note

exemptions, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3 [457(2), (4)]**

printing anything in likeness of, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3 [457(1), (3)]**

Bullion, conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**

Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(2), (3)]**

Coin

clipping and uttering, **CC-455, § CC455:1, § CC455:2**

conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**

defacing and uttering, **CC-456, § CC456:1**

INDEX

CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Coin—Cont'd
 - uttering when not current, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]**
- Counterfeit money
 - advertising and dealing in, **CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(a), (2)]**
 - definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 - export, etc., **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3 [452(b)]**
 - making, **CC-449, § CC449:1**
 - possession, etc., **CC-450, § CC450:1 to § CC450:3**
 - property of the Crown, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]**
 - seizure by peace officer, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**
 - uttering, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3 [452(a)]**
 - when offence complete, **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(1)]**
- Counterfeit token of value
 - dealing in, **CC-460, § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(b), (2)]**
 - definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 - property of the Crown, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]**
 - seizure by peace officer, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**
- Current, definition of, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
- Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc., unlawful possession of, **CC-451, § CC451:1, § CC451:2**
- Instruments for
 - coining, conveying out of mint, **CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2**
 - counterfeiting, **CC-458, § CC458:1, § CC458:2**
- Slugs and tokens, manufacture/possession of for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454, § CC454:1 to § CC454:3**
- Uttering
 - clipped coin, **CC-455, § CC455:1, § CC455:2 [455(b)]**
 - coin not current, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]**
 - counterfeit money, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3**
 - definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
 - metal resembling coin, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(b)]**

CUSTODY

- See **ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

CUSTODY ORDER

- See also **ABDUCTION**
- Abduction in contravention of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3**
- Consent of child no defence, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Defence to protect from imminent harm, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**
- No belief in validity of, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]**
- Whether custody order or not, **CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(1)]**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

- Officers as peace officers, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING, CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2

- See also **DOCUMENTS**

DANGEROUS ACTS

- Administering surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**
- Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

DANGEROUS DRIVING

- See **CONVEYANCES**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

- See also **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

- Appeal against
 - dismissal of application
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]**
 - right of Attorney General, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(2)]**
 - sentence imposed on appeal
 - commencement, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(6)]**
 - effect, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]**
 - sentence
 - powers of court of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(3)]**
 - procedure, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(7)]**
 - right of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]**
- Application for finding of dangerous offender
 - admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]**
 - see also **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**
 - character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**
 - conditions for finding, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - court defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
 - may be treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3 [753(5)]**
 - presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758, § CC758:1, § CC758:2**
 - proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(4)]**
- Dangerous mentally disordered accused
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Finding by court
 - conditions for, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - disclosure to Correctional Service, **CC-760, § CC760:1, § CC760:2**
- Sentence, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - appeal from, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4), (6)]**

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Sentence, CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3
- Cont'd
- review by Parole Board of Canada, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3
- Serious personal injury offence defined, CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2
- Young person, YC-74, § YC74:1

DANGEROUS OPERATION

See CONVEYANCES

DATA

- See also COMPUTERS
- Definition, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(2)], CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(8)]
- Fraudulent obtaining, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]
- Mischief in relation to, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1)]

DATE OF BIRTH

See AGE

DAY

- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DEAD BODY

- Interference with, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(b)]
- Neglect re burial, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]

DEATH

- See also HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MAN-SLAUGHTER; MURDER
- Acceleration by bodily injury, CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2
- Caused by
 - act or omission, where preventable by other means, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2
 - criminal negligence, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(5)(b)]
 - dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
 - frightening, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
 - homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]
 - impaired operation of conveyance, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3
 - influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
- Consent to death, effect of, CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3
- Definition, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to § CC228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
- Medical assistance, exemption for, CC-227, § CC227:1, § CC227:2
- Might have been prevented, that, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]
- Threatening death, CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3

DEATH—Cont'd

- Treatment of dangerous injury, from, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3

DECLARATIONS

See SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DEED

- Fraudulent concealment, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2 [385(1)(a)]

DE FACTO AUTHORITY

- Obedience to, no defence for war crimes and crimes against humanity, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.74)]
- Obedience to law, no offence, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3

DEFAMATORY LIBEL

- See also HATE PROPAGANDA
- Answers to inquiries where inquirer has interest, CC-313, § CC313:1, § CC313:2
- Belief in truth and public interest, CC-309, § CC309:1, § CC309:2
- Book seller, responsibility of, CC-304, § CC304:1, § CC304:2
- Costs to successful party, CC-751, § CC751:1, § CC751:2, CC-751.1, § CC751.1:1, § CC751.1:2
- Court proceedings, publishing of, CC-305, § CC305:1, § CC305:2
- Definition, CC-298, § CC298:1 to § CC298:3
- Extortion by, CC-302, § CC302:1, § CC302:2
- Fair comment
 - public person, on, CC-310, § CC310:1, § CC310:2 [310(a)]
 - work of art, on, CC-310, § CC310:1, § CC310:2 [310(b)]
- Fair reports
 - court proceedings, CC-307, § CC307:1, § CC307:2
 - parliamentary proceedings, CC-307, § CC307:1, § CC307:2
 - public meetings, CC-308, § CC308:1, § CC308:2
- Freedom of the press and other media, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]
- Giving information to person interested, CC-314, § CC314:1, § CC314:2
- Newspaper
 - definition, CC-297, § CC297:1, § CC297:2
 - place of trial of person charged, CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2)]
 - proprietor, responsibility, CC-303, § CC303:1, § CC303:2 [303(2)]
 - seller, responsibility, CC-303, § CC303:1, § CC303:2 [303(3)]
- Parliamentary papers defamatory matter in, CC-306, § CC306:1, § CC306:2
- Plea of justification, CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2
 - effect where accused convicted, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(3)]
 - required for inquiry into truth of statements, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(1)]
- Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary, CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3

INDEX

DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd

- Proof that publication by order of Parliament or legislature, **CC-316, § CC316:1, § CC316:2**
- Publication
 - good faith to redress wrong, in, **CC-315, § CC315:1, § CC315:2**
 - invited by person affected, **CC-312, § CC312:1, § CC312:2 [312(a)]**
 - necessary to refute other libel, **CC-312, § CC312:1, § CC312:2 [312(b)]**
- Publishing defined, **CC-299, § CC299:1 to § CC299:3**
- Punishment, **CC-300, § CC300:1 to § CC300:3, CC-301, § CC301:1 to § CC301:3**
- Special verdict, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
- Truth as defence, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**
- Verdicts available to jury, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
- Wording of indictment, **CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3**

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY

See DEFENCES

DEFENCES

See also WAR CRIMES

- Age
 - see Mistake of fact/law, *infra*
- Artistic merit, child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Colour of right, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
 - arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
 - boundaries, interference with, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
 - harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2**
 - mischiefs, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
 - occupant injuring building, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
 - theft, **CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(1)]**
- Common law, preservation of defences, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- Compulsion by threats, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Consent
 - abduction, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
 - assault, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3**
 - belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**
 - child, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**
 - death, **CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3**
 - definition, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3**
 - drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]**

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Consent—Cont'd
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**
 - mistake as to age, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4)]**
 - no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2), (3)]**
 - person having lawful possession of person under 14, **CC-284, § CC284:1, § CC284:2**
 - removal of consent defence re sexual offence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**
 - sexual assault, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(3)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**
 - sexual exploitation of disabled, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
 - victim under 14, of, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1), (2)]**
 - wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
- Correction of child, use of force justified, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**
- Defence of another, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- Defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
- Destruction of property
 - partial interest, no defence, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]**
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]**
- Drunkenness
 - common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
 - consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]**
 - self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Duress, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Duty not to arrest, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2)]**
- Educational, scientific or medical purpose, re child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
 - see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Entrapment
 - common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- Full answer and defence, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(a)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(3)], CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]**
- Good faith, seditious, **CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2**
- Hostage taking, non-resistance, **CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]**
- Ignorance of law no defence, **CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3**
- Insanity, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Intoxication
 - see Drunkenness, *supra*

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Justification

- committing criminal acts, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 to CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1**
- use of force to prevent offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

Lawful excuse

- see also Lawful justification or excuse; iinfra
- break-in instruments, possession of, **CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]**
- entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]**
- harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2**

Lawful justification or excuse

- arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- boundaries, interference with, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- defamatory libel, plea of justification, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2**
- occupant injuring building, **CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3**

Medical purpose, child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**

see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

Mistake of fact/law

- age
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
 - sexual offences, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**
- consent, sexual assault, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
- law, **CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3**

Motive

see MENS REA

Necessity

- common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, **CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)], CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]**Obedience to de facto authority, **CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3**Obscenity, defence of public good, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]**Prevent commission of offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

aircraft, on, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**

Property

- defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
- destruction or damage
 - partial interest, no defence, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]**
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Property—Cont'd

destruction or damage—Cont'd
§ CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]

Protection of young person, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**Provocation, **CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3**

Public good, serving

- child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6), (7)]**
- see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-(5)]**
- see also OBSCENITY

Public office

see PUBLIC OFFICER Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions

Rights after committal for trial, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**Scientific purpose, child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**

see also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**

- defence of another, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- excessive force, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3**
- preventing assault, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- trespasser, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**

Serving the public good

see Public good, serving, supra

Statement during criminal investigation, **CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(2)]**

see also PERJURY

Truth

- defamatory libel, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**
- wilfully promoting hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(3)]**

DEFRAUDING CREDITORS

Destroying or altering books with intent, **CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2 [397(2)]**

Offence, **CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3**

DEPOSITIONS

See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE

Charter violation, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION

Canadian Forces, **CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2**
 RCMP, **CC-56, § CC56:1, § CC56:2**

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, CC-650.01,

§ CC650.01:1 to § CC650.01:3

DESIGNATED OFFENCE

See DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

Definition, **CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2 [462.48(1)], CD-2, § CD2:1**
 Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, **CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2**

INDEX

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE—Cont'd

- Offence related property
definition, **CD-2**, § **CD2:1**
seizure and forfeiture
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences
- Proceeds of crime
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**, § **CC340:2**

DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**

DESTROYING PROPERTY

- See ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY

DETENTION

- Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, **CC-244.1**, § **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, **CC-244**, § **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**
- Rights upon, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1**
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

DIAMOND

- See VALUABLE MINERAL

DIRECT INDICTMENT, **CC-577**, § **CC577:1** to § **CC577:3**

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment

DISABILITY

- Accommodating juror with physical disability, **CC-627**, § **CC627:1** to § **CC627:3**, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [631(4)]
- Accommodating witness with disability, **CC-486.1**, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**, **CEA-6**, § **CEA6:1**, **CEA-6.1**, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**
- Sexual exploitation of person with mental or physical disability, **CC-153.1**, § **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3**
consent defence, **CC-153.1**, § **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3** [153.1(2)-(6)]
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**

DISARMING PEACE OFFICER, **CC-270.1**, § **CC270.1:1**, § **CC270.1:2**

DISCHARGES

- See SENTENCE

DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH INTENT, **CC-244.1**, § **CC244.1:1**, § **CC244.1:2**

DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH INTENT, **CC-244**, § **CC244:1** to § **CC244:3**

DISCIPLINE

- Child, of, **CC-43**, § **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

- See also CASE MANAGEMENT

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- After order to stand trial or at trial, **CC-603**, § **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**
- Alternative measures, records, **CC-717.4**, § **CC717.4:1** to § **CC717.4:3**, **CC-721**, § **CC721:1** to § **CC721:3** [721(3)(c)]
- Assessment reports, **CC-672.2**, § **CC672.2:1**, § **CC672.2:2** [672.2(4)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
- Breathalyzer
see BREATHALYZER
- Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(5), (7)]
- Case management judge may make order, **CC-551.3**
- Discretion of trial judge, **CEA-10**, § **CEA10:1**, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(5)]
- Effect of orders made in case management, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [591(4.2)]
- Government information, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1** to **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
see also PRIVILEGE Crown privilege
- Interception of private communications, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(5)], **CC-190**, § **CC190:1**, § **CC190:2**
- Mental disorder disposition information, **CC-672.51**, § **CC672.51:1**, § **CC672.51:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition information
- Personal information records
appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of, **CC-278.91**
application by accused for production, **CC-278.3**, § **CC278.3:1**
conditions to be attached to production order, **CC-278.7**, § **CC278.7:1** [278.7(3)]
disclosure obligation on prosecutor, **CC-278.2**, § **CC278.2:1** [278.2(3)]
in camera hearing
determine production to accused, to, **CC-278.6**
determine production to judge, to, **CC-278.4**
no costs order against person affected or custodian of record, **CC-278.4** [278.4(3)]
person affected and custodian of record not compellable, **CC-278.4** [278.4(2)]
judge may order production
accused, to, **CC-278.7**, § **CC278.7:1**
prosecutor, to, **CC-278.7**, § **CC278.7:1** [278.7(4)]
no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry, **CC-278.3**, § **CC278.3:1** [278.3(2)]
person affected may waive application, **CC-278.2**, § **CC278.2:1** [278.2(2)]
prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, **CC-278.2**, § **CC278.2:1**
publication of proceedings prohibited, **CC-278.9**
reasons to be given for order, **CC-278.8**
record defined, **CC-278.1**, § **CC278.1:1**, § **CC278.1:2**
record to be sealed if production refused, **CC-278.7**, § **CC278.7:1** [278.7(6)]
test to be applied to determine production, **CC-278.5**, § **CC278.5:1**, **CC-278.7**, § **CC278.7:1**

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Preliminary inquiry, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Production
 - preliminary inquiry, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Protection of privacy, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)], CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2
- Release of exhibits for testing, CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3
- Release of specimen for testing, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]
- Right of accused, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3, CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3
- Right to full answer and defence, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3
- Statement of accused, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Statements, for cross-examination, CEA-10, § CEA10:1
- Witnesses' statements, CEA-10, § CEA10:1

DISCRETION

- Assessment orders
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - extending term of, CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2
 - varying terms re release or detention, CC-672.18, § CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2
- Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]
- Weapons prohibition, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3

DISEASE OF THE MIND

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definition of mental disorder, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DISFIGURE

- Discharging air gun with intent to, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
- Discharging firearm with intent to, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(2)]

DISGUSTING OBJECT

- See also OBSCENITY
- Exhibiting disgusting object, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169, § CC169:1

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3

DISOBEYING STATUTE, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3

DISORDERLY HOUSE

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- Common betting house, Common gaming house; KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING

DISORDERLY HOUSE—Cont'd

- Definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Keeper defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
- Search warrant, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Seizure powers, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3

DISPOSITIONS

- See MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

DISTINGUISHING MARKS

- Offences, CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2
- Presumptions, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2
- Public stores owned by Crown, CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2

DISTURBANCE, CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3
See also CAUSE DISTURBANCE

DIVERSION

- See ALTERNATIVE MEASURES; SENTENCE

DNA ANALYSIS

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Collection of additional samples, CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1, § CC487.091:2
- Definitions, CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1
- Destruction of bodily substances, CC-487.09, § CC487.09:1
- Disclosure of results where young person, YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(6)]
- DNA data bank
 - appeal from decision requiring taking of samples, CC-487.054, § CC487.054:1 to § CC487.054:3
 - authorization to take samples from persons serving sentence, CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3
 - duty to inform offender, CC-487.07, § CC487.07:1, § CC487.07:2
 - further samples may be authorized, CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1, § CC487.091:2
 - limitation on use of bodily substances and analysis results, CC-487.08, § CC487.08:1, § CC487.08:2 [487.08(1.1)]
 - no order to be made where DNA profile in data bank, CC-487.053, § CC487.053:1
 - order to take samples from convicted person, CC-487.051, § CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3
 - peace officer to make report to court, CC-487.057, § CC487.057:1, § CC487.057:2
 - protection from criminal and civil liability, CC-487.058, § CC487.058:1, § CC487.058:2
 - terms and conditions of authorization or order, CC-487.06, § CC487.06:1 to § CC487.06:3
 - transmission of results to data bank, CC-487.071, § CC487.071:1, § CC487.071:2

INDEX

DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd

- DNA data bank—Cont'd
 - when collection to take place, **CC-487.056**, § **CC487.056:1** to § **CC487.056:3**
- Execution of warrant, **CC-487.07**, § **CC487.07:1**, § **CC487.07:2**
- Information for warrant, **CC-487.05**, § **CC487.05:1** to § **CC487.05:3**
- Investigative procedures permitted, **CC-487.06**, § **CC487.06:1** to § **CC487.06:3**
- Limitations on use of bodily substances, **CC-487.08**, § **CC487.08:1**, § **CC487.08:2**
- Protection from criminal and civil liability, **CC-487.058**, § **CC487.058:1**, § **CC487.058:2**
- Terms and conditions of warrant, **CC-487.06**, § **CC487.06:1** to § **CC487.06:3**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

- Attesting witness, **CEA-34**
- Books and documents
 - admissibility, **CEA-25**, § **CEA25:1**
 - bank records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
 - computer print-outs, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1** [**CE 29(1)**]
 - copies of entries, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 - Government of Canada, kept in office of, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**
 - notice of production of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
- Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 - admissibility rules and, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(11)**]
 - affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(6)**]
 - copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(3)**]
 - defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(12)**]
 - inadmissible records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(10)**]
 - inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(2)**]
 - notice of production, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(7)**]
 - ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(1)**]
- Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32** [**CE 32(2)**]
- Certified copies, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
- Electronic documents
 - authentication of, **CEA-31.1**, § **CEA31.1:1**
 - best evidence rule and, **CEA-31.2**, § **CEA31.2:1**
 - definitions re, **CEA-31.8**, § **CEA31.8:1**
 - electronic signatures, presumptions re, **CEA-31.4**
 - presumption of integrity, **CEA-31.3**, § **CEA31.3:1**
 - proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**, § **CEA31.6:1**
 - rules of law applicable to, **CEA-31.7**
 - standard procedure or usage, evidence of, **CEA-31.5**
- Forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**
- Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**
- Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
- Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23**, § **CEA23:1**
- Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
- Order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32** [**CE 32(1)**]
- Photographic prints, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
- Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**

DOCUMENTS

- See also **AFFIDAVITS**; **DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**; **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**; **FALSE DOCUMENT**; **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
- Affidavits
 - see **AFFIDAVITS**
- Affirmation
 - see **AFFIRMATION**
- Age, date of birth, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2**, **YC-148**
 - see also **AGE**
- Banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
- Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
- Canada Evidence Act not in derogation of proof of documents, **CEA-36**
 - see also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Canada Gazette, copies printed in, **CEA-32** [**CE 32(2)**]
 - government and public documents, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1** to **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1** [**CE 31(2)**]
 - microfilm and photographic documents, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
 - notice of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 - pre-sentence report, copy to accused, **CC-721**, § **CC721:1** to § **CC721:3** [**721(5)**]
 - proceeds of crime, copies of documents, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 - proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
 - public documents, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 - weapons authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2** [**117.12(2)**]
- Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, **CEA-52**, § **CEA52:1** to **CEA-54**
- Certificate of conviction, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**
 - see also **CERTIFICATES**; **CONVICTIONS**
- Certificate of weapons analyst, **CC-117.13**, § **CC117.13:1**, § **CC117.13:2**
- Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**
- Copies
 - Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**
 - banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1** [**CE 29(1)**]
 - business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(3)**, **(12)**]
 - by-laws, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 - isee also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Cross-examination, upon affidavits, solemn declarations, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [**4(7)**]
 - see also **AFFIDAVITS**; **CROSS-EXAMINATION**; **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
- Crown privilege, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1** to **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
 - see also **PRIVILEGE**
- Damaging election documents, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2**
- Damaging register, **CC-378**, § **CC378:1**, § **CC378:2**
- Date of birth, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2**, **YC-148**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Definition, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3
- Destroying
 - documents of title, CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2
 - identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
- Drawing without authority, CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2
- Election document
 - damage or alteration, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(c), (d)]
 - definition, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(2)]
- Electronic, CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1
- Execution, use, etc., with intent to defraud, CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2
- False, defined re offences against property rights, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3
- Falsification, CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2
- Fraudulent concealment of title documents, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
- Government records, CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1
- Instruments
 - see INSTRUMENTS
- Judicial document, destruction, etc., CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2
- Judicial proceedings, evidence of, CEA-23, § CEA23:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
- Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a), (2)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Microfilmed records, CEA-31, § CEA31:1
- Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, CEA-27
- Notice of government or public documents, CEA-28, § CEA28:1
- Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, CEA-32
- Photographic documents, CEA-31, § CEA31:1
- Photographic evidence of property, CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1
- Privilege
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - Crown privilege, CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1
 - solicitor-client privilege claimed, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3
- Proof of handwriting of person certifying, CEA-33
- Public documents, CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1
- Records, alternative measures, CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
- Service, proof of, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (6.1), (7)]
- Solemn affirmation
 - see AFFIRMATION
- Solemn declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Solicitor-client privilege claimed, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - Testamentary instrument
 - see TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
 - Title
 - see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
 - Valuable security
 - see VALUABLE SECURITY
 - Warrant of committal as evidence, CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(5), (6)], CC-806, § CC806:1, § CC806:2 [806(2), (3)], CC-FORM 21
 - Weapons analyst's certificate, CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1, § CC117.13:2
 - Weapons authorization, licence, registration certificate as evidence of contents, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2
 - Withholding identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**
- See also DOCUMENTS
 - Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2
 - Fraudulent concealment, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
 - Goods, document of title to, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - Lands, document of title to, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- DOLPHINS.**
- Captivity of
 - see CETACEAN
- DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]**
- See also DRUGS
- DOUBLE JEOPARDY**
- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 - Autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3
 - Charter of Rights, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]
 - Offences under more than one Act, CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
- DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY**
- See DOCUMENTS
- DRIFT TIMBER**
- See LUMBER
- DRILLING**
- Unlawful, CC-70, § CC70:1, § CC70:2
- DRIVING OFFENCES**
- See BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- DRUGS**
- See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG

INDEX

DRUGS—Cont'd

- Abstinence during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3**, § **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3** [742.3(2)(a)]
- Administering
 - drug to animal, **CC-445.1**, § **CC445.1:1** to § **CC445.1:3** [445.1(1)(c)]
 - noxious thing to any person, **CC-245**, § **CC245:1** to § **CC245:3**
- Controlled substances
 - see **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**
- Designated drug offence
 - see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME** Drug offences
- Double doctoring, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1** [CD 4(2)]
- Impairment by drugs
 - demand to
 - perform coordination tests, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(a)]
 - provide blood, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1**
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(a)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, **CC-320.24**, § **CC320.24:1**
 - qualified
 - medical practitioner, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
 - technician, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**
 - refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**, § **CC320.15:2**
 - samples of blood to be taken by or at direction of qualified medical practitioner, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1**
- Importing and exporting controlled drug or substance, **CD-6**, § **CD6:1**
- Operating conveyance while impaired by drugs, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
 - see also **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Possession of controlled drug or substance, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**
- Proceeds of crime
 - see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
- Schedules I-VIII drugs, **CD-SCH I** to **CD-SCH IX**
- Trafficking in controlled drug or substance, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Warrants
 - see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

DRUNKENNESS

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]
- Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [273.2(a)(i)]
- Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS

See **MENTAL DISORDER**

DUE PROCESS, CH-7, § CH7:1

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fundamental justice

DURESS, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES

See **EXPLOSIVES**

DUTY OF PERSONS

- Directing work, **CC-217.1**, § **CC217.1:1**, § **CC217.1:2**
- Provide necessities, to, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
- Undertaking
 - dangerous acts, **CC-217**, § **CC217:1** to § **CC217:3**
 - surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216**, § **CC216:1** to § **CC216:3**

DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE, CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3

DWELLING-HOUSE

- Breaking and entering, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3**
- Defence of, against unlawful entry or trespasser, **CC-35**, § **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
- Definitions
 - general, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - search for weapons, **CC-117.02**, § **CC117.02:1** to § **CC117.02:3**
- Entering or being unlawfully in, **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3**
- Home invasion, **CC-348.1**, § **CC348.1:1**, § **CC348.1:2**
- Occupant injuring building, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(2)], **CC-441**, § **CC441:1** to § **CC441:3**
- Right to enter if entitled to possession, **CC-35**, § **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3** [35(1)]

ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL

See **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**

ELECTION DOCUMENT

- Damage or alteration, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2** [377(1)(c), (d)]
- Definition, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2** [377(2)]

ELECTION FUND

- Contractor subscribing to, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3** [121(2), (3)], **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(3)-(5)]

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**; **NUNAVUT**

- Abandoning accused, election deemed to be waived, **CC-598**, § **CC598:1** to § **CC598:3**
- Absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, election during trial in certain cases, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(2), (3)]
- After electing trial by judge and jury, **CC-561**, § **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** to **CC-562.1**, § **CC562.1:1**
- Appeals, election re new trial, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(5), (5.01)]
- Attorney General overriding, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1** to § **CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
- Before
 - judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3**, **CC-555.1**, § **CC555.1:1**
 - justice, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3** [536(2)-(4)], **CC-566**, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS—Cont'd

- Before—Cont'd
 provincial court judge, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3
- Consent by Crown to re-election, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1
- Deemed made in certain cases, CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2, CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3
- During trial, in certain cases, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)], CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1
- Judge alone, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)], CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(3)], CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2)]
 see also Re-election, *infra*
- Jury election deemed waived by absconding accused, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3
- Jury trial required by Attorney General, CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1
- Overriding of election by Attorney General, CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1
- Preliminary inquiry
 provincial court judge may decide to hold, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1)-(1.2)]
 re-election after completion of, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [561(1)], CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2
 re-election before completion of, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [561(1)(a), (b)], CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2
- Provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2), (3)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2)], CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3
- Re-election
 consent of Crown required, when, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1
 electing trial by judge and jury, after, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1
 trial by provincial court judge, for, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3
- Right of Attorney General to require trial by judge and jury, CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1
- Several accused making different elections, CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3, CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1
- Testamentary instrument, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]
- Trial by
 judge alone, form of indictment, CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2)], CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1
 judge alone, Superior Court, on consent, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS—Cont'd

- Trial by—Cont'd
 provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3
- Trial without consent, no re-election at, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3
- Writing, in, without attendance of accused, CC-536.2
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-67, § YC67:1
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]
 young person charged with murder, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]
 young person charged with presumptive offence, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]
 young person's status uncertain, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]

ELECTRICITY

- Theft of, CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3
 Theft of telecommunication service, CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1

- See also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Electronic documents
 Electronically transmitted summons, warrant, subpoena, CC-708.1

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

- See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT

- See THEFT

EMPLOYMENT

- Offences against employee re joining union, CC-425, § CC425:1 to § CC425:3
 Records, falsification, CC-398, § CC398:1, § CC398:2

ENDANGERING LIFE

- Abandoning child, CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3
 Administering noxious thing with intent, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3
 Discharging with intent
 air gun, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
 firearm, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3
 Medical or surgical treatment, duty re, CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3
 Mischief, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]
 Omission by duty to act, CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3, CC-217.1, § CC217.1:1, § CC217.1:2

ENEMY ALIEN

- Assisting to leave Canada, CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]
 Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

- Application, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(2)]

INDEX

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Defences, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- Juries, powers of court prior to April 1, 1955, preserved, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**
- Offences not applicable, **CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3**

ENTRAPMENT

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

- Assisting prisoner of war, **CC-148, § CC148:1, § CC148:2**
- Offence of, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)]**
- Permitting or assisting, **CC-146, § CC146:1, § CC146:2, CC-147, § CC147:1 to § CC147:3**
- Prison breach, **CC-144, § CC144:1, § CC144:2**
- Service of term for remnant, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**

ESTREAT, **CC-770, § CC770:1 to § CC770:3, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3**

- See also **RECOGNIZANCE** Forfeiture on default

EVERY ONE

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

EVIDENCE

- See also **CASE MANAGEMENT; DISABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Admissions
 - see **ADMISSIONS**
- Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - see also **ADVERSE WITNESSES; AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Age, proof of, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
- Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
- Appeals, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]**
- Banking records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1**
- Burden and onus of proof
 - see **BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF**
- Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
- Canada Evidence Act
 - see **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**
- Certificates
 - see **CERTIFICATES**
- Character and credibility
 - see **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**
- Charter of Rights
 - see **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Evidence, Exclusion of evidence
- Children, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1**
- Children and young persons, proof of age, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
 - see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Collateral facts rule
 - cross-examination upon previous convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Collateral facts rule—Cont'd
 - exceptions
 - convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 - prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
 - rebuttal evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Commission evidence
 - see **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
- Competence and compellability
 - see **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**
- Confessions
 - see **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS**
- Confidential communications
 - see **PRIVILEGE**
- Contradictory evidence
 - see also **PERJURY**
 - giving, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3**
 - proof of earlier trial, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3 [136(2.1)]**
- Convictions
 - see **CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS**
- Copies
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Corroboration
 - see **CORROBORATION**
- Cross-examination
 - see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**
- Definition, for offences against administration of justice, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3**
 - see also **GOVERNMENT**
- Depositions
 - see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
- Derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
- Discretion
 - see **DISCRETION**
- Documents
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Evidence to the contrary
 - see **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**
- Exclusion of evidence
 - see **CHARTER OF RIGHTS; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS** Admissibility of communications
- Exhibits
 - release for scientific testing, **CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3**
 - right of accused to see, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
 - videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
- Expert evidence
 - see **EXPERT EVIDENCE**
- Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment for
 - see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**
- Fingerprints
 - see **CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS**
- Firearm, obliterated serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
- Fresh evidence, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Handwriting
 certification re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**
 comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8, § CEA8:1**

Hearsay
 see **HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS**

Identification of accused, **CEA-6.1**

Inferences
 see **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

Interception of private communications
 see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3**
 see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Judicial notice
 see **JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Judicial proceedings
 see **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**

Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial number
 firearms, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 vehicles, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

Minerals, theft of, presumption, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**

Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**

Oaths
 see **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Competence and compellability; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oaths**

Opinion
 see **EXPERT EVIDENCE**

Ownership
 see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP**

Photocopies
 see **DOCUMENTS**

Physical disability, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**

Preliminary inquiry
 see **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Presumptions
 see **PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

Previous statements, cross-examination upon
 see **ADVERSE WITNESSES; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS**

Prior inconsistent statements
 see **PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS**

Private communications
 see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Privilege
 see **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege; PRIVILEGE**

Proceedings in courts out of Canada, **CEA-43 to CEA-51**

Protection of privacy
 see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Psychiatric evidence
 see **EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders**

Reading in evidence
 commission evidence, **CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(2)]**
 evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**

Reasons for rulings
 see **REASONS FOR DECISION**

Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

Records, alternative measures, **CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 see also **CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

Reply evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

Reputation evidence
 see **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**

Right to silence
 see **SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Search and seizure
 see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning
 see **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**

Silence
 see **SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence**

Similar fact evidence
 sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**

Statements
 see **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS**

Statements of the accused
 see **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**

Statutory declarations
 see **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES**

Stolen property proved by theft conviction, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]**

Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, **CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]**

Taking of evidence, **CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3**

Vehicle
 identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**

Videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Videotapes, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**—Cont'd
complainant under 18, evidence of, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
complainant with disability, evidence of, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**

Voir dire
see **VOIR DIRE**; **VOLUNTARINESS**

Voluntariness
see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**;
VOLUNTARINESS

Wiretap
see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

Witnesses
see **WITNESSES**

EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY

See **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

EXCAVATION

Failure to safeguard, **CC-263**, § **CC263:1** to § **CC263:3** [263(2), (3)]

EXCEPTION

No need to negative in information, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(1)]
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

EXCESSIVE FORCE

Criminal responsibility for, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to § **CC26:3**

EXCHEQUER BILL

Definition, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to § **CC321:3**
Exchequer bill paper, definition, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to § **CC321:3**

EXCISE OFFICER

Peace officer as, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

See also **COURTS**; **PUBLICATION BAN**
All proceedings in open court, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** [486(1)]

Complainant
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**, § **CC278.97:1**

testifying outside court room or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

Exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3** [278.93(3)], **CC-278.94**, § **CC278.94:1** to § **CC278.94:3** [278.94(1)]

Protecting witnesses
see also **WITNESSES**
complainant, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1**, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**
witnesses under 18, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC—Cont'd

Protecting witnesses—Cont'd
young person, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**

Videotaped evidence of
see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**
complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
disabled witness, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**

Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

Youth justice court, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**
see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

EXCUSE

See also **DEFENCES**
No need to negative in information, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(1)]
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]
War crimes
see **WAR CRIMES**

EXEMPTION

No need to negative in information, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(1)]
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

EXHIBITS

Release for scientific testing, **CC-605**, § **CC605:1** to § **CC605:3**
Right of accused to see, **CC-603**, § **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**
Videotapes, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

EXPERT EVIDENCE

Business documents, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6), (9)]
Case management judge may make ruling, **CC-551.3**
Number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7**, § **CEA7:1**
Psychiatric assessment
see **MENTAL DISORDER**
Report admissible, **CC-657.3**, § **CC657.3:1** to § **CC657.3:3**

EXPLOSIVES

Care and control, breach of duty re, **CC-79**, § **CC79:1**, § **CC79:2**, **CC-80**, § **CC80:1** to § **CC80:3**
Causing injury with intent, **CC-81**, § **CC81:1** to § **CC81:3**
Explosive substance defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-431.2**, § **CC431.2:1**, § **CC431.2:2** [431.2(1)]
First degree murder, **CC-81**, § **CC81:1** to § **CC81:3**, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(6.1)]
Prohibition orders, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**
Public places, **CC-431.2**, § **CC431.2:1**, § **CC431.2:2**
Seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492**, § **CC492:1**, § **CC492:2**
Taking on aircraft, **CC-78**, § **CC78:1**, § **CC78:2**

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd

Transportation systems, CC-431.2, § CC431.2:1, § CC431.2:2
 Unlawful possession, CC-82, § CC82:1 to § CC82:3

EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE, CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME

Indictable appeals, CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]
 Summary conviction appeals, CC-815, § CC815:1 to § CC815:3 [815(2)], CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2

EXTORTION

Blackmail, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
 Criminal interest rate, CC-347, § CC347:1 to § CC347:3
 Defamatory libel, by, CC-302, § CC302:1, § CC302:2
 Definition, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [346(1)]
 Punishment, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [346(1.1)]
 Restriction on publication of identity of complainant or witness, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 Threat to institute civil proceedings, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [346(2)]

EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING

False statement in, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

See also CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION

Application of Part XXVI, CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2

Certiorari

appeal to court of appeal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1)]
 certain irregularities not rendering order invalid, CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(1)], CC-778, § CC778:1, § CC778:2
 conviction or order not reviewable, CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3
 court required to take judicial notice, CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3
 defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3
 effect of order dismissing application, CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3
 judge may correct illegal sentence, CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(2)]
 not required to review summary conviction, CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2
 privative clause, CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3, CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3 [777(1)], CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3
 procedendo not required, CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3
 recognizance, defendant may be required to enter into, CC-779, § CC779:1, § CC779:2

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES—Cont'd

Certiorari—Cont'd

remedial orders, CC-777, § CC777:1 to § CC777:3

Habeas corpus

appeals

heard expeditiously, to be, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]
 judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]
 no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]

refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]

defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3

guarantee to, CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]

multiple applications prohibited, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]

Nunavut, CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1

Judge may make order for further detention without determining legality of detention, CC-775, § CC775:1 to § CC775:3

Mandamus

appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]

rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

Nunavut, CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1

Procedendo

not required upon dismissal of application to quash, CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3

Prohibition

appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]

application of Part XXVI, CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2

rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

Protection order for provincial court judge or justice, CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3

Rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

EXTRATERRITORIALITY

See JURISDICTION Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Definition and offence, CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3

Indictment for, wording, CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2

Perjury

see PERJURY

FACTOR

Pledging goods, when not theft, CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2

see also THEFT

INDEX

FAIL TO APPEAR

- Certificate, proof of facts by, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]
- Court appearance, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)]

FAIL TO COMPLY, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(10)]

- Certificate, proof of facts by, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]
- Condition in appearance notice or promise to appear, with, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(6)]
- Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(5)]

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT

- See AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BREATH SAMPLE, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

- See also BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT

- See FAIL TO APPEAR

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION ORDER

- See also SENTENCE Probation
- Certificate of analyst re drugs, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
- Jurisdiction, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]
- Offence, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR ORDER, CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2

FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3

FAIR TRIAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION

- Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3

- See also AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT

- See FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE

- See FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE STATEMENT; PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM

- Colour of right defence, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3
- Offence, CC-437, § CC437:1, § CC437:2

FALSE MESSAGE

- Sending to injure or alarm, CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]

FALSE OATH

- See also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
- Indictment for making, wording, CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2

FALSE PERSONATION

- See PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES

- See also FRAUD
- Cheque defined, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(5)]
- Cheque dishonoured, presumption from, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(4)]
- Definition, CC-361, § CC361:1 to § CC361:3
- Financial statement re false pretence making with intent, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(c)]
- obtaining with knowledge of, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(d)]
- Indictment, sufficiency, CC-586, § CC586:1
- Obtaining
 - credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]
 - goods by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]
- Presumption from dishonour of cheque, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(4)]
- Punishment, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(2), (3)]
- Value over/under \$ 5,000, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(2)]

FALSE PROSECUTION

- Conspiracy re, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]
- Obstructing justice, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
- Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

FALSE PROSPECTUS, CC-400, § CC400:1 to § CC400:3

- Deemed aggravating factor, CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC OFFICER, CC-399, § CC399:1, § CC399:2

FALSE STATEMENT

- See also FALSE PRETENCES; PERJURY
- Extra-judicial proceedings, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3
- Fabricating evidence, CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3
- False affidavit, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3
- Indictment for, wording, CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2

FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT RECORD, CC-398,
 § CC398:1, § CC398:2
 See also EMPLOYMENT

FARES
 See also FRAUD
 Fraud in relation to, CC-393, § CC393:1,
 § CC393:2

FAULT
 Proof of for organization, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to
 § CC22.1:3, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to
 § CC22.2:3

FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR PROPERTY,
 CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3, CC-811,
 § CC811:1, § CC811:2

**FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY
 OFFENCE, CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to
 § CC810.2:3**

FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
 Breach of recognizance, offence, CC-811,
 § CC811:1, § CC811:2
 Information laid, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
 § CC810.1:3 [810.1(1)]
 Parties caused to appear, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
 § CC810.1:3 [810.1(2)]
 Procedure, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3
 [810(5)], CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
 § CC810.1:3 [810.1(5)]
 Recognizance
 failure or refusal to enter recognizance, CC-810,
 § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(4)],
 CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
 [810.1(5)], CC-FORM 23
 terms and conditions, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
 § CC810.1:3 [810.1(3)]
 varying, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
 [810.1(4)]

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON
 See MENTAL DISORDER

FEEES AND ALLOWANCES
 See COSTS

FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING, CC-292,
 § CC292:1 to § CC292:3

FIERI FACIAS
 See RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 False pretence re, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
 § CC362:3 [362(1)(c), (d), (3)]

FINES, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 to CC-737,
 § CC737:1 to § CC737:3
 See also SENTENCE

FINGERPRINTS
 Certificates of examiner, CC-FORM 44,
 CC-FORM 45
 Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identification of
 Criminals Act, as required by process to
 appear for fingerprinting, CC-145, § CC145:1
 to § CC145:3 [145(4)-(10)]
 Identification of Criminals Act, CC-145, § CC145:1
 to § CC145:3 [145(4)-(10)], CC-501,
 § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(3)]

FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd
 Proof of previous conviction, for, CC-667,
 § CC667:1 to § CC667:3
 Warrant to obtain, CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to
 § CC487.092:3
 Young persons, YC-113, § YC113:1, YC-115

FIRE
 See ARSON

FIRE ALARM
 False alarm
 defence of colour of right or lawful excuse,
 CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3
 [429(2)]
 offence, CC-437, § CC437:1, § CC437:2

FIREARMS
 See WEAPONS

FIREARMS OFFICER
 See also WEAPONS
 Definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
 Reference to court by, CC-111, § CC111:1 to
 § CC111:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1,
 § CC117.011:2 [117.011(1)]

FIRST DEGREE MURDER
 See MURDER

FISHERY GUARDIAN
 See FISHERY OFFICER

FISHERY OFFICER
 Fishery guardian as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Peace officer as, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL
 See MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

FIXED PLATFORMS
 Definition, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2
 [78.1(5)]
 Endangering safety, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,
 § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]
 Offences against, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1),
 (2.2)]
 Seizing control, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2
 [78.1(1)]
 Threats causing death or injury, CC-78.1,
 § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]

**FOLLOWING PERSON. see INTIMIDATION;
 STALKING**

FORCE
 Excessive, criminal responsibility for, CC-26,
 § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
 Justification of
 correction of child, CC-43, § CC43:1 to
 § CC43:3
 defence of property, CC-35, § CC35:1 to
 § CC35:3
 law enforcement, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3
 preventing offences, CC-27, § CC27:1 to
 § CC27:3
 aircraft, on, CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1
 self-defence, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3

INDEX

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(2)]

Internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]

Non-resistance as defence, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]

FORCIBLE DETAINER, CC-72, § CC72:1 to § CC72:3 [72(2), (3)], CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2

FORCIBLE ENTRY, CC-72, § CC72:1 to § CC72:3 [72(1), (1.1), (3)], CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2

See also BREAKING AND ENTERING

FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3, YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(6)]

See also DNA ANALYSIS

FORFEITURE

See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Ammunition, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3

Appeals, powers of appellate courts

see also APPEALS

suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending appeal, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)], CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3

Carriage of prohibited goods

forfeiture order, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2 [401(2)]

Civil enforcement of forfeiture, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-22

Default on recognizance

committal of sureties when not satisfied, CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3

effect, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3), (3.1)]

execution by sheriff, CC-772, § CC772:1, § CC772:2

form of writ, CC-FORM 34

issue of writ, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3.1)]

proceeds, to whom payable, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)], CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2, CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(4)]

warrant of committal on, CC-FORM 27

Device to obtain computer service, CC-342.2, § CC342.2:1, § CC342.2:2 [342.2(2), (3)]

Explosive, upon conviction, CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2

Instrument for forging credit card, CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2 [342.01(2), (3)]

Obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4)-(7)]

Offence-related property

see OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

Proceeds

crime, of

see PROCEEDS OF CRIME

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

Proceeds—Cont'd

payable, to whom, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)], CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2

Property obtained by crime, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3

Recognizance

see Default on recognizance, supra

Recovery, procedure, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2

Remission by Governor in Council, CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1

Restitution order in addition to forfeiture, priority, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2

see also SENTENCE Restitution orders

Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful owner, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]

Valuable minerals, CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(6)], CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2 [394.1(4)]

Weapons, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)], CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3

see also WEAPONS

Young persons, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]

FORGERY

Altering election document, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(d)]

Complete, when, CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(3), (4)]

Credit card, CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3

Definition, CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(1), (2)]

Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(a)]

False document, defined, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(4)(b)], CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3

Impounding forged instrument, CEA-35

Inserting false entry in register, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(b)]

Instrument for forging credit card, CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2

Making false copy of register, record or document, CC-378, § CC378:1, § CC378:2

Making false document defined, CC-366, § CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(2)]

Medical assistance in dying, in relation to, CC-241.4

Passports, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3

see also PASSPORT OFFENCES

Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for purpose of, CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]

Public seal of Canada or province, CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]

Punishment, CC-367, § CC367:1, § CC367:2

Trade mark

definition, CC-406, § CC406:1, § CC406:2

offence, CC-407, § CC407:1, § CC407:2

possession of instruments for, CC-409, § CC409:1 to § CC409:3

punishment and forfeiture, CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2

FORGERY—Cont'd

- Uttering forged
 - document, **CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3**
 - passport, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3**

FORM OF MARRIAGE

- Definition, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES

See also **CERTIFICATES; DOCUMENTS**

Affidavits

see **AFFIDAVITS**

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-SCH I to CD-SCH VI**

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849, § CC849:1**

Form 44, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**

Form 45, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**

Form 1, Information to obtain a search warrant, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3**

Form 2, Information, **CC-506, § CC506:1, § CC506:2, CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3**

Form 4, Heading of indictment, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2, CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1, CC-580, § CC580:1, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3**

Form 5, Warrant to search, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3**

Form 5.01, Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]**

Form 5.001, Preservation demand, **CC-487.012, § CC487.012:1, § CC487.012:2 [487.012(1)]**

Form 5.1, Warrant to search, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3**

Form 5.002, Information to obtain a preservation order, **CC-487.013, § CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2 [487.013(2)]**

Form 5.2, Report to a justice, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**

Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]**

Form 5.03, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051, § CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3 [487.051(1), 487.051(2)]**

Form 5.003, Preservation order, **CC-487.013, § CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2 [487.013(4)]**

Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3**

Form 5.004, Information to obtain a production order, **CC-487.014 [487.014(2)], CC-487.015 [487.015(2)], CC-487.016 [487.016(2)], CC-487.017 [487.017(2)], CC-487.018 [487.018(3)]**

Form 5.04, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051, § CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3 [487.051(3)]**

Form 5.05, Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3 [487.055(1)]**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849, § CC849:1—Cont'd**

Form 5.005, Production order for documents, **CC-487.014, § CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3 [487.014(3)]**

Form 5.06, Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3 [487.055(1)]**

Form 5.006, Production order to trace a communication, **CC-487.015, § CC487.015:1, § CC487.015:2 [487.015(3)]**

Form 5.007, Production order for transmission data or tracking data, **CC-487.016, § CC487.016:1, § CC487.016:2 [487.016(3)], CC-487.017, § CC487.017:1, § CC487.017:2 [487.017(3)]**

Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the court, **CC-487.057, § CC487.057:1, § CC487.057:2 [487.057(1)]**

Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1, § CC487.091:2 [487.091(1)]**

Form 5.008, Production order for financial data, **CC-487.018, § CC487.018:1, § CC487.018:2 [487.018(4)]**

Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1, § CC487.091:2 [487.091(1)]**

Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1, § CC487.0191:2 [487.0191(2)]**

Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051, § CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3 [487.051(4)], CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3 [487.055(3.11)]**

Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055, § CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3 [487.055(4)], CC-487.091, § CC487.091:1, § CC487.091:2 [487.091(3)]**

Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest, **CC-487.0551, § CC487.0551:1, § CC487.0551:2 [487.0551(1)]**

Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, **CC-487.019, § CC487.019:1, § CC487.019:2 [487.019(3)]**

Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1, § CC487.0191:2 [487.0191(3)]**

Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3, CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3, CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3**

Form 7, Warrant for arrest, **CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3, CC-597, § CC597:1 to**

INDEX

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
§ **CC597:3**, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to
§ **CC800:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to
§ **CC803:3**
- Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house,
CC-529.1, § **CC529.1:1** to § **CC529.1:3**
- Form 8, Warrant for committal, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
- Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a peace
officer to a person not yet charged with an
offence, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**
- Form 10, Promise to appear, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1**
to § **CC493:3**
- Form 11, Recognizance entered into before an
officer in charge or other peace officer,
CC-493, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
- Form 11, Release Order, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
§ **CC2:2**
- Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a peace officer
or an officer in charge, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**, **CC-499**,
§ **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**, **CC-503**,
§ **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
- Form 12, Surety Declaration, **CC-515.1**,
§ **CC515.1:1**
- Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice or a
judge, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**,
CC-679, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
- Form 13, Undertaking by appellant (defendant),
CC-816, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**,
CC-832, § **CC832:1**, § **CC832:2**, **CC-834**,
§ **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**
- Form 14, Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor),
CC-817, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**
- Form 15, Warrant to convey accused before
justice of another territorial division,
CC-543, § **CC543:1** to § **CC543:3**
- Form 16, Subpoena to a witness, **CC-699**,
§ **CC699:1** to § **CC699:3**
- Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in the case of
proceedings in respect of an offence
referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the
Criminal Code, **CC-278.3**, § **CC278.3:1**
[**278.3(5)**], **CC-699**, § **CC699:1** to
§ **CC699:3** [699(7)]
- Form 17, Warrant for witness, **CC-698**,
§ **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3**, **CC-705**,
§ **CC705:1** to § **CC705:3**
- Form 18, Warrant to arrest an absconding wit-
ness, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2**
- Form 19, Warrant remanding a prisoner, **CC-516**,
§ **CC516:1** to § **CC516:3**, **CC-537**,
§ **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
- Form 20, Warrant of committal of witness for
refusing to be sworn or to give evidence,
CC-545, § **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**
- Form 21, Warrant of committal on conviction,
CC-570, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**,
CC-806, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**
- Form 22, Warrant of committal on an order for
the payment of money, **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**
- Form 23, Warrant of committal for failure to
furnish recognizance to keep the peace,
CC-810, § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**,
CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1**—Cont'd
- Form 24, Warrant of committal of witness for
failure to enter into recognizance, **CC-550**,
§ **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
- Form 25, Warrant of committal for contempt,
CC-708, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**
- Form 26, Warrant of committal in default of pay-
ment of costs of an appeal, **CC-827**,
§ **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**
- Form 27, Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a
recognizance, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1** to
§ **CC773:3**
- Form 28, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**, **CC-528**,
§ **CC528:1** to § **CC528:3**
- Form 29, Endorsement of warrant, **CC-507**,
§ **CC507:1** to § **CC507:3**
- Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before
justice prior to expiration of period of
remand, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to
§ **CC537:3**
- Form 31, Deposition of a witness, **CC-540**,
§ **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3**
- Form 32, Recognizance, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-550**, § **CC550:1**,
§ **CC550:2**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to
§ **CC679:3**, **CC-706**, § **CC706:1** to
§ **CC706:3**, **CC-707**, § **CC707:1**,
§ **CC707:2**, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3**, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1** to
§ **CC810.1:3**, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to
§ **CC817:3**
- Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on
recognizance, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1** to
§ **CC770:3**
- Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3**
- Form 34.1, Statement on restitution, **CC-737.1**
[**737.1(4)**]
- Form 34.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-722**,
§ **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** [722(4)]
- Form 34.3, Community impact statement,
CC-722.2, § **CC722.2:1**, § **CC722.2:2**
[722.2(2)]
- Form 35, Conviction, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to
§ **CC570:3**, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**,
§ **CC806:2**
- Form 36, Order against an offender, **CC-570**,
§ **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**
- Form 37, Order acquitting accused, **CC-570**,
§ **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**
- Form 38, Conviction for contempt, **CC-708**,
§ **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**
- Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in
custody, **CC-519**, § **CC519:1** to
§ **CC519:3**, **CC-550**, § **CC550:1**,
§ **CC550:2**
- Form 40, Challenge to array, **CC-629**,
§ **CC629:1** to § **CC629:3**
- Form 41, Challenge for cause, **CC-639**,
§ **CC639:1** to § **CC639:3**
- Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of
appeal, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**
- Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for
prisoner, **CC-734**, § **CC734:1** to
§ **CC734:3**

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'dCriminal Code forms, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1**—Cont'dForm 46, Probation order, **CC-732.1**,§ **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**Form 48, Assessment order of the court, **CC-672.13**, § **CC672.13:1**, § **CC672.13:2**Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, **CC-672.13**, § **CC672.13:1**, § **CC672.13:2**Form 48.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(14)]Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of detention, **CC-672.57**, § **CC672.57:1**, § **CC672.57:2**Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(2)]Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3)(c.2)], **CC-742.3**, § **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3** [742.3(2)(a.2)], **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3** [810(3.02)(c)], **CC-810.01**, § **CC810.01:1** to § **CC810.01:3** [810.01(4.1)(g)], **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [810.011(6)(f)], **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3** [810.1(3.02)(i)], **CC-810.2**, § **CC810.2:1** to § **CC810.2:3** [810.2(4.1)(g)]Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**, § **CC490.012:1** to § **CC490.012:3**Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**, § **CC490.019:1** to § **CC490.019:3**, **CC-490.032**Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02901**, § **CC490.02901:1**, § **CC490.02901:2** to **CC-490.02903**, § **CC490.02903:1**, § **CC490.02903:2**, **CC-490.02905**, § **CC490.02905:1**, § **CC490.02905:2**, **CC-490.032**Deemed good and sufficient, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1** [849(1)]**Drugs**Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-SCH I** to **CD-SCH VI**Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM 45****Firearms**see **WEAPONS** Firearms firearms acquisition certificateJustice not required to affix seal to Form, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1** [849(2)]**Warrant of committal**see also **MENTAL DISORDER**disposition of detention, **CC-FORM 49**placement decision, **CC-FORM 50**Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-154**, **YC-155** [YC 155(a)]**FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3**See also **FALSE PRETENCES**Affecting market prices, **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3** [380(2)]**FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3—Cont'd**Arson for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**Concealment of title documents, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**, § **CC385:2****Disposal of**goods on which money advanced, **CC-389**, § **CC389:1**, § **CC389:2**property to defraud creditors, **CC-392**, § **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**Falsification of books and documents, **CC-397**, § **CC397:1**, § **CC397:2**Fares, **CC-393**, § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**Food, beverage or accommodation, **CC-364**, § **CC364:1**, § **CC364:2**Forfeiture order re minerals, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2** [394(2)]Fraud offence, **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3**Fraudulent concealment, **CC-341**, § **CC341:1**, § **CC341:2**Gaming in wares or merchandise, **CC-383**, § **CC383:1**, § **CC383:2**Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**Indictment sufficiency, **CC-586**, § **CC586:1**Mines, **CC-396**, § **CC396:1**, § **CC396:2**Misleading receipt for property, **CC-388**, § **CC388:1**, § **CC388:2****Obtaining**credit by, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(1)(b), (3)]execution of valuable security, **CC-363**, § **CC363:1**, § **CC363:2**food and lodging, **CC-364**, § **CC364:1**, § **CC364:2**Offences in relation to officials, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3** to **CC-123**, § **CC123:1** to § **CC123:3**Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing, **CC-390**, § **CC390:1** to § **CC390:3**Registration of title to property, **CC-386**, § **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**Sale of real property, **CC-387**, § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2****Sentencing**deemed aggravating factors, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3** [435(1)]Stocks, shares, etc., **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3** [380(2)], **CC-382**, § **CC382:1** to § **CC382:3** to **CC-384**, § **CC384:1**, § **CC384:2**see also **STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.**Transportation fraud, **CC-393**, § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**Use of mails, **CC-381**, § **CC381:1**, § **CC381:2**Valuable minerals, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2****FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS**See also **VALUABLE MINERAL**Offences, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2**, **CC-394.1**, § **CC394.1:1**, § **CC394.1:2**Search and seizure, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**

INDEX

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES

- See also VALUABLE MINERAL
- Offences, **CC-396**, § **CC396:1**, § **CC396:2** [396(1)]
- Proof of intent, **CC-396**, § **CC396:1**, § **CC396:2** [396(2)]
- Search and seizure, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

- Anything, **CC-341**, § **CC341:1**, § **CC341:2**
- Identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03**, § **CC279.03:1**, § **CC279.03:2**
- Title documents, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**, § **CC385:2**

FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED, **CC-389**, § **CC389:1**, § **CC389:2**

FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER BANK ACT, **CC-390**, § **CC390:1** to § **CC390:3**

FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF TITLE, **CC-386**, § **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**

- See also DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL PROPERTY, **CC-387**, § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2**

FREEDOMS

- See FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice
- Interception of private communications, opening of sealed packet, **CC-187**, § **CC187:1** to § **CC187:3** [187(1.4), (7)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Right to make full answer and defence, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3** [276(3)(a)], **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(3)], **CC-802**, § **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(1)]
- Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1**

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Freedom of
 - assembly, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(c)]
 - association, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(d)]
 - conscience and religion, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(a)]
 - expression, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(b)]
 - press and other media, the, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(b)]
 - religion, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(a)]
 - speech, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(b)]
 - thought, belief, **CH-2**, § **CH2:1** [CH 2(b)]
- Override provision, **CH-33**, § **CH33:1**

FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, **CH-7**, § **CH7:1**

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Commission evidence, **CC-713.1**, § **CC713.1:1**, § **CC713.1:2**
 - see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

GAMBLING

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIPMENT
- Cheating at playing, **CC-209**, § **CC209:1** to § **CC209:3**
- Common gaming house
 - defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1), (4)]
 - exemptions, **CC-204**, § **CC204:1**, § **CC204:2** to **CC-207.1**, § **CC207.1:1** to § **CC207.1:3**
 - offences, **CC-201**, § **CC201:1** to § **CC201:3**
- Defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]

GAMING EQUIPMENT

- See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- Defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]

GAMING HOUSE

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAMING OFFENCES

- See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

GAOL

- See SENTENCE Imprisonment

GAZETTE

- See JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES

GENERAL WARRANT, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

GENOCIDE

- See also HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR CRIMES
- Advocating, **CC-318**, § **CC318:1** to § **CC318:3**
- Committing, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1**, **WC-6**, § **WC6:1**

GOODS

- Definition, **CC-379**, § **CC379:1**, § **CC379:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(1)(a)]
- Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401**, § **CC401:1**, § **CC401:2**

GOVERNMENT

- Definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to § **CC118:3**
- Evidence, definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to § **CC118:3**
- Fraud upon, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**
- Government mark
 - counterfeiting, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(2)]
 - definition, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(3)]
- New Brunswick, English and French linguistic equality, **CH-16.1** [CH 16.1(2)]
- Records, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1** to **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(2)]

GROSS INDECENCY

See INDECENCY

GUARDIAN

Abduction by, CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2

Definitions

offences against person and reputation, CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2

sexual offences, CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3

Duty to provide necessities, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3

Procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2

Sexual exploitation, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3

GUILTY PLEA

See also PLEAS

Called upon to plead, when, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)]

Included or other offence, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]

Inquiry by judge, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1.1)]

Judicial interim release, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]

Other offences, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]

Summary conviction proceedings, CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3

Transfer of charges, CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3

GUNS

See WEAPONS

HABEAS CORPUS

See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeals

hearing of, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]

judgment issued on return of writ, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]

none from grant of writ, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]

refusal of application, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]

Guarantee to, CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]

Multiple applications prohibited, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]

Nunavut, CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1

Rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

Warrant of committal, quashing not available, CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3

HANDGUNS

See WEAPONS

HANDWRITING

Certifications re Canada Evidence Act, CEA-33

Comparisons by witnesses, CEA-8, § CEA8:1

HARASSMENT

See also INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET

Criminal, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3

Repeated telephone calls, by, CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(3)]

HARBOUR

Removing natural bar, CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2

HATE LITERATURE

See HATE PROPAGANDA

HATE PROPAGANDA

Advocating genocide, CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3

Communicating defined, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]

Definition, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]

Deleting from computer system, CC-320.1, § CC320.1:1 to § CC320.1:3

Forfeiture of material, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(4)]

Genocide defined, CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(2)]

Holocaust denial, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(2.1)]

Identifiable group defined, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]

Inciting hatred, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]

Public incitement of hatred, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3

Public place defined, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]

Search and seizure, exceptions, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(5)]

Seizure of publications

see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants forfeiture proceedings, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(2)-(7)]

return of material, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(5)]

warrant for, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]

Sentence

motivation by hate aggravating factor, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]

Statements defined, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]

HATRED

See also HATE PROPAGANDA

Aggravating factor on sentencing, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]

Inciting, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3

HEARINGS

Expert evidence

business documents, CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]

number of expert witnesses, CEA-7, § CEA7:1

Government records, CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1

Prior inconsistent statements

adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1

INDEX

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Prior inconsistent statements—Cont'd
 - cross-examination upon
 - one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
- Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**

HEARSAY

- See HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

- Admissions
 - see ADMISSIONS
- Affidavits
 - see AFFIDAVITS
- Age
 - see AGE
- Banking records
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Business records
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Canada Evidence Act
 - see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
- Certificates
 - see CERTIFICATES
- Commission evidence
 - see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Confessions
 - see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED;
VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
- Convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Date of birth
 - see AGE
- Documents
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE
30(6), (9)]**
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7, § CEA7:1**
 - psychiatric assessment
 - isee MENTAL DISORDER
 - report admissible, **CC-657.3, § CC657.3:1 to
§ CC657.3:3**
- Government records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-
26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Historical events
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Interception of private communications
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COM-
MUNICATIONS
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Judicial proceedings
 - see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - cross-examination upon
 - one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

- Prior inconsistent statements—Cont'd
 - statement during youth court assessment,
YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]
- Prior testimony, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3,
CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
- Psychiatric evidence
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-
26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Reading in evidence
 - commission evidence, **CC-711, § CC711:1,
§ CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to
§ CC712:3 [712(2)]**
 - see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 - evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715,
§ CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822,
§ CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 - trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence,
**CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3
[822(5)]**
- Records
 - see DOCUMENTS
- Sentencing hearing, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3 [723(5)], CC-724, § CC724:1 to
§ CC724:3 [724(1)]**
- Solemn declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Statements
 - see STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
- Statements of the accused
 - see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Statutes
 - see STATUTES
- Young persons, inadmissible evidence admissible,
YC-150

HER MAJESTY

- Acts intending
 - alarm, to, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
 - bodily harm, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
 - see also BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES

- See also CANADIAN FORCES
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.

- Intimidate, to, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3
[423(1)(d)]**

HIGH TREASON

- Conspiracy to commit as treason, **CC-46, § CC46:1,
§ CC46:2 [46(2)(c)]**
- Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47, § CC47:1
to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- Definition, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(1), (3)]**
- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- Indictment
 - offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582,
§ CC582:1, § CC582:2**
 - overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to
§ CC581:3 [581(4)]**
- Punishment, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(1),
(4)]**

HIGH TREASON—Cont'd

Sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to intimidate, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(g)]
Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

HIJACKING

See also AIRCRAFT
Aircraft, CC-76, § CC76:1, § CC76:2
Consent to prosecution of non-citizen, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]
First degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
Outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
Use of force to prevent, CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1

HOAX

Terrorist offence, CC-83.231, § CC83.231:1, § CC83.231:2

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2
Taking verdict on Sunday, CC-654, § CC654:1, § CC654:2

HOMICIDE

See also DEATH; INFANTICIDE; KILLING CHILD; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER; PAROLE
Acceleration of death by bodily injury, CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2
Attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
Consent to death, effect of, CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3
Culpable
definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(4)]
how committed, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(5)]
Dead body
interference with, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(b)]
neglect re burial, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]
Death caused by
act or omission, where preventable by other means, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2
criminal negligence, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(5)(b)]
dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
frightening, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]
influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
Definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3
death, of, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to § CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
Infanticide
definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3
punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Infanticide—Cont'd
verdict of jury
concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2
Killing by influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
Killing during birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2
Kinds of, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(2)]
Manslaughter
see also MANSLAUGHTER
definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3
included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
punishment, CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3
Murder
see also MURDER
accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
classification of, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]
compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
constructive murder, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3
definition, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3
first degree
causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
contract killing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
indictment, offence must be specifically charged, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
killing peace officer or prison guard, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(4)]
planned and deliberate, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2), (3)]
sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]
terrorist offence, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.01)]
verdict where second degree proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]
ineligibility for parole
see PAROLE
internationally protected person outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3
punishment, CC-235, § CC235:1
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE

INDEX

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

- Murder—Cont'd
 - second degree, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], § CC424:2
 - young person, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Non-culpable not an offence, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(3)]
- Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]
- Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3

HOSTAGE TAKING

- See also ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
- Causing death while committing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(f)]
- Compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Defence, non-resistance, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]
- Definition, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(1)]
- First degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(f)]
- Offences outside of Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.1)]
- Punishment, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(2)]
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2

HOUSE-BREAKING

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2

- See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

- Child becomes, when, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(1)]
 - see also INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS

- Trafficking in, CC-240.1

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

- See TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- See also MARRIAGE; SPOUSE
- Bigamy, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2
 - see also BIGAMY
- Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

- Correcting child, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3
- Duty to provide necessities of life, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
- Polygamy, CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3
- Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

- Opening in, failure to safeguard, CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3 [263(1), (3)]

IDENTIFICATION

- See FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

- Definition, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1, § CC56.1:2 [56.1(3)]
- Offences re, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1, § CC56.1:2 [56.1(1)]
 - exceptions, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1, § CC56.1:2 [56.1(2)]
- Punishment, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(4)]

IDENTITY THEFT, CC-402.2, § CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2

- Identity fraud, CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3
- Identity information defined, CC-402.1

IGNORANCE OF LAW

- No defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3
 - see also DEFENCES

ILLICIT DRUG USE

- See CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS; PROCEEDS OF CRIME

IMMORAL THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

- See also BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Coordination tests
 - demand to perform, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Impaired operation, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
- Operate, definition, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
- Operation with excess blood alcohol, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Prohibition order, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- Punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to CC-320.23
- Testing
 - demand for, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE, CC-262, § CC262:1, § CC262:2

IMPERSONATION

Intent, with, **CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3**
Peace officer, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**

IMPORTING

Controlled drug or substance, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
Counterfeit money, **CC-450, § CC450:1 to § CC450:3**
Presumption goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
Prohibited
goods, obtaining carriage by false billing, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2**
weapon, **CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3**
Stolen goods, prohibited, **CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2**
Things obtained by theft, possession, or a credit card offence, **CC-357, § CC357:1, § CC357:2**

IMPRISONMENT

See PAROLE Ineligibility for parole; SENTENCE

IN CAMERA

Hearing re
legal fees, **CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(5)]**
other sexual conduct, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(3)], CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]**
personal information records, **CC-278.4**
Trial, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
see also TRIAL
Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

INCEST, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES

See ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY; COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Counselling offence that is not committed

INCITING

See also COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
Hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3

See also TRIAL Verdicts
Appeal of acquittal of greater offence
see APPEALS Crown appeals against, Powers of appellate court new trial
Attempt proved but full offence charged, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2**
Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-609, § CC609:1 to § CC609:3, CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3**
see also RES JUDICATA
Breaking and entering, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(6)]**
Criminal negligence, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3—Cont'd

Infanticide, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]**
Manslaughter, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]**
Murder, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2), (3)]**
Part only of offence charged, proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
Plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)], CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3**
Young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-69**

INCOME TAX

See PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
Act of, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(1)]**
exposing genitals to person under 16 years, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**

Assault

see SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Exhibition, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]**

Exposure

person under 16 years, to, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**

prosecution of person 12 or 13 years, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**

Nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3**

Show, indecent, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169, § CC169:1**

Telephone calls, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(2)]**

Theatrical performance, **CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL TRIBUNAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

INDICTABLE OFFENCES

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; NUNAVUT; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact, punishment, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b)]**

Accused

at large, procedure, **CC-597, § CC597:1 to § CC597:3, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

insane

see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial

presence at trial, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1)-(2)]**

Acquittal, form of order, **CC-FORM 37**

Adjournment

see ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; TRIAL

Admissions by accused, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**

see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

INDEX

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Amendment
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Appeal
 - see APPEALS
- Attempt to commit, punishment, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(a), (b), (d)]
- Change of venue
 - see TRIAL Change of venue
- Compounding or concealing, **CC-141**, § **CC141:1** to § **CC141:3**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Conspiracy to commit, **CC-465**, § **CC465:1** to § **CC465:3** [465(1)(c)]
- Continuous proceeding, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(1)]
- Counselling, offence not committed, punishment, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(a)]
- Date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
- Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2** [560(4)]
- Election for trial by accused
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Empanelling jury
 - see JURIES
- Fixing date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2** [560(1), (2)]
- Form of indictment for trial by judge alone, **CC-566**, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2** [566(2)], **CC-FORM 4**
- Full answer and defence, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(3)]
 - see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Included offences
 - see INCLUDED OFFENCES
- Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
- Jurisdiction
 - absolute jurisdiction of
 - judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
 - superior court, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**
 - accused electing provincial court judge, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1** to § **CC669.1:3**
 - see also ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
 - before jurors called, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(5)]
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**
 - over the person, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**
- Jury, empanelling
 - see JURIES
- Mentally ill accused, remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Mode of trial
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Murder
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; MURDER
- Notice to accused of date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2** [560(3)(a)]
- Nunavut
 - see NUNAVUT
- Organization
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
 - appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1**
 - default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622**, § **CC622:1**, § **CC622:2**
 - notice of indictment, **CC-621**, § **CC621:1**, § **CC621:2**
 - trial and conviction, **CC-623**, § **CC623:1**, § **CC623:2**
- Pleas
 - see PLEAS
- Preferring indictment for
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
- Preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- Presence of accused, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(1)-(2)]
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**, § **CC625.1:1** to § **CC625.1:3**
- Previous conviction
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Producing accused for trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2** [560(3)(b)]
- Provincial court judge
 - see Trial by provincial court judge, infra: PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge
- Record of proceedings, **CC-624**, § **CC624:1**, § **CC624:2**, **CC-625**, § **CC625:1**, § **CC625:2**
- Remand for observation
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(4)]
- Sentence
 - see SENTENCE
- Speedy trial
 - see Trial by judge alone, infra: TRIAL
- Stay of judgment, none for certain jury process irregularities, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2** [579.1(2)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by indictment
 see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
 TRIAL

Trial by judge alone
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
 TIONS; TRIAL

accused electing, CC-558, § CC558:1,
 § CC558:2
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

acquittal of accused, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
 § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]

adjournments, CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2

compelling appearance of accused, CC-527,
 § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

conviction of accused, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
 § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]

court of record, CC-559, § CC559:1 to
 § CC559:3 [559(1)]

custody of records, CC-559, § CC559:1 to
 § CC559:3 [559(2)]

date of trial, CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2

discretion where several accused making differ-
 ent elections, CC-567, § CC567:1 to
 § CC567:3

fixing date of trial, CC-560, § CC560:1,
 § CC560:2

judge defined, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2

preferring indictment, CC-566, § CC566:1,
 § CC566:2 [566(2), (3)]
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
 TIONS Preferring indictment

procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII,
 XX and XXIII, CC-572, § CC572:1 to
 § CC572:3

punishment, CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3

reading in evidence previously taken, CC-715,
 § CC715:1 to § CC715:3
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading
 in

re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

reservation of decision on questions raised,
 CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3
 [645(4)]

superior court, on consent, CC-473, § CC473:1
 to § CC473:3

Trial by judge and jury
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
 TIONS; TRIAL

compulsory, when, CC-471, § CC471:1

election deemed made, when, CC-565,
 § CC565:1, § CC565:2

jurisdiction before jurors called, CC-645,
 § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]

re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

Trial by magistrate
 see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*

Trial by provincial court judge
 see also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT
 JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court judge

absolute jurisdiction, CC-553, § CC553:1 to
 § CC553:3

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by provincial court judge—Cont'd

accused put to election during trial, CC-555,
 § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]

acquittal of accused, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
 § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]

adjournments, CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2

after re-election by accused, CC-561, § CC561:1
 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1,
 § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to
 § CC563:3

compelling appearance of accused, CC-572,
 § CC572:1 to § CC572:3

continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry,
 CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3
 [555(1.2)]

continuation of proceedings, CC-669.2,
 § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3 [669.2(2),
 (3)]

conviction of accused, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
 § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]

corporate accused, appearance, CC-556,
 § CC556:1 to § CC556:3

discretion where several accused making differ-
 ent elections, CC-567, § CC567:1 to
 § CC567:3

election by accused during trial, CC-555,
 § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

jurisdiction

adjournments, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to
 § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]

following plea, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to
 § CC669.1:3 [669.1(1)]

where accused elects, CC-554, § CC554:1 to
 § CC554:3 [554(1)]

procedure, CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3

provincial court judge defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2

punishment, etc., CC-572, § CC572:1 to
 § CC572:3

reading in evidence previously taken, CC-715,
 § CC715:1 to § CC715:3
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading
 in

re-election by accused, CC-561, § CC561:1 to
 § CC561:3 to CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

taking of evidence, CC-557, § CC557:1,
 § CC557:2

transmission of record, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
 § CC570:3 [570(3)], CC-572, § CC572:1
 to § CC572:3

value of property shown over § 5,000, procedure,
 CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3
 [555(2), (3)]

Trial without jury
 see Trial by judge alone, *supra*; Trial by
 provincial court judge, *supra*

Verdict
 see TRIAL

Witnesses
 see EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 See also INDICTABLE OFFENCES; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL

INDEX

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Accessory after the fact, CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3
- After
 - issue of appearance notice, CC-FORM 2
 - release from custody, CC-FORM 2
- Amendments
 - adjournment if accused misled or prejudiced, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]
 - any stage of the proceedings, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(3)]
 - application for, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3
 - conform with the evidence, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(2)]
 - considerations re discretion to amend, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(4)]
 - court, definition, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(10)]
 - court of appeal, power to, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(g)]
 - defect on face, motion and order for, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(1)]
 - endorsement of order, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(7)]
 - limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(9)]
 - question of law, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(6)]
 - see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 - variance between indictment and evidence not material, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(4.1)]
- Attorney General
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Charging acts or omissions in the alternative, CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)(a)]
- Definitions
 - count, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - indictment, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - summary convictions, re, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2
- Direct indictment
 - see Preferring indictment, infra
- Duplicity, not ground for objection, CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)(b)]
- Elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Fear of sexual offence, recognizance, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
- Form of, CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(1)], CC-580, § CC580:1, CC-FORM 4
- Headings, mistakes not material, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(8)]
- High treason
 - specifically charged, to be, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
 - statement of offence, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Information for indictable offence, CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3, CC-FORM 2
- Information for search warrant
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Information for search warrant—Cont'd
 - blood samples, impaired operation
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
 - child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 - DNA warrant, CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3
 - Form of, CC-FORM 1
 - gaming offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3
 - general warrant, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3
 - hate propaganda, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3
 - motor vehicle offences, blood samples, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1
 - number recorder, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2
 - obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 - proceeds of crime, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3
 - requirements for any offence, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3
 - restriction on publication of contents, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2
 - telephone number recorder, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2
 - telewarrant, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3
 - tracking warrant, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2
 - valuable minerals, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2
- Inspection of indictment by accused, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3
- Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2
 - see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Joinder and severance
 - any number of counts for any number of offences, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(1)]
 - application and order for severance, CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(2), (3)], CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(3)-(6)]
 - case management judge may make order, CC-551.3, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(4.1)]
 - consent of accused, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3 [473(1.1)], CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(3)], CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)], CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]
 - consent of Attorney General, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3 [473(1.1)]
 - delayed effect of order, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(4.1), (4.2)]
 - each count may be treated as a separate indictment, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(2)]
 - joinder of counts, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(1)]

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

Joinder and severance—Cont'd
murder, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
order for separate trials, **CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(3)-(6)]**
possession charges, **CC-593, § CC593:1, § CC593:2**
Justice receiving information, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
Laying information
alternative measures no bar to proceedings unless complied with, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]**
indictable offence, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3 to CC-506, § CC506:1, § CC506:2, CC-FORM 2**
summary conviction offence, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3, CC-FORM 2**
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
Murder
see also MURDER
accused consent to adding other counts, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
first degree to be specially charged, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
joinder with other offence, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
Negating exception, not required, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**
Notice of to organization, **CC-621, § CC621:1, § CC621:2**
Nunavut, **CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1**
Omissions not grounds for objection, **CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3**
Overt acts, when to be stated in, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**
Ownership of property, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
see also OWNERSHIP
Particulars, order for, **CC-587, § CC587:1 to § CC587:3**
Preferring indictment
accused's consent to adding other charges, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)], CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
charges consented to by accused, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)], CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
charges disclosed by the evidence at the preliminary inquiry, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(1)]**
consent
judge, of, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
private prosecution, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
required, when, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(3)]**
direct indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
discharged at preliminary inquiry, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

Preferring indictment—Cont'd
inclusion of other charges, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)]**
no indictment to be preferred except as provided, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(1)]**
no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2**
preferred indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
preliminary inquiry not held, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
prosecutor, after committal for trial, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(1)]**
Private prosecuting, **CC-507.1, § CC507.1:1 to § CC507.1:3**
Re-elections
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Reference to section of statute, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]**
Severance
see Joinder and severance, *supra*
Single transaction only, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(1)]**
Statutes, reference to section, etc., **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]**
Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2 [579.1(2)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
Sufficiency
alternative matters charged in count not objectionable, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3 [590(1)]**
amendments
see Amendments, *supra*
details of circumstances, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(3)], CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3**
fabricating evidence, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
fraud and false pretences, **CC-586, § CC586:1**
headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(8)]**
libel, **CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3**
making a false oath or statement, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
negating exception, not required, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**
no reference to previous convictions, **CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2**
ownership, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
oyster bed, description in indictment, **CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(2)]**
perjury, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
procuring certain offences, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
selling obscene book, **CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3**
special property wordings, **CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(1)], CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
sufficient to inform the accused, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(3)]**

INDEX

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Cont'd

- Sufficiency—Cont'd
 - treason and related offences, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
 - wording, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(2)]
 - words of the enactment, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(2)(b)]
- Summary conviction offence
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening information, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3
- Threatening, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3
- Treason and related offences
 - overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Wordings, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(2)]

INFANT

- See CHILD; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Child; INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE

- See also HOMICIDE
- Definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3
- Punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3
- Verdict of jury
 - concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2

INFORMANT

- See COMPLAINANT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION

- See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants
- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
- DNA warrant, CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to § CC487.05:3
- Entry warrant for arrest, CC-529, § CC529:1 to § CC529:3, CC-529.1, § CC529.1:1 to § CC529.1:3
- Form of, CC-FORM 1
- Gaming offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3
- General warrant, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3
- Hate propaganda, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3
- Impression warrant, CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3 [487.092(1)]
- Motor vehicle offences, blood samples, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1
- Number recorder, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2
- Obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT

—Cont'd

- Precious metals, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2
- Proceeds of crime, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3
- Requirements for any offence, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3
- Restriction on publication of contents, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2
- Telephone number recorder, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2
- Telewarrant, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3
- Tracking warrant, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2
- Valuable minerals, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2

INQUEST

- See CORONERS

INSANITY

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Defence, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3

INSIDER TRADING, CC-382.1, § CC382.1:1, § CC382.1:2

- Aggravating factors for sentencing, CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

INSTRUMENTS

- Acknowledgment in false name, CC-405, § CC405:1 to § CC405:3
- Break-in instruments, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3
- Burglar's tools, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3
- Credit card, instrument to forge or falsify, CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2
- Unlawful use of computer, instrument to obtain, CC-342.2, § CC342.2:1, § CC342.2:2

INSURANCE

- See also ARSON
- Inference of intent against holder of, CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]
- Proofs, CEA-42

INTENT

- See MENS REA

INTENTION IN COMMON, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(2)], CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

- Access to sealed packet, CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3
 - see also Sealed packet, infra
- Admissibility of communications
 - emergency authorizations, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(2)]
 - judicial interim release hearing, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(d.1)]
 - notice required, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)]
 - privileged communications, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE**COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**

- Affidavit in support of application for authorization access to, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3** contents of, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3 [185(1)]** contents to be kept secret, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3** editing, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]**
- Annual reports
 - Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(1)]**
 - provincial Attorneys General, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(5)]**
- Application for authorization
 - see also Authorization, *infra*; Interception, *infra*; Participant surveillance, *infra*
 - confidentiality of documents, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**
 - emergency, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
 - procedure, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**
 - radio-based telephone communication, **CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**
 - sealed packet, conditions for opening, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**
 - specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Application to specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Authorization
 - application, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**
 - basket clause, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(4)(c)]**
 - carried out anywhere in Canada, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**
 - conditions for granting, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(3)], CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1 [184.3(6)], CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(1)]**
 - contents, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(4)], CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(4)]**
 - defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3, CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**
 - emergency authorizations, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**
 - execution in another province, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**
 - installation and removal of device, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**
 - renewal, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(6), (7)]**
 - time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, **CC-186.1, § CC186.1:1**
- Cellular phone
 - see Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*
- Civil or criminal liability
 - negated, **CC-188.2, § CC188.2:1**
 - punitive damages, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2 [194(1)]**
- Consent to interception
 - exception to interception offence, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)(a)]**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE**COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**

- Consent to interception—Cont'd
 - given by one of several, sufficiency, **CC-183.1, § CC183.1:1**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3**
- Damages for unlawful interception, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**
- Definitions, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Derivative evidence
 - see Admissibility of communications, *supra*
- Designation of persons to intercept, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5)]**
- Disclosure of information
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**
 - without consent, **CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3**
- Emergency authorizations, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Emergency interception without authorization, **CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2**
- Forfeiture of equipment for interception, **CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2**
- Interception
 - admissibility, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(2)], CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**
 - see also Admissibility of communications, *supra*
 - agent of the state, defined, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(4)]**
 - destruction of recordings and transcripts, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(3)]**
 - intercept, defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(1)]**
 - application by telecommunication, **CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1**
 - application for authorization, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(2)]**
 - content and limitation of authorization, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(4)]**
 - judge to be satisfied, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(3)]**
- offences
 - see Offences, *infra*
- Notice to accused of intention to adduce further particulars ordered, **CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2**
- requirement and content, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)]**
- Notification of interception to person affected
 - extension of period for notification, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(2), (5)]**
 - application to be accompanied by affidavit, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(4)]**

INDEX

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Notification of interception to person affected
 - Cont'd
 - extension of period for notification, CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(2), (5)]
 - Cont'd
 - extension to be granted, CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(3)]
- requirement, CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(1)]
- substitution of extended period on initial application, CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3 [185(2)-(4)]
- time for, CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3
- Number recorder
 - defined, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(4)]
 - telephone records, order for, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(2)]
 - warrant for, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(3)]
- Offences
 - authorized interception offence defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
 - disclosure of information, CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3, CC-193.1, § CC193.1:1, § CC193.1:2
 - interception offences
 - exemption from offence, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2
 - private communications, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3, CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2
 - punishment, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3
 - radio-based telephone communications, CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2
 - possession of interception devices, CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3
- Participant surveillance
 - assistance order, CC-487.02, § CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2
 - interception with consent, CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3, CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1
 - telecommunication application, CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1
- Possession of device for surreptitious interception, CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3
- Private communication, defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Privileged information inadmissible, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Public switched telephone network, defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Radio-based telephone communication
 - application for authorization, CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2 [184.5(2)], CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1
 - defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
 - disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone communication, CC-193.1, § CC193.1:1, § CC193.1:2
 - private communication, included in definition, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Sealed packet
 - conditions for opening, CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1 [184.3(3)], CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4), (7)]
 - destruction of contents, CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.5)]
 - editing of copies, CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]
 - full answer and defence, CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4)(b), (7)]
- Solicitor's office or residence, CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(2), (3)]
- Surreptitious entry, CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]
- Surreptitious interception
 - defences, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)]
 - possession of device for, CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3
 - prohibition on, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(1)]
- Unlawful disclosure of information, CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3
- Unlawful possession of equipment, CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3, CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2
- Wilful interception, CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3
 - see also Offences, supra

INTEREST

- Criminal rate of, CC-347, § CC347:1 to § CC347:3

INTERFERING

- Boundary line, with, CC-442, § CC442:1, § CC442:2
- International boundary lines, with, CC-443, § CC443:1, § CC443:2
- Marine signal, with, CC-439, § CC439:1, § CC439:2
- Saving of wrecked vessel, with, CC-438, § CC438:1, § CC438:2
- Transportation facilities, with, CC-248, § CC248:1, § CC248:2
- Use of property, with
 - intimidation, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3
 - mischief, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

- Bribery of judges and officials, WC-18
- Defined, WC-2
- Fabricating evidence, WC-21
- False affidavit, WC-22
- Giving contradictory evidence, WC-20
- Internationally protected persons includes judges and officials, WC-24

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT—Cont'd

Intimidation in relation to proceeding, **WC-23**
 Jurisdiction to try offences against, **WC-25**
 Obstructing justice, **WC-16**
 Obstructing official, **WC-17**
 Perjury, **WC-19**
 Retaliation for testifying, **WC-26**

INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON

Attack on premises, etc., of, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(2)], **CC-431**, § **CC431:1**, § **CC431:2**
 Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **WC-24**
 Evidence of status, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(10)]
 Offences against, outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
 Outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
 Threat of attack, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION

Offences against, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)]

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS ACT

Application to terminate Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.02912**, § **CC490.02912:1**, § **CC490.02912:2** to **CC-490.02914**, § **CC490.02914:1**, § **CC490.02914:2**
 Notice of obligation to register, **CC-490.02915**, § **CC490.02915:1**, § **CC490.02915:2**
 Offence to fail to comply, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**

INTERNET

Arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**, § **CC172.2:1** to § **CC172.2:3**
 Child luring, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to § **CC172.1:3**
 arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**, § **CC172.2:1** to § **CC172.2:3**
 making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**, § **CC171.1:1**, § **CC171.1:2**
 Child pornography
 closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
 intent to profit deemed aggravating sentencing factor, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3** [163.1(4)]
 possession for purpose of transmission, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3** [163.1(3)]
 prohibition on transmission of identity in court proceedings, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3** [486.3(4)]
 prohibition on transmission of identity in Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501**, § **CC672.501:1**, § **CC672.501:2** [672.501(2)]
 transmission of, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3** [163.1(3)]
 Failure to comply with non-transmission order, **CC-486.6**, § **CC486.6:1** to § **CC486.6:3**

INTERNET—Cont'd

Hate propaganda, deleting, **CC-320.1**, § **CC320.1:1** to § **CC320.1:3**
 Transmission of voyeuristic material, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(4), (5)]
 closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
 public good defence, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(6), (7)]

INTERPRETATION

Definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 Words and expressions in other Acts, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(4)]

INTERPRETERS, CH-14, § CH14:1

INTIMATE IMAGES

Forfeiture, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(4)]
 Non-consensual distribution, **CC-162.1**, § **CC162.1:1** to § **CC162.1:3**
 Prohibition order, **CC-162.2**, § **CC162.2:1**, § **CC162.2:2**
 Search and seizure, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(1)(b)]

INTIMATE PARTNER

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)]

See also **HARASSMENT; STALKING; THREATENING; THREATS**
 Employee, by employer, **CC-425**, § **CC425:1** to § **CC425:3**
 Following, intimidation by, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(c), (e)]
 Health professional, **CC-423.2**, § **CC423.2:1**
 Impede administration of justice, to, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
 International Criminal Court, **WC-23**
 Journalist, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
 Justice system participant, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
 Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**, § **CC51:1**, § **CC51:2**
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]
 Watch and beset, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(f), (2)]

INTOXICATION

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]
 Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [273.2(a)(i)]
 Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

INVASION OF PRIVACY

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

INDEX

JOINDER

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
- Dividing count, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3**
- Joinder of accused charged with possession, **CC-593, § CC593:1, § CC593:2**
- Joinder of counts, **CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3**
- Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney General consent to trial by judge alone, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3 [473(1.1)]**
- Murder, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
- Severance of counts, **CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 [591(3)-(6)]**

JOURNALIST

- Disclosure of sources, **CEA-39.1, § CEA39.1:1**
- Intimidation of, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2**
- Search warrant in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

JOY RIDING

- Motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-335, § CC335:1 to § CC335:3**

JUDGES

- See also CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES
- Adjudication
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-804, § CC804:1 to § CC804:3**
 - see also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**
 - see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES Protecting witnesses
- Bribery of, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3**
- Chief Justice
 - chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)]**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Definitions
 - proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3**
 - release from custody, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - trial without jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- Discretion
 - see DISCRETION
- Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
- Duty to advise of right to counsel, **YC-25, § YC25:1**
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Joinder and severance
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Judicial notice
 - see JUDICIAL NOTICE

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction
 - see also JURISDICTION
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**
 - appointment to another court, **CC-669.3, § CC669.3:1**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
 - powers of two justices, **CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2**
 - preserving order in court, **CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3**
 - trial by judge alone
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL
- Nunavut Court of Justice
 - see NUNAVUT
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3**
 - see also RIOT
- Reasons for decision
 - see REASONS FOR DECISION
- Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**
- Rules made by judges
 - applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Sentencing
 - see also SENTENCE Procedure sentencing hearing
 - duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3**
 - reasons for, **CC-726.2, § CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2**

JUDGMENT

- See also REASONS FOR DECISION
- Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405, § CC405:1 to § CC405:3**
- Appeal from
 - see APPEALS
- Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
- Reserving, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT

- See DOCUMENTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

- Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3**
- Alternative to physical presence, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.2)]**
- Appeals
 - court of appeal, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1) to (7), (10)]**
 - review of decision, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(8)],**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

- Appeals—Cont'd
 - CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3
 - Supreme Court of Canada, CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)]
 - undertaking, CC-FORM 12
- Arrest of accused on release
 - after release
 - superior court judge, by, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(3) to (7)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
 - trial delayed, when, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3 [525(5) to (7)]
 - hearing by justice, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(3)(b)]
 - issue of warrant by justice, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(1)]
 - order for detention, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(8)]
 - peace officer without warrant, by, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(2)]
 - release of accused, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(9)-(11)]
- Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, CC-672.17, § CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Bail review
 - see Review of detention, *infra*; Review of order, *infra*
- Communication with witness prohibited, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3
 - see also SENTENCE
- Conditions, failure to comply with
 - cancellation, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(3)]
 - circumstances, CC-523.1, § CC523.1:1, § CC523.1:2 [523.1(2)], CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(2)]
 - detention, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(4)], CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3
 - dismissal of charge, CC-523.1, § CC523.1:1, § CC523.1:2 [523.1(4)]
 - generally, CC-523.1, § CC523.1:1, § CC523.1:2, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3
 - hearing, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(1)]
 - judicial referral hearing, CC-523.1, § CC523.1:1, § CC523.1:2 [523.1(1)]
 - powers of judge/justice, CC-523.1, § CC523.1:1, § CC523.1:2 [523.1(3), (5)]
 - reasons, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(6)]
 - release, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(7)]
 - release order, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(5)]
 - review, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(9), (10)], CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3
- Conditions of release, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)-(4.3)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

- Defects in adjournment, remand, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3
- Detention order
 - assessment order bars detention order or interim release, CC-672.17, § CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - directions for expediting proceedings, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
 - grounds for, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(10)]
 - non-communication order, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(12)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2.1)]
 - prosecutor shows cause, when, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(5), (9)]
 - record of reasons, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(9)]
 - reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)-(8)]
 - review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 to CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)], CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3 [525(1) to (4)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
 - specific charges, on, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6), (9), (11)]
 - superior court judge, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(1)]
 - vacation of order, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2)]
 - warrant for committal, CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3 [519(3)], CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]
- Directions for expediting proceedings, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Evidence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3
- Expediting proceedings, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3 [525(9)], CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Firearms prohibition and surrender of documents, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12), (7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)]
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms acquisition certificate
- Guilty plea, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Inciting to mutiny, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Inquiries by justice, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)]
- Intimidating Parliament or legislature, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Justice, by
 - see also Show cause hearing, *infra*
 - conditions may be ordered, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)]
 - release of accused, CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3 [519(1), (2)], CC-FORM 39
 - unconditional, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(1)]

INDEX

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

- Justice, by—Cont'd
 - undertaking or recognizance, on, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2), (3)]**
- Mental disorder
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER** Enforcement of orders and regulations
- Murder, **CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2**
- Ninety-day review, **CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2**
- Order for non-publication, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
- Order for release, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2), (7), (8)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
- Pending appeal on summary conviction, **CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3**
- Piracy, **CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2**
- Piratical acts, **CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2**
- Plea of guilty, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Presence by telecommunication device, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.2)]**
- Primary ground, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(10)(a)], CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(c)]**
- Principles and consideration
 - Aboriginal accused, **CC-493.2**
 - generally, **CC-493.1, CC-493.2**
 - restraint, **CC-493.1**
 - vulnerable populations, **CC-493.2**
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3**
- Publication ban, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
- Recognizance, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)], CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE**
- Reverse onus, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3**
- Review of detention
 - see also **Review of order, infra; Vacating order, infra**
 - 90-day review re indictable offence, **CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3**
 - 30-day review re summary conviction offence, **CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3**
 - detention order by superior court judge, **CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
- Review of order, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)], CC-524, § CC524:1 to**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

- § CC524:3 [524(6)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
 - see also **Review of detention, supra; Vacating order, infra**
- adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(4)]**
- application by accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3**
 - accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
 - adjournment of proceedings, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(4)]**
 - further application only with leave, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(8)]**
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
 - notice to prosecutor, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(2)]**
 - order for non-publication, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - powers of judge, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7)]**
 - presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(3), (5), (6)]**
 - release of accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
 - warrant for committal of accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
- application by prosecutor, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3**
 - accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - adjournment of proceedings, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(4)]**
 - further applications only with leave, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(9)]**
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - notice to accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(2)]**
 - order for non-publication, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - powers of judge, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(8)]**
 - presence of accused at hearing, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(3), (5)]**
 - release of accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**
 - warrant for committal of accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(6), (7), (10)]**
- further application only with leave, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(8)]**
- inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
- notice to prosecutor, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(2)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

Review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(4)], CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3 [524(6)], CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3—Cont'd

order for non-publication, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)], CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]

powers of judge, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7)]

presence of accused at hearing, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(3), (5), (6)]

release of accused, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]

trial delayed, where, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3

Secondary ground, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(10)(b)], CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(c)]

Sedition offences, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2

Show cause hearing, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2

see also Justice, by, supra; Detention order, supra; Review of detention, supra; Review of order, supra

adjournment, CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3

evidence at, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3

order for non-publication, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3

presence by telecommunication device, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.2)]

release of accused, CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3

reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)], CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3

Summary conviction appeal, CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3

Superior court judge only, by, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(1), (6)]

see also Detention order, supra; Show cause hearing, supra

detention order to be made, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(2)]

release may be ordered, when, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2), (10)]

Sureties, naming of, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.1)]

Terms and conditions, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4) to (4.3)]

Treason, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2

Undertakings, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3, CC-499, § CC499:1, § CC499:2, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)], CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3

see also UNDERTAKINGS

Vacating order, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2), (3)]

see also Review of detention, supra; Review of order, supra

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Cont'd

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2 [672.35(b)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

Warrants

see ARREST; WARRANTS

Young person

see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Acts of Imperial Parliament, CEA-17, § CEA17:1

Acts of Parliament, CEA-18

By-laws, CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]

Canada Gazette, CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]

Copies of Acts, CEA-19, § CEA19:1

Handwriting of person certifying, CEA-33

Ordinances, CEA-7, § CEA7:1

Proclamations, etc., CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]

Statutory instruments, CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)], CE 17, CEA-17, § CEA17:1, CEA-18

JUDICIAL OFFICER

See JUDGES; JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Absconding accused deemed present, CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3 [715(3)]

Definition, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3

Perjury

see PERJURY

Proceedings in courts out of Canada, CEA-43 to CEA-51

Reading in

commission evidence, CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [712(2)]

see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

evidence from previous hearing, CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]

see also STATEMENTS

trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]

see also SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

JURIES

See also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by jury; TRIAL Jury trial

Accommodation of juror with disability, CC-627, § CC627:1 to § CC627:3, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(4)]

Accused absconding prior to trial losing right to jury trial, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3

Additional jurors

discharge of, CC-652.1, § CC652.1:1 to § CC652.1:3

INDEX

JURIES—Cont'd

- Additional jurors—Cont'd
 - selection of, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(2.2)]**
- Addresses to, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1 to § CC651:3**
- Attorney General requiring jury trial, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1 to § CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
- Challenge for cause
 - see also Peremptory challenges, *infra*; Stand by, *infra*
 - denial of challenge, **CC-639**, § **CC639:1 to § CC639:3 [639(3)]**
 - determination of, **CC-640**, § **CC640:1**, § **CC640:2 [640(1)]**
 - exclusion orders, **CC-640**, § **CC640:1**, § **CC640:2 [640(2)]**
 - form of challenge, **CC-FORM 41**
 - grounds for, **CC-638**, § **CC638:1 to § CC638:3**
 - order of challenges, **CC-635**, § **CC635:1 to § CC635:3**
 - writing, in, when required, **CC-639**, § **CC639:1 to § CC639:3 [639(1)]**, **CC-FORM 41**
- Challenge to the array, **CC-629**, § **CC629:1 to § CC629:3**, **CC-630**, § **CC630:1**, § **CC630:2**, **CC-FORM 40**
- Compulsory jury trial, **CC-471**, § **CC471:1**, **CC-568**, § **CC568:1 to § CC568:3**, **CC-569**, § **CC569:1**
- Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(2)]**
- Defects in jury process, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
 - see also Jury panel, *infra*
- Directions by prosecutor to stand aside
 - see Stand by, *infra*
- Disability, accommodating juror with, **CC-627**, § **CC627:1 to § CC627:3**, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(4)]**
- Disagreement on verdict, powers of judge, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
- Discharge of juror during trial
 - additional jurors, **CC-652.1**, § **CC652.1:1 to § CC652.1:3**
 - power to discharge juror, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(1)]**
 - replacement of juror, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(1.1)]**
 - trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]**
- Disclosure of jury deliberations, **CC-649**, § **CC649:1 to § CC649:3**
- Empanelling
 - additional jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(2.2)]**, **CC-652.1**, § **CC652.1:1 to § CC652.1:3**
 - alternate jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(2.1)]**, **CC-642.1**, § **CC642.1:1**, § **CC642.1:2**
 - calling jurors standing by, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]**
 - challenge for cause
 - see Challenge for cause, *supra*
 - death of juror during trial, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]**
 - discharge of juror during trial, **CC-644**, § **CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]**

JURIES—Cont'd

- Empanelling—Cont'd
 - excusing jurors, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(3)]**, **CC-632**, § **CC632:1 to § CC632:3**
 - failure to comply does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(3)]**
 - jurors' names not disclosed, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(3.1)]**
 - jurors' names not published, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(6)]**
 - jurors' names on cards to be drawn, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(3)]**
 - jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or discharge, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(1)]**
 - new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]**
 - other jurors becoming available, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]**
 - peremptory challenges
 - see Peremptory challenges, *infra*
 - same jury may try another issue on consent of prosecutor and accused, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(2)]**
 - sheriff, by, before swearing, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1 to § CC631:3**
 - stand asides to be sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641**, § **CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]**
 - stand by jurors because of personal hardship, **CC-633**, § **CC633:1**, § **CC633:2**
 - summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, **CC-642**, § **CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
- Excusing jurors, **CC-632**, § **CC632:1 to § CC632:3**
- Given in charge to the jury
 - fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.26**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Hung jury, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
- Irregularities in process, no effect on verdict, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**, **CC-671**, § **CC671:1 to § CC671:3**
- Judge alone trial
 - see TRIAL
- Jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**
- Jury panel
 - adding names to panel, **CC-642**, § **CC642:1 to § CC642:3 [642(3)]**
 - additional jurors, talesmen, **CC-642**, § **CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
 - adjournment of court if no panel required, **CC-474**, § **CC474:1**, § **CC474:2 [474(1)]**
 - challenge to the array, **CC-629**, § **CC629:1 to § CC629:3**, **CC-630**, § **CC630:1**, § **CC630:2**
 - excusing jurors, **CC-626**, § **CC626:1 to § CC626:3 [626(2)]**, **CC-632**, § **CC632:1 to § CC632:3**
 - exhausted, procedure, **CC-642**, § **CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
 - quashing conviction, errors in jury summoning and empanelling, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**

JURIES—Cont'd

- Jury selection
 - see Challenge for cause, supra; Challenge to the array, supra; Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Peremptory challenges, infra; Qualifications to serve, infra; Stand by, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
- Jury trial
 - see TRIAL
- Number of jurors, CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3
- Peremptory challenges
 - see also Challenge for cause, supra; Stand by, infra
 - joint trial, CC-635, § CC635:1 to § CC635:3 [635(2)]
 - order of challenges, CC-635, § CC635:1 to § CC635:3
- Perverse verdict
 - see TRIAL Verdicts
- Polling the jury
 - see TRIAL Verdicts
- Powers of court preserved, CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3
- Preferring direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Preferring indictment
- Preserving of earlier powers of court re juries, CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3
- Pre-trial hearing required, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(2)]
- Publication ban
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN
 - discharge of jury, CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(4)]
 - portion of trial where jury not present, CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3
- Qualifications to serve, CC-626, § CC626:1 to § CC626:3
 - see also Empanelling, supra
- Refreshment for and lodging, CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(5)]
- Replacement of juror, CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(1.1)]
- Same jury may try another issue, by consent, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(2), (3)]
- Saving powers of court before April 1, 1955, CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3
- Selecting jury
 - see Challenge for cause, supra; Challenge to the array, supra; Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Peremptory challenges, supra; Qualifications to serve, supra; Stand asides, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
- Separation of jurors during trial, CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(1)]
- Sequestration, CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3
- Stand by
 - see also Challenge for cause, supra; Peremptory challenges, supra
 - calling jurors who have stood by, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]
 - judge may direct, CC-633, § CC633:1, § CC633:2

JURIES—Cont'd

- Stand by—Cont'd
 - new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]
 - personal hardship, CC-633, § CC633:1, § CC633:2
 - sworn if no names remain to be called, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]
- Swearing jurors, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(4)]
 - see also Empanelling, supra
- Talesmen, CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3
- Trial to continue after discharge of juror, CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]
- Trial with jury
 - see TRIAL Jury trial
- Trial without jury, superior court, on consent, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3
- Validity
 - failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(3)]
 - trial continues if ten jurors remain, CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]
- Verdict
 - see TRIAL
- View by jury, CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3

JURISDICTION

- See also COURTS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; JUDGES; JUSTICES; NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Absolute
 - provincial court judge, CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3
- Acquittal
 - insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(6)]
- Adjournments
 - dismissal for want of prosecution, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(3)]
 - indictable offences, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
 - procedural irregularities in, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]
 - recommencement following dismissal, CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3
 - summons or warrant, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(2)]
- Aircraft
 - see AIRCRAFT
- Airport
 - see AIRPORT

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Appointment of judge to another court, **CC-669.3**, § **CC669.3:1**
- Assessment orders, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3 to CC-672.16**, § **CC672.16:1**, § **CC672.16:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Consent of Attorney General re offences by non-citizens outside Canada, **CC-477.2**, § **CC477.2:1**, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3** [477.3(3)]
- Continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
- Courts
 - see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Court of competent jurisdiction; **COURTS**
 - appeal court defined for
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 - appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
 - chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1 to § CC188:3** [188(4)]
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - court defined for
 - seizure of hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1 to § CC320:3** [320(8)]
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - warrants of seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1 to § CC164:3** [164(8)]
 - see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
 - judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1 to § CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by judge alone, Trial by provincial court judge; **PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE**; **TRIAL** Judge alone trial, Provincial court judge

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Courts—Cont'd
 - judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
 - jurisdiction not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1 to § CC478:3** [478(2), (5)]
- Defects in earlier proceedings
 - see **Loss of jurisdiction**, infra
- Guilty plea, transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1 to § CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1 to § CC479:3**
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Jury defects
 - see also **JURIES**
 - failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1 to § CC643:3** [643(3)]
 - judgments not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
- Loss of jurisdiction
 - defects in earlier proceedings, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1 to § CC485:3**, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
 - juries
 - see also **JURIES**
 - jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1 to § CC670:3**
 - jury empanelling does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643**, § **CC643:1 to § CC643:3** [643(3)]
 - no loss for breach of adjournment or remand provisions, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1 to § CC485:3** [485(1)]
 - procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1 to § CC485:3**
- Mode of trial
 - see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**, § **CC573:1**
- Other Acts of Parliament not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, **CC-477**
- Over the person, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1 to § CC470:3**
- Plea of guilty
 - see **Guilty plea**, supra; **GUILTY PLEA**
- Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1 to § CC485:3**
- Provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - accused electing, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1 to § CC536:3** [536(3)], **CC-554**, § **CC554:1 to § CC554:3** [554(1)], **CC-555**, § **CC555:1 to § CC555:3** [555(3)]
 - deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1 to § CC555:3**
 - trial by, with consent of accused, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1 to § CC554:3**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Recommencement where dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**
- Territorial
 - arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**
 - breach of probation, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]**
 - see also **BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation**
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]**
 - credit card offences, **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3 [342(2)]**
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2), (5)]**
 - economic zone, **CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3**
 - fixed platform, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)], CC-477 to CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1**
 - offence
 - aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(d)]**
 - between territorial divisions, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(a), (b)]**
 - continental shelf, in, above or beyond, **CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3**
 - elsewhere in province, **CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**
 - mail being delivered, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(e)]**
 - not in a province, **CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2**
 - outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing prosecution, **CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1 [477.4(1)]**
 - unorganized territory, in, **CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2**
 - vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476, § CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(e)]**
 - ships, **CC-477 to CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1**
 - space station, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]**
 - terrorism, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]**
 - unorganized territory, **CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2**
 - warrant of arrest, **CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2**
 - see also **ARREST Warrants**
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**
- War crimes, **WC-8**
- Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of youth justice court, **YC-14, § YC14:1**

JURY

- See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury trial**

JURY TRIAL

- See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL Jury trial**

JUSTICES

- See also **JUDGES; JURISDICTION**
- Definition of justice, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Election by accused before, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2)-(4)]**
- Issuing process, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3**
- Jurisdiction
 - see also **JURISDICTION**
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Notification of cancellation of appearance notice, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(c)]**
- Peace officer as justice, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Powers of
 - may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3**
 - see also **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)], CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(1)]**
 - see also **Summary conviction proceedings, infra**
 - two justices
 - manner of exercising power, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
 - may be exercised by judge or provincial court judge, **CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2**
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3**
 - see also **RIOT**
- Receiving information
 - appearance notice or release, after, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3**
 - hearing informant and witnesses, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3**
 - procedure after receiving, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3**
 - receivable, when, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3**
 - threatening, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
- Subpoena, issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**
 - any justice may act before and after trial, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(1)]**
 - one may act before trial, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]**
 - two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
- Summons, issuing, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3, CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3**
- Two or more justices having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**

INDEX

JUSTICES—Cont'd

Warrant

- accused evading service, where, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(c)]**
 - attendance at new or continued trial, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(8)]**
 - authorization of release of accused, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(6), (7)]**
 - despite previous release, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(1)]**
 - failure to appear, after, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(a), (b)]**
 - general power, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**
 - signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(5)]**
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-20**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT

- Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Exclusion of public from courtroom, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
- Intimidation of, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2**

JUSTIFICATION

- See also DEFENCES Lawful justification or excuse, Self-defence
- Defamatory libel, special plea, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2**
- Defence of, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

JUVENILES

- See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

KEEPER

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING**
- Arrest, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**
- Common betting house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)], CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]**
- Common gaming house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)]**
- Disorderly house, definition, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
- Search and seizure, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3**

KEEPING COMMON BETTING HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

KEEPING COMMON GAMING HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

KIDNAPPING, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1), (1.1)]

- See also **ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS**
- Causing death while committing, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(e)]**
- Hostage taking, **CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2**

KIDNAPPING, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1), (1.1)]—Cont'd

- Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life if firearm used, **CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1.1)]**
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
- Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]**
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2**
- Trafficking in persons, **CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3**

KILLING CHILD

- See also **HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER**
- Causing injury before or during birth, resulting in death, **CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(2)]**
- Child becomes human being, when, **CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3**
- Infanticide, **CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3**
- Newly born, by mother, **CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3**
- Unborn, during birth, **CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2**

KNOWLEDGE

- See **MENS REA; POSSESSION**

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-533, § CC533:1

- Accused fails to apply, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]**
- Accused not represented, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]**
- Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, **CC-531, § CC531:1, § CC531:2**
- Duty of court
 - accused failing to apply, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]**
 - accused's language
 - English or French, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(1)]**
 - neither English nor French, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(2)]**
 - advise accused, to, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]**
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3**
- Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, **CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3**
- Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Saving of rights under provincial law, **CC-532, § CC532:1, § CC532:2**
- Translation of documents, **CC-530.01, § CC530.01:1**
- Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(5)]**

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL

- See **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**

LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME,
CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3
 See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

LAWFUL EXCUSE
 See DEFENCES

LAWYER, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3

LEGAL AID
 Appeals, **CC-684, § CC684:1 to § CC684:3**
 [684(2)]
 Right to counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Young persons, **YC-25, § YC25:1** [YC 25(3)-(6)]

LIBEL
 See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITIOUS LIBEL

LIFE
 Endangering, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3 to**
CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3
 Imprisonment for life
 see SENTENCE Imprisonment
 Necessaries of
 see NECESSARIES OF LIFE

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to
§ CC743.1:3, CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
 See also SENTENCE Imprisonment; PAROLE Inel-
 igibility for parole

LIMITATIONS
 Summary conviction, **CC-786, § CC786:1 to**
§ CC786:3 [786(2)]
 Treason in certain cases, **CC-48, § CC48:1,**
§ CC48:2

LOANSHARKING, CC-347, § CC347:1 to
§ CC347:3

LOITERING
 Private property, **CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3**
 Public place, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3**
 [175(1)(c)]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
 Appeal
 Attorney General, by, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to**
§ CC759:3 [759(2)]
 effect of judgment of court of appeal, **CC-759,**
§ CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(5), (6)]
 offender, by, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3**
 [759(1)]
 powers of court of appeal, **CC-759, § CC759:1**
to § CC759:3 [759(3), (4)]
 procedure, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3**
 [759(7)]
 Application for finding of long-term offender
 admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754,**
§ CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]
 character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to**
§ CC757:3
 conditions for finding, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1**
to § CC753.1:3
 consent of Attorney General required, **CC-754,**
§ CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(1)]
 court defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd
 Application for finding of long-term offender
 —Cont'd
 hearing by judge alone, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to**
§ CC754:3 [754(2)]
 notice to offender, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to**
§ CC754:3
 presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758,**
§ CC758:1, § CC758:2
 proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754,**
§ CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(4)]
 Breach of order, **CC-753.3, § CC753.3:1 to**
§ CC753.3:3
 Commission of offence while under long-term
 supervision, **CC-753.4, § CC753.4:1,**
§ CC753.4:2
 Dangerous offender application treated as long-term
 offender application, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to**
§ CC753:3 [753(5), (6)]
 Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada,
CC-760, § CC760:1, § CC760:2
 Finding of court, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to**
§ CC753.1:3
 Long-term supervision
 appeal from decision, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to**
§ CC759:3
 breach of order, **CC-753.3, § CC753.3:1 to**
§ CC753.3:3
 convicted of later serious personal injury offence,
 where, **CC-753.01, § CC753.01:1 to**
§ CC753.01:3
 dangerous offender, where found to be, **CC-753,**
§ CC753:1 to § CC753:3 [753(4)(b)]
 defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
 interruption of, **CC-753.4, § CC753.4:1,**
§ CC753.4:2
 long-term offender, where found to be, **CC-753,**
§ CC753:1 to § CC753:3 [753(4)(b)]
 not to be imposed where serving life sentence,
CC-755
 supervision in community, **CC-753.2,**
§ CC753.2:1, § CC753.2:2
 No sentence of community supervision if serving
 life imprisonment, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to**
§ CC753.1:3 [753.1(5)]
 Remand for assessment, **CC-752.1, § CC752.1:1 to**
§ CC752.1:3
 Sentence if finding not made, **CC-753.1,**
§ CC753.1:1 to § CC753.1:3 [753.1(6)]
 Sentence to be imposed including community
 supervision, **CC-753.1, § CC753.1:1 to**
§ CC753.1:3 [753.1(3), (3.1)]
 Young person, **YC-74, § YC74:1**

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION
 See DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM
 SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES
 See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
 Exceptions, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3**
 [206(8)], **CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to**
§ CC207.1:3
 Exemptions re international cruise ship, **CC-207.1,**
§ CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3
 Foreign, printing advertising for, **CC-206,**
§ CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(7)]

INDEX

LOTTERIES—Cont'd

- Licences for
 - power to issue, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d), (f)]
 - terms and conditions, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(2)]
- Lottery scheme defined, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(4)]
- Offences re, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1), (3), (4)], CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(3)]
- Pari-mutuel betting, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(5)]
- Permitted operation
 - agricultural fair, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(c)]
 - charitable or religious organization, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(b)]
 - government of province, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(a), (e)]
 - provincial licence, under, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d)]
- Printing cards, etc., when lawful, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(h)]
- Sale, etc., of property void, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(5), (6)]
- Search warrants, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]

LUMBER

- Burden of proof re marked lumber and equipment, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(5)]
- Costal waters of Canada, defined, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(6)]
- Definition, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(6)]
- Drift lumber, taking possession, etc., CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(1)]
- Equipment with brand mark, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]
- Presumption from brand mark, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]
- Search by peace officer, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(3)]
- Trading, etc., by second hand dealer, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(2)]

LURING CHILD, CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3

MAGISTRATE

- See PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL

- Stopping with intent to rob or search, CC-345, § CC345:1, § CC345:2
- Theft from, CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3
- Use of
 - defraud, to, CC-381, § CC381:1, § CC381:2
 - obscene material, for, CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

MAIM

- Discharging
 - air gun with intent to, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
 - firearm with intent to, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3

MANDAMUS

- See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES
- Appeal from grant or refusal of, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]
- Rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

MANITOBA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - summary conviction appeal, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
- see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3

MANITOBA—Cont'd

- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

MANSLAUGHTER

- See also **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; DEATH; HOMICIDE**
- Culpable homicide is manslaughter, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3**
- Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**
- Definition, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3**
- Failure to safeguard opening in ice resulting in death, **CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3 [263(3)(a)]**
- Included offences, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
- Minimum four years' imprisonment if firearm used, **CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3 [236(a)]**
- Punishment, **CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3**

MARINE SIGNAL

- Interference with, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)], CC-439, § CC439:1, § CC439:2**

MARRIAGE

- See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE; SPOUSE**
- Bigamy, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2**
- Form of, defined, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
- Peace bond where fear of forced marriage, **CC-810.02, § CC810.02:1, § CC810.02:2**
- Polygamy, **CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3**
- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3**
- Solemnization
 - contrary to law, **CC-294, § CC294:1, § CC294:2**
 - pretence, **CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3**

MARRIED PERSON

- See **HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE; SPOUSE**

MASTER KEY

- See **AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY**

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING

- Definitions, **CC-241.1, § CC241.1:1, § CC241.1:2**
- Eligibility, **CC-241.2, § CC241.2:1**
- Exemption from culpable homicide provisions, **CC-227, § CC227:1, § CC227:2**
- Failure to comply with safeguards, **CC-241.3**
- Forgery with relation to, **CC-241.4**

MEDICAL OBSERVATION

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

MEDICAL TREATMENT

- Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**
- Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3**

MENS REA

- Arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - see also **ARSON**
- Automatism
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Belief
 - see **Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES Self-defence**
- Drunkenness
 - see **Knowledge, infra; DEFENCES**
- Foreseeability
 - see also **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MURDER**
 - ought to have known
 - see **Knowledge, infra**
 - wilfulness, breach of probation, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]**
 - see also **BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation**

Intent

- accused putting mental capacity in issue, **CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3 [672.12(3)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- motive
 - see **Motive**
- self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**

Knowledge

- abduction, no belief in validity of custody order, **CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]**
 - see also **ABDUCTION**
- age of victim, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**
- foreseeability
 - see **Foreseeability, supra**
- mistake of fact
 - see **DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law**
- murder, first degree, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3**
- ought to have known, murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(e)]**
- self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
- wilful blindness
 - child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
 - mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]**
 - sexual assault, re consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)]**

Mistake of civil law

- see **DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law**

Mistake of fact/law

- see **DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law**

Motive

- obscenity, motive irrelevant, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]**

INDEX

MENS REA—Cont'd

- Murder, **CC-229**, § **CC229:1** to § **CC229:3** to **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3**
- Negligence
 - arson, **CC-436**, § **CC436:1** to § **CC436:3**
 - criminal, **CC-219**, § **CC219:1** to § **CC219:3**
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
 - organization, **CC-22.1**, § **CC22.1:1** to § **CC22.1:3**
- Organization, **CC-22.1**, § **CC22.1:1** to § **CC22.1:3**, **CC-22.2**, § **CC22.2:1** to § **CC22.2:3**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
 - see also ARSON
- Recklessness
 - arson, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3**, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
 - careless handling of firearm, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - criminal negligence, **CC-219**, § **CC219:1** to § **CC219:3** [219(1)]
 - damage to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3**, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3**
 - dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
 - danger to life, mischief, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(2)]
 - definition, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3**
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [273.2(b)]
 - murder, **CC-229**, § **CC229:1** to § **CC229:3** [229(b)]
 - sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [273.2(a)]

MENTAL DISORDER

- Accused, defined to include
 - accused in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also Summary conviction proceedings, *infra*
 - accused not criminally responsible, verdict of, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
 - assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
 - credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(f)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*;
CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;
PRIVILEGE
 - high-risk, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - perjury, protected statements, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(g)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Accused, defined to include—Cont'd
 - protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(2)]
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*
- Appeals
 - acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(7)]
 - allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.78**, § **CC672.78:1** to § **CC672.78:3** [672.78(1)]
 - appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, **CC-672.74**, § **CC672.74:1**, § **CC672.74:2** [672.74(5)]
 - appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836**, § **CC836:1**, § **CC836:2**
 - applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, **CC-672.76**, § **CC672.76:1** to § **CC672.76:3**
 - Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, **CC-676**, § **CC676:1** to § **CC676:3** [676(3)]
 - certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, **CC-833**, § **CC833:1**, § **CC833:2**
 - court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72**, § **CC672.72:1** to § **CC672.72:3** [672.72(1)]
 - dismissing appeal against disposition, **CC-672.78**, § **CC672.78:1** to § **CC672.78:3** [672.78(2)]
 - disposition suspended pending appeal, **CC-672.75**, § **CC672.75:1**, § **CC672.75:2**
 - finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(1)], **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1)]
 - hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, **CC-672.72**, § **CC672.72:1** to § **CC672.72:3** [672.72(3)]
 - material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, **CC-672.74**, § **CC672.74:1**, § **CC672.74:2** [672.74(3)]
 - new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict allowed, **CC-686**, § **CC686:1** to § **CC686:3** [686(6)]
 - notice of appeal period, **CC-672.72**, § **CC672.72:1** to § **CC672.72:3** [672.72(2)]
 - notification of appeal to court or review board, **CC-672.74**, § **CC672.74:1**, § **CC672.74:2** [672.74(1)]
 - other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, **CC-672.73**, § **CC672.73:1** to § **CC672.73:3** [672.73(2)]
 - powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, **CC-672.78**, § **CC672.78:1** to § **CC672.78:3** [672.78(3)]
 - prior disposition or release or detention in effect during suspension of disposition or placement decision appealed from, **CC-672.77**, § **CC672.77:1** to § **CC672.77:3**
 - stay of proceedings from, **CC-672.852**, § **CC672.852:1**, § **CC672.852:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

- summary conviction appeals
 - fitness and criminal responsibility, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
 - powers of appeal court, **CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3 [834(1)]**
 - verdicts, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(1)], CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
- Supreme Court of Canada
 - verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-692, § CC692:1, § CC692:2 [692(1)]**
 - verdict of unfitness, **CC-692, § CC692:1, § CC692:2 [692(2)]**
- transcript
 - based plus other evidence, **CC-672.73, § CC672.73:1 to § CC672.73:3 [672.73(1)]**
 - provided by appellant, to be, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(4)]**
- transmission of decision, exhibits and other material to court of appeal, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(2)]**
- verdict of
 - not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)], CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(4)]**
 - unfit to stand trial, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)], CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(4)]**
- Arrest for contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to § CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1, § CC672.94:2**

Assessment orders

- accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
- application for, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3, CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3**
- arrest for contravention of, **CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to § CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1, § CC672.94:2**
- assessment defined, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
- assessment reports, **CC-672.2, § CC672.2:1, § CC672.2:2**
- consent to longer term of order, **CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]**
- contents of order, **CC-672.13, § CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2**
- criminal responsibility, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
 - see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
- custody, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2**
- detention in custody, **CC-672.13, § CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2 [672.13(1)(b)]**
- detention under order, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2**
- disposition other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
 - see also Dispositions, *infra*

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd

- extended order not to exceed 60 days, **CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2 [672.15(2)]**
- extending order, **CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2 [672.15(1)]**
- female charged with death of newly born child, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
- fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3, CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]**
 - see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*
- form of order, **CC-672.13, § CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2 [672.13(2)], CC-FORM 48**
- high-risk accused, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3 [672.11(d.1)], CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3, CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3**
- judicial interim release barred during assessment order, **CC-672.17, § CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2**
- jurisdiction to order assessment, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
- medical practitioner defined, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
- medical practitioner's evidence, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)]**
- protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
- reverse onus re custody, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [672.16(3)]**
- Review Board may order, **CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3**
- sixty-day order for compelling circumstances, **CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2 [672.14(3)]**
- term of order, **CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2, CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2**
- thirty-day limit, **CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2 [672.14(1)]**
- treatment not to be part of order, **CC-672.19, § CC672.19:1, § CC672.19:2**
- unfit to stand trial, **CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]**
- varying terms re interim release or detention, **CC-672.18, § CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2**
- young person, **YC-34, § YC34:1**
- Burden of proof
 - criminal responsibility, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(3)]**
 - presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
- Competency of witness with, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
- Counsel
 - see also COUNSEL
 - fitness to stand trial, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - see also Fitness to stand trial
 - order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24, § CC672.24:1 to § CC672.24:3**
 - see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*; RIGHT TO COUNSEL

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Court defined, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - see also COURTS
- Court of appeal
 - see Appeals, *supra*
- Criminal responsibility
 - accused putting mental capacity re intent in issue, **CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3 [672.12(3)]**
 - appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
 - assessment orders, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
 - see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - iautrefois acquit, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2 [672.35(a)]**
 - see also RES JUDICATA
 - burden of proof, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(3)]**
 - defined, **CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
 - exemption from, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3**
 - federal employment application not to contain question re verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-672.37, § CC672.37:1, § CC672.37:2**
 - incapable of
 - appreciating the nature and quality of the act or omission, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - knowing that act was wrong, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - judicial interim release for other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**
 - not criminally responsible, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
 - Parole Board of Canada taking verdict into account re other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**
 - presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(e)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 - review boards to review verdicts of not criminally responsible by reason of mental disorder, **CC-672.38, § CC672.38:1, § CC672.38:2**
 - see also Review boards, *infra*
 - sentence or disposition for other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
 - defined, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - relevance to other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**
 - trial, at, **CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
- Dangerous mentally disordered accused
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(c)]**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disease of the mind in definition of mental disorder, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Disposition hearings
 - see also Dispositions, *infra*; High-risk accused, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
- accused
 - removed from hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(10)]**
 - right to be present, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(9)]**
 - right to be represented by counsel, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(7)]**
 - sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, **CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2 [672.48(2)]**
- appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
- Attorney General can be designated a party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(3)]**
- chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2 [672.48(3)]**
- copy of disposition to court and Attorney General, **CC-672.49, § CC672.49:1, § CC672.49:2 [672.49(2)]**
- court
 - can extend time for hearing to 90 days after verdict in exceptional circumstances, **CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3 [672.47(2)]**
 - hold hearing, to, **CC-672.45, § CC672.45:1 to § CC672.45:3 [672.45(1)]**
 - make disposition, to, **CC-672.45, § CC672.45:1 to § CC672.45:3 [672.45(2)]**
 - making disposition to send transcript, exhibits and documents filed to review board, **CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3 [672.52(2)]**
- court or review board to assign counsel if accused not represented, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(8)]**
- court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]**
- disclosure of record to persons having valid interest or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(9)]**
- disposition information
 - see Disposition information, *infra*
- evidence adduced by party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(11)]**
- interim release
 - continues until review board makes a disposition, **CC-672.46, § CC672.46:1, § CC672.46:2 [672.46(1)]**
 - order can be vacated and substituted, **CC-672.46, § CC672.46:1, § CC672.46:2 [672.46(2)]**
- notice of hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(5)]**
- party's scope of participation at hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(10)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition hearings—Cont'd
 - person having a substantial interest in accused can be designated a party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(4)]**
 - procedural irregularity does not affect validity of hearing, **CC-672.53, § CC672.53:1, § CC672.53:2**
 - procedure for conducting hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3**
 - public can be excluded from hearing by court or review board, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(6)]**
 - reason for disposition to be stated and given to parties, **CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3 [672.52(3)]**
 - record of proceedings where accused excluded not to be disclosed to accused or non-party, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(8)]**
 - record to be kept and to include any assessment report submitted, **CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3 [672.52(1)]**
 - review board or chairperson can continue detention until court tries fitness issue, **CC-672.49, § CC672.49:1, § CC672.49:2 [672.49(1)]**
 - review board to
 - determine if accused fit to stand trial, **CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2**
 - hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or day disposition ceases, **CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3 [672.47(3)]**
 - hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a disposition, **CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3 [672.47(1)]**
 - witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(12)]**
- Disposition information
 - see also Disposition hearing, supra; Dispositions, infra; Review boards, infra
 - accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(6)]**
 - copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(2)]**
 - court's powers not otherwise limited, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]**
 - definition, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(1)]**
 - disclosure of information
 - see also withholding information, infra
 - accused, to, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(4)]**
 - no disclosure to non-parties, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(7)]**
 - persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(9)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Disposition information—Cont'd
 - disclosure of information—Cont'd
 - research or statistical purposes, for, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(10)]**
 - publication ban of certain information and proceedings, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(11)]**
 - withholding information
 - see also disclosure of information, supra
 - endangering another or treatment or recovery of accused, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(3)]**
 - from a party, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(5)]**
- Dispositions
 - see also Disposition hearings, supra; High-risk accused, infra; Review boards, infra
 - accused may challenge application for treatment order by evidence, **CC-672.6, § CC672.6:1, § CC672.6:2 [672.6(2)]**
 - assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**
 - see also Assessment orders, supra
 - beginning and expiration of disposition, **CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to § CC672.62:3 [672.62(2)]**
 - condition re victim, **CC-672.542, § CC672.542:1, § CC672.542:2**
 - court can direct treatment of accused without accused's consent, **CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to § CC672.62:3 [672.62(2)]**
 - definition, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - discharges or detention, **CC-672.54, § CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3**
 - electro-convulsive therapy defined, **CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2 [672.61(2)]**
 - hearings
 - see Disposition hearings, supra
 - hospital orders, **CC-672.54, § CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3 [672.54(c)]**
 - increased restrictions on accused's liberty require record and notice, **CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to § CC672.56:3 [672.56(2)]**
 - notice to accused of application for treatment order, **CC-672.6, § CC672.6:1, § CC672.6:2 [672.6(1)]**
 - placement decisions
 - see Dual status offenders, infra
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(b)]**
 - see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
 - psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, **CC-672.55, § CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3 [672.55(1)]**
 - psychosurgery defined, **CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2 [672.61(2)]**
 - review board can delegate authority over liberty of accused in hospital, **CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to § CC672.56:3 [672.56(1)]**
 - review of dispositions
 - see Review of dispositions, infra

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd

- significant threat defined, **CC-672.5401**, § **CC672.5401:1**
- testimony specifically required for treatment order, **CC-672.59**, § **CC672.59:1**, § **CC672.59:2** [672.59(2)]
- treatment order
 - court not to exceed 60 days, by, **CC-672.58**, § **CC672.58:1**, § **CC672.58:2**
 - fitness requires testimony of medical practitioner for specific treatment, re, **CC-672.59**, § **CC672.59:1**, § **CC672.59:2** [672.59(1)]
 - not to include prohibited treatments, **CC-672.61**, § **CC672.61:1**, § **CC672.61:2** [672.61(1)]
 - requires consent of hospital or person in charge of treatment, **CC-672.62**, § **CC672.62:1** to § **CC672.62:3** [672.62(1)]
- warrant of committal for detention in hospital, **CC-672.57**, § **CC672.57:1**, § **CC672.57:2**
- young person, intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [YC 42(2), (4), (7)(b)]

Dual status offenders

- access to, by Minister and review board, **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**, § **CC672.69:2** [672.69(1)]
- appeals
 - see Appeals, supra
- custodial disposition takes precedence over prior sentence of imprisonment, **CC-672.67**, § **CC672.67:1**, § **CC672.67:2** [672.67(2)]
- definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
- discharge from custody, notice of, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(1)]
- factors to be considered in placement decision, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(3)]
- imprisonment takes precedence over prior custodial disposition, **CC-672.67**, § **CC672.67:1**, § **CC672.67:2** [672.67(1)]
- probation, **CC-672.71**, § **CC672.71:1**, § **CC672.71:2** [672.71(2)]
- Minister defined, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(1)]
- placement term served is also serving imprisonment, **CC-672.71**, § **CC672.71:1**, § **CC672.71:2** [672.71(1)]
- see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
- place of custody inappropriate, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(2)]
- prisoner under supervision of Minister, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(5)]
- review board to decide place of custody, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(2)]
- review of placement decision, **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**, § **CC672.69:2**
- time-limit for placement decision, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(4)]
- warrant of committal by review board, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Enforcement of orders and regulations

- accused to be taken before justice as soon as practicable if justice not available within 24 hours, **CC-672.92**, § **CC672.92:1**, § **CC672.92:2** [672.92(2)]
 - accused to be taken before justice without unreasonable delay and within 24 hours, **CC-672.92**, § **CC672.92:1**, § **CC672.92:2** [672.92(1)]
 - arrest without warrant on reasonable and probable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.91**, § **CC672.91:1**, § **CC672.91:2**
 - Governor in Council may make regulations, **CC-672.95**, § **CC672.95:1**
 - justice to release accused unless reasonable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, **CC-672.93**, § **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2** [672.93(1)]
 - notice to review board of justice's order, **CC-672.93**, § **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2** [672.93(1.1)]
 - order of justice pending review board hearing, **CC-672.93**, § **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2** [672.93(2)]
 - powers of review board on receiving notice of justice's order, **CC-672.94**, § **CC672.94:1**, § **CC672.94:2**
 - prescribed by regulations, defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - warrant or process re assessment or disposition can be executed throughout Canada, **CC-672.9**, § **CC672.9:1**, § **CC672.9:2**
- #### Evidence, burden of proof, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**
- #### Federal employment
- application not to contain question re verdict of not criminally responsible, **CC-672.37**, § **CC672.37:1**, § **CC672.37:2**
- #### Female charged with death of newly born or child assessment orders, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**
- see also Assessment orders, supra
 - protected statements, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(d)]
 - see also Protected statements, infra; PRIVILEGE
- #### Fitness to stand trial
- accused
 - can be removed from court, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(2)(c)]
 - raising issue, **CC-672.12**, § **CC672.12:1** to § **CC672.12:3** [672.12(2)]
 - sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, **CC-672.48**, § **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2** [672.48(2)]
 - acquittal
 - discharge, or, means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 - insufficient evidence to put accused on trial, if, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3** [672.33(6)]
 - appeals
 - see Appeals, supra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
 assessment orders, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**, **CC-672.14**, § **CC672.14:1**, § **CC672.14:2** [672.14(2)]
 see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 burden of proof
 accused has subsequently become fit, that, **CC-672.32**, § **CC672.32:1**, § **CC672.32:2** [672.32(2)]
 applicant, on, for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.23**, § **CC672.23:1 to § CC672.23:3** [672.23(2)]
 prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3** [672.33(3)]
 chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48**, § **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2** [672.48(3)]
 communicate with counsel, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 counsel, order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**, § **CC672.24:1 to § CC672.24:3**
 see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 court to hold inquiry every two years re sufficiency of evidence, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3** [672.33(1)]
 definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 documentary evidence re sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3** [672.33(4)]
 judge alone trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1**, **CC-672.27 to CC-672.31**, § **CC672.31:1**, § **CC672.31:2**
 see also TRIAL
 jury trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1 to § CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 see also TRIAL
 postponing trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1**
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1**, **CC-672.27 to CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 presumption of fitness, **CC-672.22**, § **CC672.22:1**, § **CC672.22:2**
 procedure of preliminary inquiry may be used to determine sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3** [672.33(5)]
 protected statements, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)(a)]
 see also Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 raising issue, **CC-672.23**, § **CC672.23:1 to § CC672.23:3** [672.23(1)]
 review board
 determine if accused fit to stand trial, to, **CC-672.48**, § **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd
 review board—Cont'd
 recommend stay of proceedings, to, **CC-672.851**, § **CC672.851:1**, § **CC672.851:2**
 review verdicts, to, **CC-672.38**, § **CC672.38:1**, § **CC672.38:2**
 see also Review Boards, *infra*
 stay of proceedings, **CC-672.851**, § **CC672.851:1**, § **CC672.851:2**
 appeal from, **CC-672.852**, § **CC672.852:1**, § **CC672.852:2**
 treatment order by court not to exceed 60 days, **CC-672.58**, § **CC672.58:1**, § **CC672.58:2**
 trial when accused becomes fit, **CC-672.32**, § **CC672.32:1**, § **CC672.32:2** [672.32(1)]
 understand the nature or object of the proceedings, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 understand the possible consequences of the proceedings, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 unfit accused's application re existence of prima facie case, **CC-672.33**, § **CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3** [672.33(2)]
 unfit to stand trial, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 verdict of fitness
 detention order to continue, **CC-672.29**
 proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
 High-risk accused
 application by prosecutor, **CC-672.64**, § **CC672.64:1**, § **CC672.64:2**
 assessment, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3** [672.11(d.1)], **CC-672.121**, § **CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3** [672.121(c)], **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)]
 defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 delay in holding subsequent hearing, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3** [672.81(1.31), (1.32), (1.4), (1.5)]
 disposition, **CC-672.64**, § **CC672.64:1**, § **CC672.64:2** [672.64(3)]
 reference for review of finding, **CC-672.84**, § **CC672.84:1**, § **CC672.84:2**
 timing of application, **CC-672.47**, § **CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3**
 timing of hearing, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3**
 Hospital, definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 Insanity
 see Criminal responsibility, *supra*
 Interprovincial transfers
 agreement allowing review board of receiving province to exercise powers, **CC-672.89**, § **CC672.89:1**, § **CC672.89:2** [672.89(2)]
 sending province to exercise powers, **CC-672.88**, § **CC672.88:1**, § **CC672.88:2** [672.88(2)]
 review board
 recommends and Attorney General consents, **CC-672.86**, § **CC672.86:1**, § **CC672.86:2** [672.86(1)]
 retains exclusive jurisdiction if accused transferred otherwise, **CC-672.89**, § **CC672.89:1**, § **CC672.89:2** [672.89(1)]

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Interprovincial transfers—Cont'd
 - review board of receiving province
 - direct custody or attendance of accused, to, **CC-672.86**, § **CC672.86:1**, § **CC672.86:2** [672.86(3)]
 - exclusive jurisdiction, **CC-672.88**, § **CC672.88:1**, § **CC672.88:2** [672.88(1)]
 - warrant
 - authority to convey and detain accused in custody, **CC-672.87**, § **CC672.87:1**, § **CC672.87:2**
 - specifying place to be transferred to, **CC-672.86**, § **CC672.86:1**, § **CC672.86:2** [672.86(2)]
- Medical practitioner
 - custody under assessment order, **CC-672.16**, § **CC672.16:1**, § **CC672.16:2** [672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)]
 - definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
- Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder
 - see Criminal responsibility, *supra*
- Party, definition re mental disorder, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Placement decision, definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
- Prescribed by regulations, defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - see also Enforcement of orders and regulations, *supra*
- Protected statements
 - see also PRIVILEGE
 - admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)]
 - definition, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(1)]
 - not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(2)]
- Reverse onus, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]
 - see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
- Review boards
 - see also Disposition hearings, *supra*; Dispositions, *supra*
 - access to dual status offender, **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**, § **CC672.69:2** [672.69(1)]
 - appeals
 - see Appeals, *supra*
 - assessment reports from courts, **CC-672.2**, § **CC672.2:1**, § **CC672.2:2** [672.2(3)]
 - see also Assessment orders, *supra*
 - chairperson
 - can send accused back to court for trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48**, § **CC672.48:1**, § **CC672.48:2** [672.48(3)]
 - defined, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - has powers under Inquiries Act, **CC-672.43**, § **CC672.43:1** to § **CC672.43:3**
 - to be a judge, **CC-672.4**, § **CC672.4:1**, § **CC672.4:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Review boards—Cont'd
 - compelling appearance of accused, **CC-672.85**, § **CC672.85:1**, § **CC672.85:2**
 - decisions effected by majority of members present and voting, **CC-672.42**, § **CC672.42:1**, § **CC672.42:2**
 - definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**
 - discharge of dual status offender from custody, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(1)]
 - discretionary review, **CC-672.82**, § **CC672.82:1**, § **CC672.82:2**
 - disposition
 - see Dispositions, *supra*
 - place of custody for dual status offenders, **CC-672.68**, § **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2** [672.68(2)-(4)]
 - provincially established or designated, purpose of, **CC-672.38**, § **CC672.38:1**, § **CC672.38:2**
 - psychiatrists or mental health workers required on board, **CC-672.41**, § **CC672.41:1**, § **CC672.41:2**
 - quorum, how constituted, **CC-672.39**, § **CC672.39:1**, § **CC672.39:2**
 - regulations for uniform procedures, **CC-672.44**, § **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2** [672.44(3)]
 - review of
 - dispositions, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**
 - see also Review of dispositions, *infra*
 - placement decision, **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**, § **CC672.69:2**
 - rules
 - apply to any proceeding, **CC-672.44**, § **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2** [672.44(2)]
 - procedure, of, may be made by board, **CC-672.44**, § **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2** [672.44(1)]
 - published in Canada Gazette, to be, **CC-672.44**, § **CC672.44:1**, § **CC672.44:2** [672.44(2)]
 - warrant of committal re placement decision, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(2)]
- Review of dispositions
 - see also Review boards, *supra*
 - appeal against disposition deemed abandoned by request for review, **CC-672.82**, § **CC672.82:1**, § **CC672.82:2** [672.82(2)]
 - disposition altered by review board, **CC-672.83**, § **CC672.83:1**, § **CC672.83:2**
 - hearings
 - extension of time for holding, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3** [672.81(1.1)-(1.5)]
 - mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**
 - may hold hearing at any time, **CC-672.82**, § **CC672.82:1**, § **CC672.82:2** [672.82(1)]
 - high-risk accused, **CC-672.84**, § **CC672.84:1**, § **CC672.84:2**
 - mandatory reviews, **CC-672.81**, § **CC672.81:1** to § **CC672.81:3**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Review of dispositions—Cont'd
 - process for bringing accused before hearing, CC-672.85, § CC672.85:1, § CC672.85:2
 - review board
 - see Review boards, supra
 - timing of reviews
 - see hearings, supra
 - young person, YC-141
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Stay of proceedings against unfit accused, CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2
 - appeal, CC-672.852, § CC672.852:1, § CC672.852:2
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see also Appeals, supra
 - appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2
 - summary conviction appeals
 - fitness and criminal responsibility, CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]
 - powers of appeal court, CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3 [834(1)]
 - verdicts, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(1)], CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]
- Testimony outside courtroom or behind screen, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3
- Unfit to stand trial, definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - stay of proceedings, CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2, CC-672.852, § CC672.852:1, § CC672.852:2
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, defined, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3
 - see also Criminal responsibility
- Victim
 - communication with, CC-672.542, § CC672.542:1, § CC672.542:2
 - defined, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(16)]
 - presentation of statement, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(15.1) to (15.3)]
 - restricting publication, CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2
 - right to notice, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(5.1), (5.2), (13.2), (13.3)]
 - statement, CC-672.541, § CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2
- Witness with, CEA-16, § CEA16:1

MENTAL ILLNESS

See MENTAL DISORDER

MERCY

See PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

MILITARY

See also CANADIAN FORCES; WAR CRIMES

MILITARY—Cont'd

- Certificates, unlawful use, CC-419, § CC419:1, § CC419:2 [419(c), (d)]
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Law, definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Presumption re enlistment, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2 [421(1)]
- Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., CC-420, § CC420:1, § CC420:2
- Uniforms, unlawful use, CC-419, § CC419:1, § CC419:2 [419(a), (b)]

MILITARY COMMANDER

See WAR CRIMES

MINERALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

MINISTER OF JUSTICE

See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

- Miscarriage of justice review, CC-696.1, § CC696.1:1 to § CC696.1:3 to CC-696.6, § CC696.6:1, § CC696.6:2

MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH-23**MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE**

- Appeal based on, CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a)(iii)]
- Ministerial review, CC-696.1, § CC696.1:1 to § CC696.1:3 to CC-696.6, § CC696.6:1, § CC696.6:2

MISCHIEF

- Computers
 - data, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]
 - definitions, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3
- Cultural property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4.2)]
- Data, mischief re, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]
- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Definition, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1)]
- Demolishing building to prejudice of mortgage or owner, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3
- Endangering life, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]
- Exceptions
 - approaching dwelling house, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(7)]
 - stopping work, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(6)]
- False accusation as public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3
- Motivated by bias, etc., CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4.1), (4.101)]
- Private property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4), (5.1)]
- Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3
- Public property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(3), (5.1)]

INDEX

MISLEADING JUSTICE

- See also PERJURY
- Contradictory evidence, CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3
- Obstructing justice, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
- Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

MISLEADING RECEIPT

- Giving, CC-388, § CC388:1, § CC388:2 [388(a)]
- Using, CC-388, § CC388:1, § CC388:2 [388(b)]

MISTAKE

- Arrest of wrong person, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2
- Fact, of
 - age
 - child pornography, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
 - sexual offences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
 - consent
 - assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3
 - sexual offences, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2) to (6)], CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3
 - Ignorance of law, no defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3

MISTRIAL, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3, CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3

- See also TRIAL
- Rulings binding at new trial, CC-653.1, § CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH-6, § CH6:1

MODE OF TRIAL

- See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

MONEY LAUNDERING, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3

- See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

MOTIVE

- See MENS REA

MOTOR VEHICLES

- See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
- Approved screening device, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Breath test provisions, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1
 - see also BREATHALYZER
- Dangerous operation of conveyance, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
 - included offence re charges of criminal negligence, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Demand for
 - bodily substances, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(c)], CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(4)]
 - breath sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(b), (2)], CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)]
 - coordination tests, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]
- Driving while
 - disqualified, CC-320.18, § CC320.18:1
 - impaired, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - see also DRUGS: IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Failing to stop after accident, CC-320.16, § CC320.16:1, § CC320.16:2
- Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Flight from peace officer, CC-320.17, § CC320.17:1, § CC320.17:2
- Ignition interlock, CC-320.18, § CC320.18:1 [320.18(2)], CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1 [320.24(10)]
- Impaired driving, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - see also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to § CC-320.23
- Impairment by drugs
 - evaluating officer defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(d)]
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to § CC-320.23
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Joy riding, CC-335, § CC335:1 to § CC335:3
- Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Prohibited weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Prohibition from operating, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - stay of order pending appeal, CC-320.25, § CC320.25:1, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
- Restricted weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Roadside screening
 - approved screening device, defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Roadside screening—Cont'd
 - demand for breath sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
 - failure to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Sabotage of, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2
- evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
- indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Theft of, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1, § CC333.1:2
- Vehicle identification number
 - offence to obliterate, CC-353.1, § CC353.1:1, § CC353.1:2
 - presumption re obliteration, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2)]

MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING

- Unauthorized recording, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2
 - commercial purposes, for, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3), (4)]

MUNICIPAL

- Corporation, service of process upon, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2 [703.2(a)]
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
- Corruption, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Municipality, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

MURDER

- See also DEFENCES; HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; PAROLE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
- Attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
 - imprisonment
 - five years' minimum first offence where firearm used, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(i)]
 - seven years' minimum second or subsequent offence where firearm used, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(ii)]
- Causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
- Classification of, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]
- Compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Constructive murder, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3
- Culpable homicide that is not murder, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3
- Definition, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3
- First degree
 - benefit of criminal organization, for, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.1)]
 - causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
 - contract killing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3

MURDER—Cont'd

- First degree—Cont'd
 - indictment, offence must be specifically charged, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
 - killing peace officer or prison guard, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(4)]
 - planned and deliberate, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2), (3)]
 - sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]
 - verdict where second degree proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]
- Indictments
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - consent to adding other counts, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]
 - first degree murder must be specifically charged, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
 - joinder with other count, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
- Parole ineligibility
 - see also PAROLE
 - appeal, CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2)], CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(4), (6)], CC-745.62
 - first degree, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]
 - person under 18 years of age, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
 - judge to set period for
 - adult, CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3
 - youth, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 - judicial review, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 to CC-745.64
 - appeals, CC-745.62
 - application for, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 - hearing application, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
 - rules, CC-745.64
 - screening, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3
- jury recommendations, CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2
 - person under 16 years of age, where, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 - person under 18 years of age, where, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
 - previous murder conviction, where, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]
- multiple murders, CC-745.51, § CC745.51:1 to § CC745.51:3
- parole prohibited, CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3
- question to jury, CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
- sentence to be pronounced on
 - adult, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3
 - youth, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1
- statement at time of sentence, CC-745.01, § CC745.01:1, § CC745.01:2

INDEX

MURDER—Cont'd

- Parole ineligibility—Cont'd
 - time spent in custody, **CC-746**, § **CC746:1 to § CC746:3**
- Planned and deliberate, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1 to § CC231:3** [231(2), (3)]
- Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, **CC-232**, § **CC232:1 to § CC232:3**
- Punishment, **CC-235**, § **CC235:1**, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1 to § CC745:3**
 - see also **PAROLE; SENTENCE**
- Second degree, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1 to § CC231:3** [231(7)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see **PAROLE**
- Threat of, against
 - internationally protected person, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**
 - united nations or associated personnel, **CC-424.1**, § **CC424.1:1**, § **CC424.1:2**
- Young person, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [**YC 42(2)(q)**, (7)], **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [**YC 67(1)(c)**, (3)(e)]
 - see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

MUSEUM

- Staff
 - see also **WEAPONS** Restricted weapon exceptions re weapons offences, **CC-117.09**, § **CC117.09:1**, § **CC117.09:2** [117.09(4), (5)]
 - public officer, as, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2** [117.07(2)]

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, **CC-53**, § **CC53:1**, § **CC53:2**

- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
- Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1 to § CC581:3** [581(4)]

NATURAL JUSTICE

- See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair and public hearing; **FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE; TRIAL** Full answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE

- Offences against, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.2)]

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

- Duty to provide, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1 to § CC215:3** [215(1)]
- Failure to provide, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1 to § CC215:3** [215(2) to (4)]
- Presumptions, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1 to § CC215:3** [215(4)]

NECESSITY DEFENCE

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1 to § CC8:3** [8(3)]

NEGLIGENCE

- See **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MENS REA; ORGANIZATIONS** Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK

- Appeal court defined for &m;
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for &m;—Cont'd
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1 to § CC188:3** [188(4)]
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1 to § CC320:3** [320(8)]
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1 to § CC164:3** [164(8)(b)]
 - see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - English and French linguistic communities are equal, **CH-16.1**
 - Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1 to § CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 - see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL** Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
 - Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
 - Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1 to § CC812:3** [812(1)(d)]
 - Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

NEWFOUNDLAND

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd

- Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(c)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NEWLY-BORN CHILD

- See also CHILDBIRTH
- Defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Killing by mother, infanticide, **CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]**

NEWS

- Conveying false information with intent, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]**

NEWSPAPER

- See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICATION BAN

NIGHT

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Trespassing at night on private property, **CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3**

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER

- See PUBLICATION BAN

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]**
- Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.64**
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

INDEX

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** [812(1)(h)]
 - place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(4)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

NOTICE

- Appeal
 - see APPEALS
- Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32**, § **CC320.32:1**
- Business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(7)]
- Certificate of
 - conviction, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3** [667(4)]
 - drug analyst, **CC-729**, § **CC729:1**, § **CC729:2**
 - examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461**, § **CC461:1** to § **CC461:3** [461(2), (3)]
 - fingerprint examiner, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6**, § **CC742.6:1** to § **CC742.6:3** [742.6(5)]
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-52**, § **CD52:1**
- Expert report, **CC-657.3**, § **CC657.3:1** to § **CC657.3:3** [657.3(1)(b)]
- Government or public documents, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
- Greater penalty, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3**
- Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, **CC-320.32**, § **CC320.32:1**
- Intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3**
 - see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
- Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(5)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
- Organization, indictment of, **CC-621**, § **CC621:1**, § **CC621:2**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2**, § **CC491.2:1** [491.2(5)]
- Private communications as evidence, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3**
- Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, **CC-462.41**, § **CC462.41:1** to § **CC462.41:3**
- Proof of, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(6), (7)], **CC-729**, § **CC729:1**, § **CC729:2**
- Proof of service
 - see Service, *infra*

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Recommendation of proceedings, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3** [579(2)]
- Restitution, notice to interested persons, **CC-741.1**, § **CC741.1:1**, § **CC741.1:2**
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
- Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727**, § **CC727:1** to § **CC727:3** [727(1)]
- Service
 - conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, **CC-742.6**, § **CC742.6:1** to § **CC742.6:3** [742.6(6)]
 - process on organization, **CC-703.2**, § **CC703.2:1**, § **CC703.2:2**
 - proof of service, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(6), (7)]
- Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3** [278.93(2)]
- Young persons
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT annual review, **YC-94**, § **YC94:1** [YC 94(13), (14)]
 - parent or others, to, **YC-26**, § **YC26:1**
 - prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1** [YC 64(2)]
 - prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1** [YC 64(4)]
 - recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96** [YC 96(2)]

NOVA SCOTIA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** [812(1)(c)]
- Attorney General, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3** [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3** [320(8)]
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(8)(b)]
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

Summary conviction appeals

appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(c)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NOXIOUS THING

Administering

domestic animal, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3 [445.1(1)(c)]**

person, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3**

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

Conspiracy, outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.3) to (3.5)]**

Definition, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.6)]**

Offences outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2) to (3.6)]**

NUDITY, CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE

Common nuisance, **CC-180, § CC180:1 to § CC180:3**

NULLITY

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION; TRIAL

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**NUNAVUT**

Appeal court defined for

court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also WEAPONS Firearms

summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]**

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Attorney General may require jury trial, **CC-569, § CC569:1**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Indictable offences procedure

deemed election, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2 [565(1.1)]**

election of trial, **CC-536.1, § CC536.1:1**

indictment, **CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1**

judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1**

judge may decline to record election, **CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1**

proceedings following re-election, **CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1, CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1**

proceedings on new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5.01), (5.2)]**

right to re-elect, **CC-561.1, § CC561.1:1**

trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**

trial without jury and without preliminary inquiry, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3 [554(2)]**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3, CC-745.64**

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

INDEX

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - isee also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused
 - application for trial, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3**
 - regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1 to § CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
 - habeas corpus, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
 - jurisdiction of judge, **CC-573, § CC573:1**
 - review of decision of judge by judge of Court of Appeal, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1**
 - certain decisions may be reviewed, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(1)]**
 - further appeal to court of appeal, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(7)]**
 - no review of certain decisions of judge, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(2)]**
 - power of reviewing judge, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(4)]**
 - procedure on review, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(5), (6)]**
 - reviewing judge may grant relief, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1 [573.1(3)]**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(h)], CC-829, § CC829:1, § CC829:2**
 - appeal to court of appeal, **CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE

See NUNAVUT

OATHS

See AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Defence of, **CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1

- Advertising, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(c), (d)], CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Artistic merit re child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
- Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]**
- Child pornography
 - see CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
- Corrupting morals, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Crime comic defined, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(7)]**

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1—Cont'd

- Defence of public good, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]**
- Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(b)], CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Forfeiture of publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4), (6)]**
- Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]**
- Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Making, printing, publishing, etc., **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(1)], CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Motive irrelevant, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]**
- Possession for publication, etc., **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(1)], CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Public good, defence of serving the public good, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-(5)], CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(7)]**
- Punishment, **CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Seizure of publications, representations, etc., **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - appeal, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(6)]**
 - charges barred if order made, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]**
 - court, defined, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
 - order of forfeiture, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4)]**
 - owner and maker may appear, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(3)]**
 - restoring to person seized from, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(5)]**
 - summons to occupier, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(2)]**
 - warrant of seizure, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(1)]**
- Selling or exposing to public view, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(2)(a)], CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - indictment, **CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3**
- Theatrical performance, **CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Undue exploitation of sex, effect, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(8)]**
- Warrant of seizure, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
 - see also Seizure of publications, representations, etc., supra; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES

Carriage by, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2**

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES—Cont'd

- Credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]
- Goods by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]
- Transportation by, CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]

OBTAINING BY FRAUD

- Credit by, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b), (3)]
- Execution of valuable security, CC-363, § CC363:1, § CC363:2
- Food and lodging, CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2
- Transportation by, CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3

See also MISCHIEF

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY

See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

- Appeal
 - in rem order, from, CC-490.6, § CC490.6:1, § CC490.6:2
 - order declaring interest, from, CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2 [490.5(4)]
 - order upon conviction, from, CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2 [490.1(3)]
 - suspension of order pending, CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1
- Declaration of interest, CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Destruction order, CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2 [490.81(3) to (7)]
- Detention, CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CC-490.9, § CC490.9:1, § CC490.9:2
- Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, CC-490.2, § CC490.2:1, § CC490.2:2
- Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence, CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2
- Management order, CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2
- Notice to person with interest, CC-490.4, § CC490.4:1, § CC490.4:2
- Notice to residents of dwelling-house, CC-490.41, § CC490.41:1, § CC490.41:2
- Report to justice, CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3
- Restitution of things seized, CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3
- Restraint order, CC-490.8, § CC490.8:1, § CC490.8:2
- Voidable transfers, CC-490.3, § CC490.3:1, § CC490.3:2

OFFENCES

- See also CONVICTIONS; [and particular offences listed in this index]
- Child under 12, no conviction of, CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3
- Commencement of proceedings
 - not in province, CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2

OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Commencement of proceedings—Cont'd
 - unorganized territory, CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2
- Conviction under laws of Canada only, CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
- Obedience to *de facto* authority, no offence, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3
- Offence, definition, interception of private communications, CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Outside Canada
 - airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)]
 - see also AIRPORT
 - conspiracy, CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(4), (5), (6), (7)]
 - endangering safety of aircraft or airport, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
 - fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]
 - see also FIXED PLATFORMS
 - international maritime navigation, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
- Punishment under more than one Act, CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
- Summary conviction
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges, CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA

See OFFENCES

OFFENDER

- See also ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

OFFENSIVE WEAPON

See WEAPONS

OFFICE

- See also CORRUPTION
- Definition, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3
- Exercise of influence to obtain, CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3
- Purchasing, CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2
- Selling, CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2

OFFICER IN CHARGE

- Release by
 - see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - arrest without warrant, CC-498, § CC498:1, § CC498:2
 - arrest with warrant, CC-499, § CC499:1, § CC499:2
 - deposit by non-resident, CC-498, § CC498:1, § CC498:2 to § CC-500, § CC500:1, § CC500:2

OFFICIAL

- See also PUBLIC OFFICER
- Breach of trust by public officer, CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3
- Bribery of
 - judicial officers, etc., CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3

INDEX

OFFICIAL—Cont'd

- Bribery of—Cont'd
 - officers, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3**
- Definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(2)]**
- Frauds on the government, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
- Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

- Destraction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

- See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

OFF-TRACK BETTING, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3

ONTARIO

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)], CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a.1)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

ONTARIO—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(a)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ONUS OF PROOF

- See BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]

- See also COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE

- See BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

- Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**
- Protection of surgeon where reasonable, **CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3**

OPINION EVIDENCE

- See also EXPERT EVIDENCE
- Identification evidence
 - see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
- Reputation
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Good character evidence

ORDER

- Definition, **CC-462.371, § CC462.371:1 to § CC462.371:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
- Disobeying court, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**
- see also CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Not reviewable by certiorari, **CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3**
- see also CERTIORARI
- Prohibition
 - see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
 - conveyances, **CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1**
 - firearm, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
 - motor vehicles, **CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1**
 - sex offenders, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**
 - weapons, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3,**

ORDER—Cont'd

Prohibition—Cont'd

CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to
§ CC117.04:3**ORE**

See VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS

Appearance

see also APPEARANCE

appearance and plea by counsel or agent,

CC-620, § CC620:1

counsel or agent, by, CC-800, § CC800:1 to
§ CC800:3 [800(3)]default of appearance, procedure, CC-622,
§ CC622:1, § CC622:2, CC-727,
§ CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]preliminary inquiry, at, CC-538, § CC538:1,
§ CC538:2summary conviction proceedings, in, CC-800,
§ CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]trial by provincial court judge, at, CC-556,
§ CC556:1 to § CC556:3

Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Employees selling defective stores to Crown
effect of conviction, CC-750, § CC750:1,
§ CC750:2 [750(3) to (5)]offence, CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2
[418(2)]presumption, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2
[421(1)]False pretence, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(1)(c), (d)]False prospectus, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2
[421(1)]

Fines, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3

Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction,
CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3
[727(4)]see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason
of previous convictions

Negligence, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3

Notice of indictment, CC-621, § CC621:1,
§ CC621:2, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1,
§ CC703.2:2

Party to offence

negligence, of, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to
§ CC22.1:3requiring fault, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to
§ CC22.2:3Probation, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3
[732.1(3.1), (3.2)]Procedure on indictment of, CC-620, § CC620:1 to
§ CC-623, § CC623:1, § CC623:2

Representative defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Senior officer defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Sentence

enforcement of fine order, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2, CC-735,
§ CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [735(2)]fine in lieu of imprisonment, CC-735, § CC735:1
to § CC735:3

see also SENTENCE Fines, Imprisonment

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd

greater punishment by reason of previous convictions,
CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3
[727(4)]see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by
reason of previous convictionsprinciples, CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to
§ CC718.21:3probation, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to
§ CC732.1:3 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]Service of process on, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1,
§ CC703.2:2Theft by representative, CC-328, § CC328:1 to
§ CC328:3 [328(e)]Trial and conviction, CC-623, § CC623:1,
§ CC623:2**OVER 80**See also BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING
AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES

Coordination tests

demand to perform, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
[320.27(1)(a)]refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15,
§ CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2Impaired operation, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to
§ CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]

Operate, definition, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

Operation with excess blood alcohol, CC-320.14,
§ CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3
[320.14(1)(b)]

Prohibition order, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1

Punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to § CC-
320.23

Testing

demand for, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
[320.27(1)(a)]refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15,
§ CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION
OF OFFENCE, CC-246, § CC246:1,
§ CC246:2****OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

See also CONSPIRACY

Actus reus, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581,
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]Amendments, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3
[601(9)]

Conspiracy

overt act

treason, conspiracy as an overt act, CC-46,
§ CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment re certain
offences, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

Indictments and informations

see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONSamendments, limitation re overt acts as to certain
offences, CC-601, § CC601:1 to
§ CC601:3 [601(9)]overt acts, when to be stated in indictment,
CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581,
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

see also Conspiracy, supra

INDEX

OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

—Cont'd

Treason

conspiracy as overt act, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]

see also Conspiracy, supra

evidence of, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

OWNERSHIP

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arson, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2

Definition of owner, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Indictment wording, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3

Possession

see POSSESSION

Proof of, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2

OYSTERS

Oyster bed, description in indictment, CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(2)]

Special property, CC-323, § CC323:1, § CC323:2 [323(1)]

PARDON

See also ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

Free or conditional, CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(2), (3)]

Punishment for subsequent offence not affected, CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(4)]

Remission of fines, forfeitures, CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1

Royal mercy to person imprisoned, CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]

Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by Criminal Code, CC-749, § CC749:1

Special plea of pardon, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)(c)]

war crimes and crimes against humanity, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)]

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, pardon on other offences, CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3

Correction of child by force, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

Duty to provide necessities of life, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3

Incest by, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3

Procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Sexual exploitation, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3

see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, CC-3, § CC3:1, § CC3:2

PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARLIAMENT

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parliament or legislatures, CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(2)]

see also CONVICTIONS

Intimidation by violence, CC-51, § CC51:1, § CC51:2

evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2

indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, CC-306, § CC306:1, § CC306:2

PAROLE

See also MURDER Parole ineligibility

Dangerous offenders, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3

Ineligibility for parole

appeals against period of, CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(2)], CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(4), (6)]

appeals from decision on judicial screening, CC-745.62

application for judicial review, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]

application for reduction of period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3

appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)]

calculation of period of imprisonment, CC-746, § CC746:1 to § CC746:3

Corrections and Conditional Release Act, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(3)], CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3

court's power to delay parole, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3

dangerous offenders, review of parole, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3

indeterminate period in penitentiary, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3

Schedule I and II offences, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3

young person, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(3)]

court's power to delay parole, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3

day parole limited, CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(2)]

definition, CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3

designating judge to empanel jury, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(5)]

rules, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3

determination of period by jury, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3

PAROLE—Cont'd

Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 high treason, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
 judicial hearing, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3** [745.6(2)]
 judicial screening of review application, **CC-745.61**, § **CC745.61:1** to § **CC745.61:3**
 jury recommendation, **CC-745.2**, § **CC745.2:1**, § **CC745.2:2**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**
 jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period
 empanelling, **CC-745.61**, § **CC745.61:1** to § **CC745.61:3** [745.61(5)]
 ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.63**, § **CC745.63:1** to § **CC745.63:3** [745.63(3)]
 setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, **CC-745.61**, § **CC745.61:1** to § **CC745.61:3** [745.61(3)]
 life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3** [745(d)]
 mental disorder, **CC-672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**
 murder
 first degree murder, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3** [745(a)], **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 second degree murder, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3** [745(b), (b.1), (c)], **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.2**, § **CC745.2:1**, § **CC745.2:2**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1** to **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 young persons, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 parole prohibited during period, **CC-746.1**, § **CC746.1:1**, § **CC746.1:2**
 persons under 16, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 persons under 18, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**, **CC-746.1**, § **CC746.1:1**, § **CC746.1:2** [746.1(3)]
 power of court
 delay parole until half sentence served, to, **CC-743.6**, § **CC743.6:1** to § **CC743.6:3**
 sentencing judge, **CC-743.6**, § **CC743.6:1** to § **CC743.6:3**, **CC-745.4**, § **CC745.4:1** to § **CC745.4:3**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 recommendation of jury, **CC-745.2**, § **CC745.2:1**, § **CC745.2:2**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**
 reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, **CC-745.63**, § **CC745.63:1** to § **CC745.63:3** [745.63(1)]
 rules of court, application for reduction of period, **CC-745.63**, § **CC745.63:1** to § **CC745.63:3**

PAROLE—Cont'd

Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 sentence for murder
 see murder, *supra*
 temporary absence limited, **CC-746.1**, § **CC746.1:1**, § **CC746.1:2** [746.1(2), (3)]
 Territories, **CC-745.64**
 young persons
 jury recommendation, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**
 sentencing, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or pardon re other offences, **CC-672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**
 Young person, **YC-77**, **YC-78**
 reintegration leave, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3**

PARTICULARS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 Indictments and informations, **CC-587**, § **CC587:1** to § **CC587:3**
 Notice of private communications, **CC-190**, § **CC190:1**, § **CC190:2**

PARTIES

See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Acceleration of death, **CC-226**, § **CC226:1**, § **CC226:2**
 Accessory after the fact
 see ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT
 Accessory before the fact, **CC-21**, § **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [21(2)], **CC-23.1**, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**
 see also Aiding or abetting, *infra*
 Actually commits the offence, **CC-21**, § **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [21(1)(a)]
 Aiding or abetting
 abetting, **CC-21**, § **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [21(1)(c)]
 aiding, **CC-21**, § **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [21(1)(b)]
 betting, **CC-202**, § **CC202:1** to § **CC202:3** [202(1)(j)]
 cruelty to animals, **CC-446**, § **CC446:1**, § **CC446:2**
 desertion, **CC-54**, § **CC54:1**, § **CC54:2** to § **CC-56**, § **CC56:1**, § **CC56:2**
 enemy alien, **CC-50**, § **CC50:1**, § **CC50:2**
 escape, **CC-146**, § **CC146:1**, § **CC146:2** to § **CC-148**, § **CC148:1**, § **CC148:2**
 liability although principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1**, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**
 prize fight, **CC-83**, § **CC83:1**, § **CC83:2** [83(1)]
 procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**, § **CC292:1** to § **CC292:3**
 suicide, **CC-241**, § **CC241:1** to § **CC241:3** [241(1)(b)]
 treason, **CC-46**, § **CC46:1**, § **CC46:2**, **CC-50**, § **CC50:1**, § **CC50:2**
 Common intention for unlawful purpose, **CC-21**, § **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3** [21(2)], **CC-23.1**, § **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3**

INDEX

PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Counselling by act
 - fixed platform or ship, on, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
 - offence that is committed, **CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3**
 - offence that is not committed, **CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3**
 - outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]**
 - see also **COUNSELLING OFFENCE**
- Definition of parties to offences, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3**
- Intention in common, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(2)], CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**
- Joint venture, **CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(2)], CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**
- Organization
 - proof of fault, **CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3**
 - proof of negligence, **CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3**
- Principal cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**
- Procuring
 - see **Counselling by act, supra**
- Sexual assault, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(d)]**
 - see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**

PARTNER

- Theft by, **CC-328, § CC328:1 to § CC328:3**

PARTNERSHIP

- See **ORGANIZATIONS**

PASSING OFF

- Offence, **CC-408, § CC408:1, § CC408:2**
- Punishment and forfeiture, **CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2**

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3

- Commencement of proceedings, offence outside Canada, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(6), (7)]**
- False document, defined, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(4)(b)], CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**
- False statement to procure passport, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(2)]**
- Forging or uttering, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(1)]**
- Possession of forged or falsely procured passport, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(3)]**

PAYDAY LOAN, CC-347.1, § CC347.1:1, § CC347.1:2

PEACE BOND

- Appeal from granting or refusal
 - see **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**
- Information may be laid where fear of criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3**
- forced marriage, **CC-810.02, § CC810.02:1, § CC810.02:2**

PEACE BOND—Cont'd

- Information may be laid where fear of—Cont'd
 - injury to person or property, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
 - serious personal injury offence, **CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3**
 - sexual offence in relation to children, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
 - suspicion recognizance required to prevent terrorist activity, **CC-83.3, § CC83.3:1**
 - terrorism offence, **CC-83.3, § CC83.3:1, CC-810.011, § CC810.011:1 to § CC810.011:3**
- Punishment for breach of recognizance, **CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2**

PEACE OFFICER

- Appearance notice, issuing
 - arrest without warrant, after, **CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3**
 - not arrested, where, **CC-496, § CC496:1, § CC496:2**
 - person not yet charged with an offence, **CC-FORM 9**

Arrest

- see **ARREST**

Assault of, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3

Breach of peace

- power to arrest for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]**
- power to receive in charge for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]**

Bribery of, CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Disarming, CC-270.1, § CC270.1:1, § CC270.1:2

Failure to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

Fishery officer, guardian, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Misconduct in executing process, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2

Obstructing or failing to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

Personation of, CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3

Pilot as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Prisoner, assisting peace officer, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]

Protection for reasonable acts, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3

Release from custody by

- see **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

Suppression of riot by, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [32(1)], CC-33, § CC33:1, § CC33:2

PENALTY

- See **SENTENCE**

PENITENTIARY

- See also **SENTENCE Imprisonment**

Definition, CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(6)]

Reading the Riot Act, CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3

- see also **RIOT**

PERJURY

- See also **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**

Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3

PERJURY—Cont'd

- Corroboration of single witness, **CC-133, § CC133:1 to § CC133:3**
see also CORROBORATION
- Defences
 - compulsion, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
 - statement made during criminal investigation, **CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(2)]**
 - statement not required by law, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 [131(3)], CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(1)]**
- Definition, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 [131(1)], CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(1)]**
- Indictment for, wording, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
- Judicial proceeding not necessary, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 [131(2)]**
- Punishment, **CC-132, § CC132:1, § CC132:2**

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE

- See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS

- See DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**

PERSONATION

- Identity
 - fraud, **CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3**
 - theft, **CC-402.2, § CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2**
- Intent, with, **CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3**
- Peace officer, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**

PHOTOCOPIES

- See DOCUMENTS Copies; PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

- Documents photographed, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Microfilmed records, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Property photographed, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1**
notice of, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(5)]**

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT

- Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PIRACY, CC-74, § CC74:1, § CC74:2

- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Piratical acts, **CC-75, § CC75:1, § CC75:2**

PLACE

- Common gaming house, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(2), (3)]**
- Definition
 - break and enter, **CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(3)]**
 - disorderly houses, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
- Public place
see PUBLIC PLACE

PLEADINGS

- See APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PLEA OF GUILTY

- See GUILTY PLEA

PLEAS

- See also GUILTY PLEA; RES JUDICATA; TRIAL Arraignment and plea
- Arraignment
see TRIAL Arraignment and plea
- Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3**
see also RES JUDICATA
- Defamatory libel, plea of justification, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2**
- Further time to plead, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]**
- Guilty, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
see also GUILTY PLEA
- Included or other offence, plea of guilty, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
- Not guilty, covers all defences outside special pleas, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)], CC-613, § CC613:1, § CC613:2**
- Offences arising out of the same transaction, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
- Pleas permitted, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
- Refusal to plead, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(2)]**
- Special pleas, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(1)], CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3**
autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3**
see also RES JUDICATA
disposal before further plea taken, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(3), (4)]**
justification, defamatory libel, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2**
pardon, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)(c)]**
see also PARDON

POINTING FIREARM, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3

- See also WEAPONS

POISON

- See NOXIOUS THING

POLICE

- See also ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Arrest
see ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Assault of, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3**
- Breach of peace
power to arrest for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]**
power to receive in charge for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]**
- Bribery of, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3**

INDEX

POLICE—Cont'd

- Definition as peace officer, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Duty to advise of right to counsel, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [**CH 10(b)**], **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [**YC 25(2)**]
 - see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**
- Exemption for possession of automobile master key, **CC-353**, § **CC353:1** to § **CC353:3** [**353(1.1)**]
- Failure to assist, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128**, § **CC128:1**, § **CC128:2**
- Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
- Peace officer, as, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Personation of, **CC-130**, § **CC130:1** to § **CC130:3**
- Prisoner, assisting peace officer, **CC-527**, § **CC527:1** to § **CC527:3** [**527(7)** to **(9)**]
- Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3**
- Release from custody by
 - see **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
- Suppression of riot by, **CC-32**, § **CC32:1** to § **CC32:3** [**32(1)**], **CC-33**, § **CC33:1**, § **CC33:2**

POLYGAMY, **CC-293**, § **CC293:1** to § **CC293:3**

POOL-SELLING

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**
- Exemptions, **CC-204**, § **CC204:1**, § **CC204:2** [**204(1)**]
- Offences, re, **CC-202**, § **CC202:1** to § **CC202:3** [**202(1)**]
- Punishment, **CC-202**, § **CC202:1** to § **CC202:3** [**202(2)**]
- Search warrant, re, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3** [**199(1)**]

PORNOGRAPHY

- See **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY; OBSCENITY**

POSSESSION

- See also **TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**
- Actual and deemed, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [**4(3)**]
- Break-in instruments, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3** [**351(1)**]
- Constructive, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [**4(3)**]
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**
- Convictions as evidence
 - see **Evidence of, infra**
- Credit card, **CC-342**, § **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3**, **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**
- Definition, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [**354(1)**]
- Evidence of
 - conviction of thief, **CC-657.2**, § **CC657.2:1** to § **CC657.2:3** [**657.2(1)**]
- Identity documents, **CC-56.1**, § **CC56.1:1**, § **CC56.1:2**
- Instruments, break-in, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3** [**351(1)**]
 - see also **POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS**

POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Knowledge, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [**354(1)**]
- Mail, stolen, **CC-356**, § **CC356:1** to § **CC356:3** [**356(1)(b)**], **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Motor vehicle identification obliterated, presumption, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [**354(2)**, **(3)**]
 - see also **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Offence complete, when, **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Presumption re valuable minerals, **CC-656**, § **CC656:1**, § **CC656:2**
- Property
 - deemed ownership for indictment purposes, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**
 - stolen from the mail, **CC-356**, § **CC356:1** to § **CC356:3** [**356(1)(b)**], **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Punishment, **CC-355**, § **CC355:1** to § **CC355:3**
- Valuable mineral, **CC-394.1**, § **CC394.1:1**, § **CC394.1:2**

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**

- See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**

POSSESSION OF DRUGS, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**

- See also **CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**

POSSESSION OF FIREARMS

- See **WEAPONS**

POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL, **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**

- See also **ARSON**

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, **CC-352**, § **CC352:1** to § **CC352:3**
- Break-in instruments, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

- See also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**
- Bringing into Canada, **CC-357**, § **CC357:1**, § **CC357:2**
- Credit card obtained by crime, **CC-342**, § **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3** [**342(1)(c)**]
- Importing and exporting, **CC-355.3**, § **CC355.3:1**, § **CC355.3:2**
- Obliterated vehicle identification number, presumption re, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [**354(2)**, **(3)**]
- Offence, **CC-354**, § **CC354:1** to § **CC354:3** [**354(1)**]
- Possession complete, when, **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Possession defined, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [**4(3)**], **CC-358**, § **CC358:1** to § **CC358:3**
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.1**, § **CC355.1:1**, **CC-355.4**, § **CC355.4:1**, **CC-355.5**, § **CC355.5:1**

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME—Cont'd

- Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]
- Punishment, CC-355, § CC355:1 to § CC355:3
- Stolen mail, CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3 [356(1)(b)]
- Trafficking in, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1, CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1, CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Valuable mineral, presumption re, CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

POSTAGE STAMP

See STAMP

POSTAL CARD

Chattel, deemed value, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Theft by holder, CC-331, § CC331:1, § CC331:2, CC-332, § CC332:1 to § CC332:3

PRECIOUS METALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

PREFERRING INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3

- See also TRIAL
- Conference mandatory for jury trials, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(2)]
- Conference may be held, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(1)]
- Rules of court, re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(e)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

- Absconding accused, CC-544, § CC544:1 to § CC544:3
- Accused may be absent, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j.1)]
- Accused's evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3
- Address to accused re giving evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3
- Adjournments
 - accused elects trial by provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(3)]
 - accused misled, CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2
 - general power, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(a)]
 - video remand, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]
 - witness refusing to testify, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3
- Agreement to limit scope, CC-536.5, § CC536.5:1
- Caution, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Closed circuit television, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]
- Commencement of inquiry, CC-535, § CC535:1 to § CC535:3
- Committal for trial, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3
 - consent, on, CC-549, § CC549:1 to § CC549:3
 - endorsing charge on information, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(2)]
 - fixing date of appearance, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(2.1)]
 - offences in respect of the same transaction, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a), (2)]
 - quashing, CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3
 - scope of inquiry limited, where, CC-549, § CC549:1 to § CC549:3 [549(1.1)]
 - transmission of record after committal, CC-551, § CC551:1, § CC551:2
- Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [561(2)]
- Corporate accused, appearance by, CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2
- Depositions
 - form of, CC-FORM 31
 - reading to witness, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2)]
 - signing by
 - justice, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2)(c), (3)]
 - witness, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2)(a), (b)]
- Discharge of accused, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(b)]
- Elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Evidence
 - see also Witnesses, infra
 - accused's evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2
 - confession, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3
 - see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 - credible or trustworthy, admissible, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(7), (8)]
 - cross-examination, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(1)(a)], CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(5)]
 - limit examination or cross-examination, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1.1)]
 - non-publication of, CC-539, § CC539:1 to § CC539:3, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]
 - reading in at trial, CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3
 - sound-recorded, transcript of, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(6)]
 - sufficiency, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(b)]
 - taking and recording, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(1)]
 - variance between charge and evidence, adjournment if accused misled, CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2

INDEX

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Exclusion of public, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(h)]
- Fitness to stand trial, CC-672.25, § CC672.25:1 to CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - discharge means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, CC-672.3, § CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2
 - sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(5)]
- Inability of justice to continue, CC-547.1, § CC547.1:1, § CC547.1:2
- Irregularity or variance
 - adjournment if accused misled by defect, CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2
 - not to affect validity, CC-546, § CC546:1, § CC546:2
- Jurisdiction
 - inquiry by justice, CC-535, § CC535:1 to § CC535:3
 - offence committed in another jurisdiction, CC-543, § CC543:1 to § CC543:3
 - remand by justice to provincial court judge in certain cases, CC-535, § CC535:1 to § CC535:3
 - trial converted to preliminary inquiry, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3
- Language of accused, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Non-publication, order of, CC-539, § CC539:1 to § CC539:3
- Ordered to stand trial
 - see Committal for trial, supra
- Order for pre-inquiry hearing, CC-536.4, § CC536.4:1
- Organization, appearance by, CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2
- Powers of justice
 - adjourn proceedings, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(a)], CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2
 - direct trial of issue re fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - exclude members of public, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(h)]
 - limit examination or cross-examination, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1.1)]
 - order restricting publication of evidence, CC-539, § CC539:1 to § CC539:3
 - order to bring up accused before expiration of remand, CC-FORM 30
 - permit accused to be absent, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j.1)]
 - remand accused to custody, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(b)]
 - remand for trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, CC-536.1, § CC536.1:1
 - remand for trial by provincial court judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)]
 - require attendance of declarant, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(9)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Prisoner, procuring attendance of, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
- Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold preliminary inquiry, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1) to (1.2)]
- Publication ban, CC-539, § CC539:1 to § CC539:3
- Reading in evidence from, CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3
- Recognizance, for
 - committal for failure to comply, CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2 [550(4)]
 - witness to testify at trial, CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2
- Re-election for trial during or after preliminary inquiry, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1
 - see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Request for preliminary inquiry, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(2), (4)-(4.2)], CC-536.1, § CC536.1:1 [536.1(2), (4), (4.1)]
 - no request made, where, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(4.2)], CC-536.1, § CC536.1:1 [536.1(4.2)]
- Statement of
 - see also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 - accused, use at trial, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2
 - issues and witnesses, CC-536.3, § CC536.3:1, § CC536.3:2
- Stenographer, oath and affidavit, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(4), (5)]
 - see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
- Sufficiency of evidence, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]
- Transmission of
 - record, after committal, CC-551, § CC551:1, § CC551:2
 - restraint order re property re committal for enterprise offence, CC-462.36, § CC462.36:1, § CC462.36:2
- Video appearance, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j), (k)]
- Waiver, CC-549, § CC549:1 to § CC549:3
- Witnesses
 - see also Evidence, supra; WITNESSES
 - accused, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)], CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2
 - accused's witnesses, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(4), (5)], CC-544, § CC544:1 to § CC544:3 [544(5)]
 - committing witness to prison for refusing to be examined, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3 [545(1)]
 - cross-examination, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(1)(a)], CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(5)]
 - depositions, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2), (3)]
 - discharging witness committed to prison, CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2 [550(4)]
 - procuring attendance of, CC-697, § CC697:1, § CC697:2
 - procuring attendance of prisoner, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Witnesses—Cont'd
 recognizance to testify at trial, **CC-550**,
 § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**, **CC-FORM 32**
 refusing to testify, **CC-545**, § **CC545:1** to
 § **CC545:3**
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [**YC**
67(6) to **(8)**]

PREROGATIVE

- Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748**, § **CC748:1** to
 § **CC748:3** [**748(1)**]
 Not affected by Criminal Code, **CC-749**, § **CC749:1**

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES

See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL

- See also ACCUSED
 Indictable proceedings, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to
 § **CC650:3**
 Summary conviction proceedings may proceed in
 absence of defendant, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to
 § **CC803:3** [**803(2)** to **(4)**]

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA

- Demand
 contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0197**,
 § **CC487.0197:1**
 destruction of preserved data after expiry of
 demand, **CC-487.0194**, § **CC487.0194:1**,
 § **CC487.0194:2** [**487.0194(1)**]
 making of, **CC-487.012**, § **CC487.012:1**,
 § **CC487.012:2**
 not required for request for voluntary preserva-
 tion, **CC-487.0195**, § **CC487.0195:1**,
 § **CC487.0195:2**
 order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**,
 § **CC487.0191:1**, § **CC487.0191:2**
 Order for
 application for, **CC-487.013**, § **CC487.013:1**,
 § **CC487.013:2**
 contravention of, offence, **CC-487.0198**,
 § **CC487.0198:1**
 destruction of preserved data after expiry of
 order, **CC-487.0194**, § **CC487.0194:1**,
 § **CC487.0194:2** [**487.0194(2)**]
 order prohibiting disclosure of, **CC-487.0191**,
 § **CC487.0191:1**, § **CC487.0191:2**

PRESERVATION OF LIFE

See ENDANGERING LIFE; NECESSARIES OF
 LIFE

PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT, CC-484,
 § **CC484:1** to § **CC484:3**

See also CONTEMPT OF COURT

PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE, CH-11,
 § **CH11:1** [**CH 11(d)**]

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or
 discharged, **CC-6**, § **CC6:1** to § **CC6:3** [**6(1)**]
 Not to be convicted or discharged of offence com-
 mitted outside Canada, **CC-6**, § **CC6:1** to
 § **CC6:3** [**6(2)**]
 see also JURISDICTION Territorial

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Age, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2** [**658(5)**]

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd

- Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insurance,
CC-435, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3** [**435(2)**]
 see also ARSON
 Being unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349**,
 § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [**349(2)**]
 Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentration,
CC-320.31, § **CC320.31:1** [**320.31(4)**]
 Branding, **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3**
 [**338(3)**]
 Brand mark on lumber or equipment, **CC-339**,
 § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [**339(4)**]
 Breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3**
 [**348(2)**]
 Care or control of motor vehicle
 see BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING
 AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES
 Cattle theft, presumption from branding, **CC-338**,
 § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3** [**338(3)**]
 see also ANIMALS Cattle
 Causing disturbance, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to
 § **CC175:3** [**175(2)**]
 Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false pretence,
CC-362, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [**362(4)**,
(5)]
 Common betting house
 see BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
 Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, **CC-18**,
 § **CC18:1** to § **CC18:3**
 Cruelty to animals, **CC-445.1**, § **CC445.1:1** to
 § **CC445.1:3** [**445.1(3)**, **(4)**]
 Dealer in stores to the Crown, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**,
 § **CC421:2**
 Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re damage
 to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
 § **CC429:3** [**429(1)**]
 Duty to provide necessities of life, **CC-215**,
 § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3** [**215(4)**]
 Dwelling-house, entering or being in, **CC-349**,
 § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [**349(2)**]
 Enlistment, re unlawful use of military certificates,
CC-421, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2** [**421(1)**]
 Entering or being in dwelling-house, **CC-349**,
 § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [**349(2)**]
 Evidence to the contrary
 blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol
 content, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1**
 [**320.31(4)**]
 see also BLOOD SAMPLES
 breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to
 § **CC348:3** [**348(2)**]
 breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol
 content, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1**
 [**320.31(4)**]
 see also BREATHALYZER
 certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of proba-
 tion or conditional sentence, **CC-729**,
 § **CC729:1**, § **CC729:2**
 dealer in stores, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**
 deprivation of property, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**,
 § **CC657.1:2**
 entering or being in dwelling house, **CC-349**,
 § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3** [**349(2)**]
 lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339**,
 § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [**339(4)**]

INDEX

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd

- Evidence to the contrary—Cont'd
 - motor vehicle identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - ownership of property, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
 - sanity, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - serial number obliterated, presumption of knowledge
 - firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - value of property, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, **CC-320.16, § CC320.16:1, § CC320.16:2**
- Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered, defaced or removed serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption from obtaining, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2), (3)]**
- Fraud
 - importation of goods, presumption from, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
 - mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**
 - obtaining food and lodging, presumption of fraud, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2)]**
- Goods, presumption produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
- Identification number obliterated, motor vehicles, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
- Inference re proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2**
- Innocence, resumption of, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
- Insanity, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Lumber, presumption from brand mark, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(4)]**
- Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering from mental disorder so as to be exempt from criminal responsibility, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]**
- Motor vehicle identification obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)]**
- Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by fraud, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2), (3)]**
- Offences against animals, **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3 [445.1(3), (4)]**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES—Cont'd

- Possession of valuable mineral, **CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**
- Possession of vehicle with identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
- Presumption
 - against
 - see Presumption against, infra
 - arson, re violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3 [436(2)]**
 - goods were produced in the country from which shipped, **CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2**
 - innocence, presumption of innocence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - necessaries of life, presumptions re, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)]**
 - sanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
 - firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - status from cohabitation, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3 [215(4)(a)]**
 - Presumption against
 - holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)], CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - holder or beneficiary of insurance re arson, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3**
 - mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(2)]**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
 - summary conviction appeal unless contrary shown, **CC-820, § CC820:1, § CC820:2 [820(2)]**
 - Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2**
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - Property obtained by an enterprise crime, inference thereof, **CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2**
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - Sanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - Selling defective stores to Crown, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2 [421(1)]**
 - Serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed
 - firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]**
 - vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - Theft of valuable minerals, **CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**
 - Unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]**
 - Valuable mineral, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(4)], CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**
 - Wilfully causing event to occur, re damage to property, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(1)]**

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE

See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

See CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Appeal court defined for court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3** see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3** Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]** see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3** see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole Court defined for appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]** see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]** see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Judge defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2** see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2** see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3** see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1** Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

Summary conviction appeals appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(f)]** Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1** Cross-examination upon one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1** opponent's witness, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1** Proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1** Statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]** see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRISON

See also PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE Imprisonment Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Officers and employees as peace officers, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2** Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3** see also RIOT

PRISON BREACH, CC-144, § CC144:1, § CC144:2

PRISONER

Insane or mentally ill see MENTAL DISORDER Procuring attendance at court, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3** Receipt for, by keeper of prison, **CC-FORM 43** Transfer of prisoner, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]**

PRISONER OF WAR

Assisting escape of, **CC-148, § CC148:1, § CC148:2**

PRISONER'S RIGHTS

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment; PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

Appeals see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS Consent to prosecute see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL Consent to prosecute Direct indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3** Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2** see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

INDEX

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS—Cont'd

- Intervention by Attorney General, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**
 - Canada, of, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**
 - not staying proceedings, **CC-579.01**, § **CC579.01:1**, § **CC579.01:2**
- Issuing process, **CC-507.1**, § **CC507.1:1** to § **CC507.1:3**
- Preferring indictment, **CC-566**, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**, **CC-574**, § **CC574:1** to § **CC574:3** [574(3)], **CC-577**, § **CC577:1** to § **CC577:3**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
- Prosecutor, defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
- Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs not to include those of private prosecutor, **CC-748.1**, § **CC748.1:1** [748.1(2)]
- Stay of proceedings
 - see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - Attorney General, by, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**
- Sureties to keep the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 - see also THREATENING
- Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings, **YC-24**

PRIVILEGE

- Alternative measures
 - records, **CC-717.1**, § **CC717.1:1**, **CC-717.4**, § **CC717.4:1** to § **CC717.4:3** [717.4(4), (5)]
 - statements accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-717**, § **CC717:1** to § **CC717:3** [717(3)]
- Assessment orders and protected statements, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3**
 - see also Protected statements, *infra*; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
- Cabinet, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
- Confidential communications, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
- Crown privilege
 - see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
 - confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
 - disclosure of government information, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1** to § **CEA-37.3**
 - international relations or national defence or security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1** to § **CEA-38.16**
- Incriminating questions, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1**, **CH-13**, § **CH13:1**
 - see also SELF- INCRIMINATION
- International relations
 - see National security, *infra*
- Marital communications, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(3)]
- National defence
 - see National security, *infra*

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- National security, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1** to § **CEA-38.16**, **CEA-SCH**
 - see also Crown privilege, *supra*
 - appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09**, § **CEA38.09:1**
 - appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**
 - application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04**, § **CEA38.04:1**
 - Attorney General may apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04**, § **CEA38.04:1**
 - Attorney General may authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
 - Attorney General may be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
 - Attorney General may enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
 - Attorney General may issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
 - Attorney General may issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 - definitions, **CEA-38**, § **CEA38:1**
 - designated entities, **CEA SCH**
 - disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02**, § **CEA38.02:1**
 - ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11**, § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(2)]
 - hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11**, § **CEA38.11:1** [CE 38.11(1)]
 - judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06**, § **CEA38.06:1**
 - military proceedings, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(5)], **CEA-38.13** [CE 38.13(2)], **CEA-38.131** [CE 38.131(3)]
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1**
 - notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01**, § **CEA38.01:1** [CE 38.01(6)]
 - prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 - protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14**, § **CEA38.14:1**
 - protective order, **CEA-38.12**, § **CEA38.12:1**
 - reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
 - regulations, **CEA-38.16**
 - report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
 - review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
- Private communications, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Privy Council, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
- Production, privilege against, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)]
- Protected statements
 - admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(3)]
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
 - definition, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(1)]
 - not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21**, § **CC672.21:1** to § **CC672.21:3** [672.21(2)]
 - young persons, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- Protection of privacy, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to § **CC189:3** [189(6)]
- Public interest privilege
 - see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
- Public policy, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(b)]
- Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(3), (4)]
 - copies, re making of, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2), (8), (9)]
 - custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(2)]
 - definitions, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(1)]
 - order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3** [488.1(6)]
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)(a)(ii)]
- Specified public interest, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1**
 - appeal to court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**, § **CEA37.1:1**
 - appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**
 - protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**

PRIZE FIGHTS, CC-83, § **CC83:1**, § **CC83:2**

PROBATION

See BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE

PROCEDURE

- See also CASE MANAGEMENT
- Indictable offences
 - see APPEALS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**
- Proceedings, defined for summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
- Recommencement of proceedings after dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**, § **CC485.1:1** to § **CC485.1:3**
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges
 - see TRANSFER OF CHARGES

PROCEEDINGS

- See also APPEALS; JURISDICTION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL
- Absent accused, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to § **CC475:3**, **CC-598**, § **CC598:1** to § **CC598:3**, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(2)], **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2)]
- Defined for summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
- Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**
- Recommended, **CC-485.1**, § **CC485.1:1** to § **CC485.1:3**, **CC-579**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3** [579(2)]

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Want of prosecution, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3** [485(3)]

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS

- Application of Act, **CEA-43**
- Construction of Act, **CEA-45**
- Defined terms, **CEA-44**
- Order for examination of witness in Canada
 - administering oath, **CEA-49**
 - enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
 - expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
 - letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**, **CEA-51** [CE 51(2)]
 - procedure, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**
 - refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
 - rules of court, **CEA-51** [CE 51(1)]
 - video links, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME

See also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Appeal

- forfeiture order included in definition of sentence, **CC-673**, § **CC673:1** to § **CC673:3**
- in rem proceedings, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**
- restraint order, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**, **CC-462.45**, § **CC462.45:1**, § **CC462.45:2**
- review of search warrant to seize property, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
- suspension of order pending appeal, **CC-683**, § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3** [683(5)]

Application for forfeiture upon in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1** to § **CC462.38:3**

Attorney General

- appeal, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**
- application for disclosure of income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
- application for in rem forfeiture hearing, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1** to § **CC462.38:3**
- application for restraint order, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3**
- copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
- forfeiture of property on conviction, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3**
- regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, **CC-462.5**, § **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**
- residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
- search warrant application, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
- undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [462.33(6)]

Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**

INDEX

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Definitions, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3
- Designated offence, defined, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3
- Destruction order, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2 [462.331(3) to (7)]
- Disclosure of information, CC-462.47, § CC462.47:1, § CC462.47:2
 - application for income tax information, CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2
- Drug offences
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act provisions, CD-14, § CD14:1 to § CD-22
 - possession of property obtained by controlled drugs and substances offences, CD-4, § CD4:1
 - trafficking in controlled drugs and substances, CD-5, § CD5:1
- Fine in lieu of forfeiture, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]
- Forfeiture of proceeds of crime
 - copies may be made by Attorney General before return, CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - fine in lieu of, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]
 - inference that property proceeds of crime, CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2
 - in rem proceedings, CC-462.38, § CC462.38:1 to § CC462.38:3, CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2 to CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - notice, CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3
 - other provisions unaffected, CC-462.49, § CC462.49:1, § CC462.49:2
 - property obtained by crime, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - relief from order by innocent part, CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3 [462.41(3)], CC-462.42, § CC462.42:1 to § CC462.42:3
 - upon conviction, CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(1), (2)]
- Laundering proceeds of crime, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3
- Legal fees
 - exemption from restraint order or seizure, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4), (5), (5.1)]
 - taxing, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(5.2)]
- Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4)]
- Management order, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2
- Money laundering, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3
- Privilege
 - see PRIVILEGE
- Recognizance
 - cancelling of, CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3
 - in lieu of restraint order, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Regulations, CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1, § CC462.5:2
- Restitution of property obtained by crime, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
- Restraint order
 - appeal, CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2
 - application for, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
 - duration of, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3 [462.33(10)], CC-462.35, § CC462.35:1 to § CC462.35:3
 - exemption for living expenses and legal fees, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4), (5)]
 - expiry of, CC-462.35, § CC462.35:1 to § CC462.35:3
 - interlocutory sale, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2 [462.331(3)(a)]
 - Minister of Public Works and Government Services taking control of property, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2 [462.331(2)]
 - notice to persons interested in property, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(5)]
 - perishable property, CC-462.331, § CC462.331:1, § CC462.331:2 [462.331(3)(a)]
 - recognizance in lieu of, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4)]
 - registration of, against affected property, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3 [462.33(9)]
 - review of, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3
 - revocation of, CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3
 - undertakings by Attorney General, CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3 [462.33(7)]
- Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - application for, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(1), (2)]
 - copies may be made before return of seized property, CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 - digital assets and virtual currency, CC-462.321
 - execution of, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(4)]
 - exemption for living expenses and legal fees, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4), (5)]
 - expiry of detention order, CC-462.35, § CC462.35:1 to § CC462.35:3
 - notice to persons interested in property, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(5)]
 - recognizance in lieu of, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(4)]
 - report following execution, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture—Cont'd
 - [462.32(4)(b)], CC-462.36, § CC462.36:1, § CC462.36:2
 - return of seized property, CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3
 - review of, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3
 - seizure of property not specified in warrant, CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3
 - undertakings by Attorney General, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(6)]
- Special search warrant
 - see Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture, *supra*
- Trafficking in, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1 to § CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Voidable transfers, setting aside, CC-462.4, § CC462.4:1, § CC462.4:2

PROCESS

- See also APPEARANCE NOTICE; SUMMONS; WARRANTS
- Forms, justice not required to affix seal, CC-849, § CC849:1 [849(2)]
- Issue on holiday, validity, CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2
- Service on corporation, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2

PROCLAMATION

- Judicial notice of, CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]
- Riot, reading Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations, CC-68, § CC68:1, § CC68:2
 - reading proclamation, CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3

PROCURING

- Corroboration not required, CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3
- Counselling
 - includes procuring, CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3 [22(3)]
 - offence that is not committed, CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Party to offence by procuring person, CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH

- False evidence, by, not homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3**PRODUCTION ORDER**

- Conditions in, CC-487.019, § CC487.019:1, § CC487.019:2
- Contravention of, offence, CC-487.0198, § CC487.0198:1

PRODUCTION ORDER—Cont'd

- Destruction of preserved data, CC-487.0194, § CC487.0194:1, § CC487.0194:2 [487.0194(3), (4)]
- Financial data, in respect of, CC-487.018, § CC487.018:1, § CC487.018:2
- General production order, CC-487.014, § CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3
- Order prohibiting disclosure of, CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1, § CC487.0191:2
- Power to vary or revoke, CC-487.019, § CC487.019:1, § CC487.019:2 [487.019(3)]
- Review of, CC-487.0193, § CC487.0193:1 to § CC487.0193:3
- Self-incrimination not excusing compliance, CC-487.0196, § CC487.0196:1, § CC487.0196:2
- Tracing of specified communication, CC-487.015, § CC487.015:1, § CC487.015:2
- Tracking data, in respect of, CC-487.017, § CC487.017:1, § CC487.017:2
- Transmission data, in respect of, CC-487.016, § CC487.016:1, § CC487.016:2

PROHIBITED GOODS

- Obtaining carriage by false representation, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2

PROHIBITED WEAPON

- See WEAPONS

PROHIBITION

- Appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1)]
- Application of Part XXVI of Criminal Code, CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2
- Rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(e)]

PROHIBITION ORDERS

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES; WEAPONS
- Conveyances, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- Custody of animal or bird, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2
- Firearm, ammunition, explosives, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Importing and exporting stolen goods, CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2
- Motor vehicles, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- Prohibited locations re sex offenders, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
 - no order re young person, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]
 - offence, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]
- Weapons, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4) to (9)]
 - appeals, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)]
 - application for prohibition order, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - authorizations revoked or amended, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
 - discretionary order, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3

INDEX

PROHIBITION ORDERS—Cont'd

- Weapons, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4) to (9)]—Cont'd
 - firearms prohibition, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1), (5)], CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3 [810.2(5)]
 - forfeiture, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2
 - lifting order for sustenance or employment, CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2
 - mandatory, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3
 - order limiting access, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2
 - possession contrary to order, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3
 - return to owner, CC-117, § CC117:1, § CC117:2
 - revocation of order, CC-112, § CC112:1, CC-117.012, § CC117.012:1, § CC117.012:2
 - surrender requirement, CC-114, § CC114:1, § CC114:2
 - young person, YC-51, § YC51:1
- Young person, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51, § YC51:1

PROMISE TO APPEAR

- See also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Conditional release, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3
- Contents, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(1)-(3)]
- Continuation pending granting of discharge, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]
 - see also SENTENCE Discharges
- Failure to appear, effect, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)], CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2
- Form of, CC-FORM 10
- Issue on holiday, valid, CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2
- Period in force, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1)]
- Signing by accused, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(4)]

PROMOTING HATRED, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE

See DRUGS

PROPERTY

See also REAL PROPERTY

- Arson
 - see ARSON
- Compensation for loss or damage
 - enforcement, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]
 - order for payment, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(1)]
 - payment from money found on accused, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]
- Compensation to ibona fide purchaser
 - enforcement, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Compensation to ibona fide purchaser—Cont'd
 - order for payment, CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2
 - payment from money found on accused, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]
- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
- Defence of property, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
 - see also DEFENCES
- Definition
 - arson, re, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
 - see also ARSON
 - general, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]
 - offences against certain property, re, CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2
 - ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3
- Destruction
 - partial interest, no defence, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]
- Mischief to property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)]
- Obtained by crime
 - see POSSESSION
- Ownership
 - arson, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
 - proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
 - purposes of indictment, for, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3
- Photographed property admissible, CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1
 - see also PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration, CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
- Proof that stolen, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3
- Restitution to owner, CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution
- Stamps, value, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]
- Wilful damage
 - see MISCHIEF

PROSECUTOR

- See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Assessment orders, application for, CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definitions
 - general, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - summary conviction proceedings, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2

PROSECUTOR—Cont'd

Jury selection
 see JURIES Empanelling
 Preferring indictment, CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION'S Preferring indictment
 Private prosecutor
 see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

PROSPECTUS

False, making, circulating, etc., CC-400, § CC400:1 to § CC400:3

PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW

Arrest without warrant, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2
 Carrying out sentence, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)]
 Excessive force, criminal responsibility, CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
 Execution of process, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)]
 General protection provision, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(1)]
 Peace officer and person assisting using force re arrest, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(4)]
 Persons using force intended or likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(3)]
 see also BODILY HARM; DEATH
 Preventing breach of the peace, CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2
 Preventing commission of offence, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3
 aircraft, on, CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1
 Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(5)]

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO PARENTIS

Correction of child using reasonable force, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

See DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

See also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 Definitions
 general, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 judge defined for firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 Election by accused before, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3
 Firearms prohibition order, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 Indictable offences
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE—Cont'd

Indictable offences—Cont'd
 absolute, CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3
 accused elects, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(3)], CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(3)]
 deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]
 Issue of process to witness, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3
 Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, CC-573, § CC573:1
 Powers of two justices, CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2
 Power to preserve order in court, CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3
 Preliminary inquiries
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3
 Trial of indictable offences
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Intimidation by violence, CC-51, § CC51:1, § CC51:2
 evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings, CEA-40, § CEA40:1

PROVISO

See EXCUSE

PROVOCATION

See also MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
 Reducing murder to manslaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3

PROWLING BY NIGHT

Private property, on, CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT

See MENTAL DISORDER

PUBLICATION BAN

See also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 Admission or confession, publishing, broadcasting or transmitting, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]
 see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Application to vary or revoke, CC-486.51
 Bail hearing proceedings, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3
 Complainant
 identity, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

INDEX

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

- Complainant—Cont'd
 - sexual activity
 - application and hearing re admissibility not to be published, **CC-278.95**, § **CC278.95:1**, § **CC278.95:2** [**278.95(1)**]
 - offence to violate publication ban, **CC-278.95**, § **CC278.95:1**, § **CC278.95:2** [**278.95(2)**]
- Disposition information, **CC-672.51**, § **CC672.51:1**, § **CC672.51:2** [**672.51(11)**]
- Hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3**
 - see also **HATE PROPAGANDA**
- Identity of
 - complainant, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**
 - juror, **CC-631**, § **CC631:1** to § **CC631:3** [**631(6)**]
 - justice system participant, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2** [**486.5(2)**]
 - witness, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-517**, § **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [**520(9)**], **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [**521(10)**]
- Juries
 - discharge of jury re breach of ban, **CC-647**, § **CC647:1** to § **CC647:3** [**647(4)**]
 - portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648**, § **CC648:1** to § **CC648:3**
- Obscene publications, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
- Personal information records, application re, **CC-278.9**
- Preliminary inquiry
 - confession not to be published, **CC-542**, § **CC542:1** to § **CC542:3** [**542(2)**]
 - see also **ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**
 - evidence taken not to be published, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to § **CC539:3**
- Release from custody, **CC-517**, § **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3** [**520(9)**], **CC-521**, § **CC521:1** to § **CC521:3** [**521(10)**]
- Review Board proceedings, **CC-672.501**, § **CC672.501:1**, § **CC672.501:2**
- Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, **CC-487.2**, § **CC487.2:1**, § **CC487.2:2**
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- Sexual activity of complainant with other than the accused, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**
 - see also **COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Telewarrants, **CC-487.2**, § **CC487.2:1**, § **CC487.2:2**
- Trial, portion where jury not present, **CC-648**, § **CC648:1** to § **CC648:3** [**648(1)**]
- Warrants, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3**, **CC-487.2**, § **CC487.2:1**, § **CC487.2:2**
- Young person
 - appeal of order, **YC-37**, § **YC37:1** [**YC 37(4)**]

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

- Young person—Cont'd
 - identity not to be published, **YC-110**, § **YC110:1** to § **YC-112**

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3

PUBLICITY

- See **PUBLICATION BAN**

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

PUBLIC OFFICER

- See also **PEACE OFFICER**
- Assault on, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3**
- Breach of trust by, **CC-122**, § **CC122:1** to § **CC122:3**
- Bribery of, **CC-120**, § **CC120:1** to § **CC120:3**
- Conviction of
 - banned from holding office, when, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [**750(2)**, **(6)**]
 - office vacated, when, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [**750(1)**, **(6)**]
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2** [**117.07(2)**]
- Exempted persons re weapons offences, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**
- False return by, **CC-399**, § **CC399:1**, § **CC399:2**
- Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** to § **CC-25.4**, § **CC25.4:1**
 - annual report to be filed, **CC-25.3**, § **CC25.3:1**
 - competent authority may designate public officers, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(3)**, **(4)**]
 - competent authority may designate senior officials, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(5)**]
 - conditions under which officer may commit what would otherwise be offence, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(8)**, **(9)**, **(11)**, **(13)**, **(14)**]
 - justification for persons acting on direction of public officer, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(10)**]
- definitions
 - competent authority, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(1)**]
 - public officer, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(1)**]
 - senior official, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(1)**]
- designation
 - conditions, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(7)**]
 - effect of designation, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(8)**]
 - limitation of designation, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(9)**, **(11)**, **(13)**, **(14)**]
- notification of affected persons, **CC-25.4**, § **CC25.4:1**
- other protections unaffected, **CC-25.1**, § **CC25.1:1**, § **CC25.1:2** [**25.1(12)**]

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 to § CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1—Cont'd**
 regulations under Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-55 [CD 55(2), (2.1)]**
 report to be filed, **CC-25.2, § CC25.2:1**
 senior official may designate public officer, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 [25.1(6)]**
 statement of policy, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 [25.1(2)]**
 Misconduct of officers executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
 Obstructing, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3**
 Protection of, re acting under lawful authority, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3**
 Refusal to aid, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3**
 Search warrants, **CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**

PUBLIC PEACE

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Freedom of assembly, Freedom of association; UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
 Disturbing, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3**
 Weapons, possession of, dangerous to, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**

PUBLIC PLACE

Being nude in, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3 [174(1)(a)]**
 Causing disturbance in, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(a)]**
 Definitions
 disorderly house, etc., **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
 hate propaganda, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
 sexual offences, etc., **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Indecent
 see also INDECENCY
 act in public place, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(1)]**
 exhibition in, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]**
 Loitering in, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(c)]**

PUBLIC PROPERTY

Government, fraud upon, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
 Mischief, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(3) to (5.1)]**

PUBLIC SEAL

Forgery of, **CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3 [369(b)]**

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Offences outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(4) to (7)]**

PUBLIC STORES

Crown property, distinguishing marks for, **CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2**
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Offences re, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2**
 Presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**

PUBLISHING

See also PUBLICATION BAN
 Admission or confession, publishing or broadcasting, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**
 see also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Hate propaganda, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3**
 Obscene material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

PUNISHMENT

See PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING

See LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION

See EXCUSE

QUEBEC

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)],**

INDEX

QUEBEC—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury,
 - CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release,
 - CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII,
 - CC-533, § CC533:1
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period,
 - CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(b)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
 - CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

QUEEN, THE

- Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty, CC-55,
 - § CC55:1, § CC55:2
- Intending bodily harm to, CC-55, § CC55:1,
 - § CC55:2

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

- See also APPEALS Questions of law
- Amendment of indictment, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(6)]
- Appeals, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)], CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3
- Attempts, mere preparation, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Complainant's sexual activity, admissibility,
 - CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1
- Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture, return of material, warrants, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(6)]
- Public good defence re obscenity, CC-163,
 - § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(4)]

RACE MEETINGS

- Offences, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(10)]
- Special provisions re, CC-204, § CC204:1,
 - § CC204:2 [204(2) to (9.1)]

RACIAL HATRED

- See HATE PROPAGANDA

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Breaking and entering, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3
- Breath test provisions
 - see BREATHALYZER
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Fraud
 - obtaining carriage by fraud, CC-401, § CC401:1,
 - § CC401:2
 - transportation fraud, CC-393, § CC393:1,
 - § CC393:2

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT—Cont'd

- Operate
 - blood-alcohol over 80, with, CC-320.14,
 - § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
 - disqualified, while, CC-320.18, § CC320.18:1
 - impaired, while, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - prohibition from operating, CC-320.18,
 - § CC320.18:1

RAPE

- See SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

READING IN EVIDENCE

- See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

READING THE RIOT ACT, CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3, CC-68, § CC68:1, § CC68:2

REAL PROPERTY

- See also PROPERTY
- Defence against trespasser, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
- Defence of, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
- Document of title, fraudulent concealment, CC-385,
 - § CC385:1, § CC385:2
- Fraudulent
 - registration of title, CC-386, § CC386:1,
 - § CC386:2
 - sale, CC-387, § CC387:1, § CC387:2
- Ownership, for purposes of indictment, CC-588,
 - § CC588:1 to § CC588:3
- see also OWNERSHIP
- Right to enter if entitled to possession, CC-35,
 - § CC35:1 to § CC35:3 [35(1)]

REASONS FOR DECISION

- Bail, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.12), (9)]
- Court may reserve decision in non-jury trial,
 - CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]
- Dissenting in court of appeal, CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3
- Exclusion of the public in certain cases, reasons for refusal, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(2)]
 - see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
- Fines
 - default, reasons for committal, CC-734.7,
 - § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]
 - victim fine surcharge, reasons for not making order, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(5), 737(6)]
- No order re seized weapon, CC-117.05,
 - § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(5)]
 - see also WEAPONS Search and seizure
- Not adding weapons prohibition to order for recognizance for sureties to keep the peace, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.12)]
- Not making weapons prohibition order, CC-110,
 - § CC110:1 to § CC110:3 [110(3)], CC-111,
 - § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(6)]
 - as bail condition, CC-515, § CC515:1,
 - § CC515:2 [515(4.12)]

REASONS FOR DECISION—Cont'd

- Sentence, **CC-726.2**, § **CC726.2:1**, § **CC726.2:2**
see also Fines, *supra*
- Sex Offender Information Registration Act termination order, **CC-490.016**, § **CC490.016:1 to § CC490.016:3** [490.016(2)], **CC-490.027**, § **CC490.027:1 to § CC490.027:3** [490.027(2)]
- Youth Criminal Justice Act
continuation of custody, **YC-100**, **YC-104**, § **YC104:1** [YC 104(5)]
sentence, **YC-48**, § **YC48:1**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

- Convictions in reply to good character evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1 to § CC666:3**

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS

- See POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES ABROGATED, CC-275, § **CC275:1**, § **CC275:2**

RECKLESSNESS

- Arson, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1 to § CC429:3**, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
- Careless handling of firearm, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1 to § CC86:3** [86(2)]
see also WEAPONS Firearms
- Criminal negligence, **CC-219**, § **CC219:1 to § CC219:3** [219(1)]
- Damage to property, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1 to § CC429:3**, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1 to § CC430:3**
- Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
- Danger to life, mischief, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1 to § CC430:3** [430(2)]
- Definition, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1 to § CC429:3**
- Failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3** [273.2(b)]
- Murder, **CC-229**, § **CC229:1 to § CC229:3** [229(b)]
- Sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3** [273.2(a)]

RECOGNIZANCE

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**, § **CC405:1 to § CC405:3**
- Application for forfeiture, proper court, **CC-762**, § **CC762:1**, § **CC762:2**
- Arraignment or conviction does not discharge, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**, § **CC764:2**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea
- Arrest of accused, render by sureties, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2**
see also ARREST
- Binding effect, adjournment of proceedings, **CC-763**, § **CC763:1**, § **CC763:2**
- Breach of recognizance, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
- Certificate of default, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(2), (3)], **CC-FORM 33**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Continuation of recognizance pending grant of discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1 to § CC730:3** [730(2)]
see also SENTENCE Discharges
- Default, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3 to § CC773**, § **CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
application for forfeiture, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to § CC771:3** [771(1)]
- endorsement of, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(1)], **CC-FORM 33**
- forfeiture on default
see Forfeiture on default, *infra*
- powers of court, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to § CC771:3** [771(2)]
- proceedings following, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to § CC771:3** [771(1)]
- transmission of
deposit, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(4)]
recognizance, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(2)]
- Defendant-appellant on interim release, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1 to § CC816:3** [816(2)], **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**, **CC-FORM 32**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Endorsement
default, of, on recognizance, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(1)]
recognizance, on, re arrest, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(3), (4)]
- Entered before judge or justice, **CC-FORM 32**
- Entered before officer in charge, **CC-498**, § **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to § CC501:3**, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1 to § CC503:3**
- contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to § CC501:3** [501(1) to (3)]
- failure to appear, effect, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
- form of, **CC-FORM 11**
- signing by accused, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to § CC501:3** [501(4)]
- Entered on holiday, valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Evidence of default, certificate as evidence, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to § CC770:3** [770(3)]
- Failure to attend court, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1 to § CC145:3** [145(2), (8) to (11)]
- Failure to comply with condition, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1 to § CC145:3** [145(3), (8) to (11)]
- Fear of
criminal organization offence, **CC-810.01**, § **CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3**
- personal injury or damage to property, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
- serious personal injury offence, **CC-810.2**, § **CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3**
- sexual offence, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Forfeiture on default
effect, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to § CC771:3** [771(3), (3.1)]

INDEX

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Forfeiture on default—Cont'd
 - levy under writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to CC771:3** [771(3.1)], **CC-772**, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to CC773:3**, **CC-FORM 34**
 - proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4**, § **CC734.4:1**, § **CC734.4:2**
 - transfer of deposit, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to CC771:3** [771(4)]
 - warrant of committal on forfeiture, **CC-FORM 27**
- Form of recognizance, **CC-FORM 32**
- Holiday, recognizance valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Keep the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to CC810:3** [810(3)]
 - breach of, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 - firearms prohibition, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to CC810:3** [810(3.1)]
 - form, **CC-FORM 32**
- Naming sureties, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.1)]
 - see also Sureties, infra
- Period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to CC523:3** [523(1)]
- Proceeds of crime provisions
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 - recognizance in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1 to CC462.34:3** [462.34(4)]
 - return of items seized under search warrant, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1 to CC462.34:3** [462.34(4)]
- Prosecutor-appellant in summary conviction appeal, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1 to CC817:3**, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**, **CC-FORM 32**
- Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young offenders, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]
 - see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1 to CC730:3** [730(2)]
- Sexual offence, fear of, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1 to CC810.1:3**
- Subsequent arrest does not discharge recognizance, **CC-765**, § **CC765:1**, § **CC765:2**
- Sureties
 - application to be relieved, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(1)]
 - bound until discharge or sentence of accused, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**, § **CC764:2** [764(1)]
 - see also SENTENCE Discharges
 - committal when writ of fieri facias not satisfied, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to CC773:3**
 - discharge on arrest of accused, **CC-766**, § **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2** [766(4)]
 - discharge on committal of accused, **CC-764**, § **CC764:1**, § **CC764:2** [764(3)], **CC-765**, § **CC765:1**, § **CC765:2**
 - liability on forfeiture, **CC-772**, § **CC772:1**, § **CC772:2**, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to CC773:3**
 - naming of sureties, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.1)]

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Sureties—Cont'd
 - render of accused
 - court, in, **CC-767**, § **CC767:1**, § **CC767:2**
 - custody, into, **CC-768**, § **CC768:1**, § **CC768:2**, **CC-769**, § **CC769:1 to CC769:3**
 - substitution of surety, **CC-767.1**, § **CC767.1:1**, § **CC767.1:2**
 - warrant of committal on failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-FORM 23**
- Transmission of certificate of default to clerk of court, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to CC770:3** [770(2)]
- Weapons prohibition, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to CC810:3** [810(3.1)]
- Witness at preliminary inquiry, **CC-550**, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**

RECORDS

See DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3

REGISTERS

- Births, marriages, etc., damaging or altering, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2** [377(1)(a), (b)]
- Offences re, **CC-378**, § **CC378:1**, § **CC378:2**

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

REGULATIONS

- Judicial notice of, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1 to CC781:3** [781(2)]
- Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.5**, § **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**
- Weapons, **CC-117.15**, § **CC117.15:1**, § **CC117.15:2**
 - see also WEAPONS

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Accused subject to disposition order, **CC-672.92**, § **CC672.92:1**, § **CC672.92:2**, **CC-672.93**, § **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2**
- Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1 to CC516:3**
- Appeals
 - court of appeal
 - against conviction, conditions for order, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(3)]
 - against sentence, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(4)]
 - application for leave, notice of, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(2)]
 - conditions, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(1), (3), (4)]
 - order for, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(5), (6)]
 - order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to CC679:3** [679(10)]
 - review of decision, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1 to CC680:3**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

- Appeals—Cont'd
 - court of appeal—Cont'd
 - undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
 - summary conviction, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1 to § CC816:3**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(8)]**
 - conditions, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(c), (3)]**
 - order for new trial, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(7)]**
 - order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(10)]**
 - summary conviction, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(8)]**
- Appearance
 - see **APPEARANCE**
- Appearance notice
 - see **APPEARANCE NOTICE**
- Arrest without warrant, offence outside province, remand and interim release, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3)(b), (3.1)]**
- Authorization for endorsement on warrant, **CC-507**, § **CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(6)]**, **CC-FORM 29**
- Bail review
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE** Review of detention, Review of order
- Detention order
 - directions for expediting proceedings, **CC-526**, § **CC526:1**, § **CC526:2**
 - grounds for, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2 [515(10)]**
 - reverse onus re show cause, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2 [515(6) to (11)]**
 - review
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
 - show cause hearing, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
 - superior court judge, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2 [522(1)]**
 - vacation of order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2)]**
 - warrant of committal, **CC-519**, § **CC519:1 to § CC519:3 [519(3)]**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
 - when prosecutor shows cause, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2 [515(5), (9)]**
- Discharges
 - see **SENTENCE** Discharges
- Endorsement of warrant, **CC-428**, § **CC428:1**, § **CC428:2**
- Evidence, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1 to § CC518:3**
- Failure of accused to appear, effect, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2 [515(6)]**
- Form of discharge of person in custody, **CC-FORM 39**
- Inquiries by justice and evidence, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1 to § CC518:3**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**
- Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 - see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

- Judicial interim release
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
- Ninety-day review, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1 to § CC525:3**, **CC-526**, § **CC526:1**, § **CC526:2**
- Officer in charge releasing
 - arrest without warrant, **CC-498**, § **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**
 - arrest with warrant, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**
 - deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**, § **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2 to § CC-500**, § **CC500:1**, § **CC500:2**
- Order defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Peace officer releasing after arrest without warrant, **CC-497**, § **CC497:1 to § CC497:3**
- Pending appeal
 - see **APPEALS**
- Pending sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Person about to commit offence, arrested, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(4), (5)]**
- Promise to appear
 - conditional release, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1 to § CC503:3**
 - contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(1)-(3)]**
 - continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
 - see also **SENTENCE** Discharges
 - failure to appear, effect, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(5), (6), (8) to (11)]**, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
 - form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 - issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
 - period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1)]**
 - right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**
 - see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
 - signing by accused, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(4)]**
- Recognizance, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7), (8)]**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2 [522(3)]**, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to § CC523:3**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1 to § CC524:3**, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1 to § CC525:3**, **CC-763**, § **CC763:1**, § **CC763:2**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE**
- Record of reasons, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2 [515(9)]**
- Review of detention
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
- Review of order
 - see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**
- Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**
 - see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

INDEX

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**

see also **GUILTY PLEA**

Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Show cause hearing, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 to CC-519, § CC519:1 to § CC519:3**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Undertaking, officer in charge, **CC-499, § CC499:1, § CC499:2, CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS**

Vacating of order, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2), (3)]**

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2 [672.35(b)]**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility**

Warrants

see **ARREST; WARRANTS**

Young person

see **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence**

RELEVANCE

Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)(a), (h)]**

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

Mischief to religious property, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4.1)]**

Obstruction or disturbance, **CC-176, § CC176:1 to § CC176:3**

REMANDS

See **ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER**

REMEDIES

See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**

REMISSION OF PENALTIES

See also **PARDON**

Governor in Council, by, **CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1**

REMOTE ATTENDANCE

Accused in custody — no evidence taken, **CC-715.241**

Communication with counsel, **CC-715.243**

Considerations re audioconference or videoconference, **CC-715.23, CC-715.24, CC-715.242**

Judge, **CC-715.26**

Participants, **CC-715.25**

Preliminary inquiry, **CC-715.231**

Principles, **CC-715.21, CC-715.22**

Prospective jurors, **CC-715.27**

Sentencing, **CC-715.235**

Trial — indictable, **CC-715.233**

Trial — summary conviction, **CC-715.232**

REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1, § CC273.3:2

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

REPUTATION EVIDENCE, CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3

RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, CC-147, § CC147:1 to § CC147:3

RESISTING ARREST

See also **ARREST; DETENTION; POLICE**

Assault with intent, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3 [270(2)]**

Peace officer, by, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3**

RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

RES JUDICATA

See also **PLEAS**

Autrefois acquit/convict

acquittal of conviction for one form of homicide, effect, **CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3 [610(2) to (4)]**

after discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)(b)]**

see also **SENTENCE Discharges**

aggravating circumstances in second charge, effect, **CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3 [610(1)]**

attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3 [661(2)]**

availability, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(1)]**

determining identity of charges, **CC-608, § CC608:1 to § CC608:3, CC-609, § CC609:1 to § CC609:3**

disposal before further plea taken, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(3), (4)]**

form of statement for making plea, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(5)]**

previously tried

in absentia, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]**

outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)], CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]**

punishment not in accordance with sentence, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 [607(6)]**

sentencing, other offences taken into account, **CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3 [725(2)]**

see also **SENTENCE Procedure**

verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility**

Charter of Rights, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**

Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-808, § CC808:1 to § CC808:3**

Offence punishable under more than one Act, **CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3**

Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, **CC-613, § CC613:1, § CC613:2**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

Special pleas, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(1)], **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to § **CC607:3**
see also PLEAS

RESTITUTION

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; SENTENCE
Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

RESTRICTED WEAPON

See WEAPONS

REVENUE PAPER

Definition, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to § **CC321:3**

REVERSE ONUS

See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
Bail hearing, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(6)], **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(2)], **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
Charter of Rights
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
Presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

REVIEW BOARD

See MENTAL DISORDER Review Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHTS

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER
Absconding accused, counsel not deprived of authority, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to § **CC475:3** [475(4)]
Alternative measures, **CC-717**, § **CC717:1** to § **CC717:3** [717(1)(d)]
Appointed by the court
see Counsel appointed, infra
Corporation, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1**
Counsel appointed
court of appeal, by, **CC-684**, § **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**
cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**
Full answer and defence by counsel, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(3)]
Guarantee to, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]
Informing of right, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]
Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(7), (8)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Opportunity to exercise right, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]
Order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**, § **CC672.24:1** to § **CC672.24:3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
Reasonable opportunity, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]
Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**
see also PRIVILEGE
Young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**, **YC-107**, § **YC107:1**, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
application, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(11)]
counsel independent of parents, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(8)]
duty to advise of right, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(2), (3), (9)]
legal aid, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(3) to (6)]
questioning by police, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
recovery of costs, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(10)]
statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]

RIOT

Definition, **CC-64**, § **CC64:1**, § **CC64:2**
Neglect of peace officer to suppress, **CC-69**, § **CC69:1**, § **CC69:2**
Proclamation
offences related to, **CC-68**, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
reading of, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**
Punishment, **CC-65**, § **CC65:1**
Reading the Riot Act
offences related to proclamations, **CC-68**, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
reading proclamation, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**
Suppression of, **CC-32**, § **CC32:1** to § **CC32:3**, **CC-33**, § **CC33:1**, § **CC33:2**, **CC-69**, § **CC69:1**, § **CC69:2**

RIOT ACT

Offences related to proclamation, **CC-68**, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**
Reading proclamation, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, CC-320.27,
§ **CC320.27:1**

See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

ROBBERY

Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
Definition, **CC-343**, § **CC343:1** to § **CC343:3**
Extortion, **CC-346**, § **CC346:1** to § **CC346:3**
Punishment, **CC-344**, § **CC344:1** to § **CC344:3**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

See also PEACE OFFICER
Deserter, counsel or assisting, **CC-56**, § **CC56:1**, § **CC56:2**

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

See also PARDON

INDEX

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY—Cont'd

Grant to person imprisoned, **CC-748**, § **CC748:1** to § **CC748:3** [748(1)]
Not affected by Criminal Code, **CC-749**, § **CC749:1**

RULES OF COURT

Case management rules, **CC-482.1**, § **CC482.1:1**, § **CC482.1:2**
Ineligibility for parole, application for reduction of period re, **CC-745.64**
see also **PAROLE**
Powers to make, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to § **CC482:3**, **CC-482.1**, § **CC482.1:1**, § **CC482.1:2**
publication of, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to § **CC482:3** [482(4)]
uniformity, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1** to § **CC482:3** [482(5)]

SABOTAGE, **CC-52**, § **CC52:1**, § **CC52:2**

Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
Exceptions, **CC-52**, § **CC52:1**, § **CC52:2** [52(3), (4)]
Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

SAFE-BREAKING

Possession of instruments for, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3**

SANITY

See also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Presumption of, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]

SASKATCHEWAN

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(2)]
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**
see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
Attorney General, defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3** [188(4)]
see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
parole, judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3** [320(8)]
see also **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(8)(b)]
see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

Court defined for—Cont'd
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188**, § **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3** [188(1)], **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by judge alone; **TRIAL** Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533**, § **CC533:1**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6**, § **CC745.6:1** to § **CC745.6:3**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** [812(1)(d)]
place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(2)]
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

SAVING LIFE

Impeding attempt, **CC-262**, § **CC262:1**, § **CC262:2**

SCHOOL TEACHER

Correction of child by force, **CC-43**, § **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arrest
see **ARREST**
Assistance and use of force, **CD-12**, § **CD12:1**
Assistance order, **CC-487.02**, § **CC487.02:1** to § **CC487.02:3**
Blood samples
see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
Child pornography, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
see also **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
Common gaming house, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3**
Controlled substances, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1** to § **CD-23**
Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462**, § **CC462:1**, § **CC462:2**
Counterfeit, **CC-462**, § **CC462:1**, § **CC462:2** [462(2)]
Data, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Detention of things seized, **CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CD-11, § CD11:1**
 - see also Forfeiture, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*; Return of things seized, *infra*
- Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(1)]**
- Dial number recorder, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Number recorder
- DNA analysis, **CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3**
- Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(3), (4)]**
 - copies, re making of, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]**
 - custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2)]**
 - definitions, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(1)]**
 - order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(6)]**
- Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
- Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, **CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2**
- Firearms, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - see also Weapon used in offence, *infra*
- Forfeiture, **CC-164.2, § CC164.2:1, § CC164.2:2, CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(6)], CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2 [394.1(4)], CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3 [490(9)], CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3, CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-22**
 - see also Return of things seized, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*
- General warrant, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3**
- Hate propaganda, seizure of publications forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(2), (7)]**
 - return of material, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(5)]**
 - warrant for, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]**
- Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**
 - see also JURISDICTION Territorial
- Informations for warrants
 - see Warrants, *infra*
- Intimate images, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(1)(b)]**
- Jurisdiction
 - territorial, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**
 - see also JURISDICTION Territorial
- Lotteries, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Lumber, lumbering equipment, **CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(3)]**
- Number recorder, warrant for, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
 - see also Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY
- Overseizure
 - see Return of things seized, *infra*
- Participant surveillance
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Personal search
 - interference with bodily integrity limitations, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(2)]**
- Photostatic copies
 - see Return of things seized, *infra*
- Privilege claimed re documents, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3**
- Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)], CH-8, § CH8:1**
- Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
- Restitution of property or report by peace officer form of report, **CC-FORM 5.2**
 - peace officer, by, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**
- Return of things seized, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3 to CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
 - see also Forfeiture, *supra*; Detention of things seized, *supra*
- Seizure of things not specified in warrant, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3**
- Ships registered outside Canada, consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]**
 - see also ARREST; JURISDICTION Territorial; SHIPS
- Suspicion re explosives, **CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2**
- Telewarrants
 - administration of oath, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(3)]**
 - see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
 - affixing facsimile within premises, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(8)]**
 - alternative to oath, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(3.1)]**
 - contents of information, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(4)]**
 - duplicate or facsimile of information or warrant, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(12)]**
 - formalities re warrant, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(6)]**
 - form of, **CC-FORM 5.1**

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Telewarrants—Cont'd

- information, record of, filed with court, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(2), (2.1)]
- information by telephone, telecommunication, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(1), (2)]
- issue by justice, indictable offence, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(5)]
- justice issuing warrant, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(6), (6.1)]
- proof of authorization, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(11)]
- providing facsimile to person present, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(7)]
- report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(9), (10)]
- telecommunication that produces a writing, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(2.1), (3.1)]

- Things not specified, seizure of, CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3

- Tracking device, warrant for, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2

- Unreasonable search and seizure, CH-8, § CH8:1
 - reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)]

- Valuable mineral, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2

Video surveillance

- see Warrants, *infra*

Warrantless

- controlled drugs and substances, CD-11, § CD11:1
- counterfeit, CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]
- exigent circumstances, CC-487.11, § CC487.11:1 to § CC487.11:3
- exigent circumstances re weapons, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 [101(1)]
- participant surveillance
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- restitution of property or report by peace officers, CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3

Warrants

- see also Telewarrants, *supra*
- assistance order, CC-487.02, § CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3
- banking records, CEA-29, § CEA29:1 [CE 29(7)]
- betting offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3
 - see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- blood samples, CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1
- common bawdy house, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
- computer records, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(2.1), (2.2)]
- data, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(2.1), (2.2)]
- detention of things seized, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CD-11, § CD11:1

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

- devices and investigative techniques used, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(1)]
- interference with bodily integrity limitation, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(2)]
- seizure of things not specified, CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3
- disorderly house, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
- DNA analysis, CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3
- execution by day unless otherwise authorized, CC-488, § CC488:1 to § CC488:3
- execution in another territorial division, endorsement for, CC-FORM 29
- execution in Canada, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2 [395(1.1)], CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(2)]
- explosives, CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2
- forfeiture, CC-FORM 5 to CC-FORM 5.1
 - see also Forfeiture, *supra*
- gaming offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]
 - see also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
- general provision for, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3
- general warrant, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3
- hate propaganda, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]
- informations for, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3, CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2 [395(1)], CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3, CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2, CC-FORM 1, CD-11, § CD11:1
- issue by justice on information, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(1)]
- journalists, in relation to, CC-488.01, CC-488.02
- jurisdiction, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
- obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 - see also OBSCENITY
- overseizure
 - see Return of things seized, *supra*
- proceeds of crime, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22
 - see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
- reasonable search and seizure, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)], CH-8, § CH8:1
- report by peace officer
 - see Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *supra*
- restrictions on publicity, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

- Warrants—Cont'd
 - return of things seized, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3 to CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
 - seizure of things not specified, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3**
 - telewarrants, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3**
 - see also Telewarrants, supra
 - terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222, § CC83.222:1**
 - tracking device, **CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2**
 - transmission data recorder, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**
 - unreasonable, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)], CH-8, § CH8:1**

SEARCH WARRANT

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

SECOND DEGREE MURDER, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]

SECRET COMMISSIONS, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3

SECURITIES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SEDITION

- See also SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY; SEDITIOUS LIBEL
- Defence re good faith intention, **CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2**
- Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3**
- Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2**
- Seditious intention, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(4)], CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2**

SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY

- Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(3)]**
- Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2**

SEDITIOUS LIBEL

- Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(2)]**
- Indictment for, wording, **CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3**
- Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1, § CC61:2**

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3

- See also DEFENCES
- Against assault, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- Excessive force, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3**
- Preventing assault, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
- Trespasser, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Alternative measures, statements accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)], YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]**
- Bail, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]**
- Compellable witness in relation to prosecution, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**

SELF-INCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Cross-examination on previous convictions, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Evidence for courts out of Canada, **CEA-50**
- Incriminating questions, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CEA-50, CH-13, § CH13:1**
- Judicial interim release, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]**
- Marital communications, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]**
- Not to be compelled to be a witness against oneself, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)], CH-13, § CH13:1**
- Right to silence, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)], CH-13, § CH13:1, YC-146, § YC146:1**
- Silence
 - see Right to silence, supra

SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY, CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3

SENTENCE

- See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE
- Aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
- Absolute discharge
 - see Discharges, infra
- Accused
 - absconding accused, sentence in absentia, **CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3 [475(1)(b)(i)]**
 - defined, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
 - may speak to sentence, **CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3**
- After conviction for escape, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**
- Aggravating factors
 - see Mitigating and aggravating factors, infra
- Allocutus
 - see Submissions, infra
- Alternative measures
 - availability, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3**
 - definition, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
 - no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]**
 - records, **CC-717.1, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 - statement accepting responsibility not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
 - young persons, **YC-4, § YC4:1 to YC-12**
- Analyst's certificate admissible, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**
- Appeals
 - see also APPEALS Sentence
 - application for leave to appeal is an appeal, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(6)]**
 - definition of sentence, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Appeals—Cont'd
 - impose sentence in absence of appellant, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(4)]
 - imprisonment commences, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(4)]
- Arson, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
- see also ARSON
- Attempts
 - indictable offence where punishment not provided, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b), (d)]
 - summary conviction offence, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]
- Benefit of lesser punishment, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]
- see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
- Breach of probation
- see Probation, *infra*: BREACH OF PROBATION
- Breach of trust, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iii)]
- Commencement of sentence, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3
- Compensation and restitution
 - application, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3
 - civil remedy not affected, CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3
 - enforcement of orders of restitution, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 to CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3
 - fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
 - moneys found on offender, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]
 - notice to interested persons re restitution, CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2
 - persons acting in good faith, CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2
 - priority to restitution, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
- Concurrent and consecutive sentences
 - consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]
 - cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]
 - explosive substance for criminal organization, CC-82.1
 - firearms, CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(4)]
 - terrorist offences, CC-83.26, § CC83.26:1
 - Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(2), (3)]
- Conditional discharges
- see Discharges, *infra*
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, CC-742, § CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2
- see also Imprisonment, *infra*; Principles of sentencing, *infra*
- compulsory conditions, CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, CC-742, § CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2—Cont'd
 - consecutive sentences, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]
 - court unable to act, CC-742.5, § CC742.5:1, § CC742.5:2 [742.5(2)]
 - definitions, CC-742, § CC742:1
 - firearms prohibition, CC-742.2, § CC742.2:1, § CC742.2:2
 - imposing of conditional sentence, CC-742.1, § CC742.1:1 to § CC742.1:3
 - imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2
 - optional conditions, CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)]
 - changes to conditions, CC-742.4, § CC742.4:1 to § CC742.4:3
 - procedure, CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(3)]
 - breach of condition, CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3
 - purpose, CC-742.1, § CC742.1:1 to § CC742.1:3
 - transfer of order, CC-742.5, § CC742.5:1, § CC742.5:2 [742.5(1)]
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD-10, § CD10:1
- Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3
- Convictions
- see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *infra*; Previous convictions, *infra*
- Court defined, CC-716, § CC716:1
- Cumulative, for more than one offence, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]
- Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]
- Dangerous offenders, CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3
- see also DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
- Defamatory libel, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(3)]
- Definitions
 - appeals, indictable offences, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3
 - court, CC-716, § CC716:1
 - sentence, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2
 - summary conviction proceedings, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]
- Degrees of punishment, CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3
- Disabilities arising from convictions
- see CONVICTIONS
- Disability
- see Mental or physical disability, *infra*
- Discharges
 - absolute and conditional discharges, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3
 - appeal from, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3), (4)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Discharges—Cont'd

- conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(1)]**
- continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
- convicted while under probation order, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
- effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)]**
- making of probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
- offence following discharge, effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
- preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
- process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Discretion re punishment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3**

Drugs, **CD-10, § CD10:1**

Dual status offenders

see MENTAL DISORDER

Escape conviction, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**

Evidence

see also Procedure, *infra*

alternative measures statements not admissible, **CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**

burden of proof, disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]**

certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**

cross-examination of analyst re drugs, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2 [729(6)]**

disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]**

records not admissible, **CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3 [717.4(4), (5)]**

sentencing hearing, evidence, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(2), (3), (4), (5)]**

Fine option program

see Fines, *infra*

Fines

ability to pay, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(3)]**

changes to fine order, **CC-734.3, § CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3**

civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [735(2)]**

corporate accused

enforcement of order, **CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [735(2)]**

in lieu of imprisonment specified, **CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3**

see also Imprisonment, *infra*

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

default of payment

civil enforcement, **CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [735(2)]**

definition of default, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(3)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

effect of imprisonment, **CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(4)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

forfeiture proceedings, **CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(4)]**

imprisonment for default, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(3)], CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(4), (5)], CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(4)], CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

licences and permits may be refused,

CC-734.5, § CC734.5:1, § CC734.5:2

provincial regulations, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(7)]**

reasons for committal, **CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

reduction of term on part payment, **CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]**

warrant of committal for, **CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

directions for payment

allowance of time, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(6)]**

extension of time, **CC-734.3, § CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3**

minimum time, **CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3 [734.1(b)]**

payment forthwith, conditions for, **CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3 [734.1(d)]**

powers of court, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(4)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

fine option program, **CC-736, § CC736:1, § CC736:2**

imprisonment in default of payment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(3)], CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(4), (5)]**

in addition to other punishment, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1), (2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

in lieu of forfeiture order, **CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3 [462.37(3), (4)]**

in lieu of imprisonment, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1), (2)], CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**

see also Imprisonment, *infra*

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Fines—Cont'd
 - moneys found in possession on arrest, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(6)]**
 - part payment, **CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]**
 - power to impose fine, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1)]**
 - procedure of making fine order, **CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1, § CC734.2:2**
 - proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4, § CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2**
 - recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2**
 - remission by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1**
 - restitution order in addition, priority, **CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2**
 - suspending payment pending appeal, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]**
 - terms of order imposing fine, **CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3**
 - victim fine surcharge, **CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3**
- Fundamental principles of sentencing, proportionality, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
- Gravity of offence, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
- Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
 - corporation not appearing, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]**
 - ex parte proceedings, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(3), (4)]**
 - murder, parole eligibility, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(5)], CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]**
 - notice of intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(1)]**
 - procedure for proof of, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3**
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder is not a previous conviction, **CC-672.36, § CC672.36:1, § CC672.36:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility**
- Health of accused, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
- House confinement
 - see **Conditional sentence of imprisonment, supra; Probation, infra**
- Imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12, § CH12:1**
 - see also **PAROLE; PRISON**
 - alternative sanctions to be considered, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
 - commencement, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)-(5)]**
 - conditional sentence
 - see **Conditional sentence of imprisonment, supra**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12, § CH12:1**
 - Cont'd
 - consecutive terms
 - available, when, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]**
 - subject to young offender disposition, where, **CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(2)]**
 - totality principle, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b), (c)]**
 - curative treatment instead
 - see **Discharges, supra**
 - default in payment of fine, etc.
 - effect of imprisonment, **CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(4)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**
 - fine imposed in lieu of imprisonment, where, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(3)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)], CC-787, § CC787:1 to § CC787:3 [787(2)]**
 - imprisonment for default, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(4), (5)], CC-734.7, § CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3 [734.7(4)], CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)], CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3 [737(6)]**
 - penalty defined, **CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2**
 - reduction of term on part payment, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3, CC-734.8 [734(5)], § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2**
 - summary conviction general power, **CC-787, § CC787:1 to § CC787:3 [787(2)]**
 - term where not specified, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(3)]**
 - time prior to committal does not count, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(5)]**
 - delivery of accused to keeper, **CC-744, § CC744:1, § CC744:2, CC-FORM 43**
 - dual status offenders
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - indeterminate term
 - dangerous offender, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - intermittent sentence of imprisonment, **CC-732, § CC732:1 to § CC732:3**
 - last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
 - legality, detention on inquiry to determine legality of imprisonment, **CC-775, § CC775:1 to § CC775:3**
 - life imprisonment
 - first degree murder, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)], CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1 [745.1]**
 - general, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(c)]**
 - high treason, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]**
 - parole
 - see **PAROLE**
 - penitentiary, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12, § CH12:1**
 —Cont'd
 life imprisonment—Cont'd
 second degree murder, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b), (c), CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1]**
 murder, young persons, **CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1**
 pardon by royal mercy, **CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]**
 parole
 see PAROLE
 penitentiary
 definition, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(6)]**
 escape prison, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**
 life imprisonment, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3**
 report by court to Correctional Service, **CC-743.2, § CC743.2:1**
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3**
 transfer to, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(5)]**
 period where unlawfully at large not to count, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(2)]**
 place where term to be served
 less than two years, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(3)]**
 life or more than two years, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(1)]**
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(4)]**
 transfer to penitentiary, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(5)]**
 pre-trial custody, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]**
 proportionality principle, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 provincial prison
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(3)]**
 transfer to penitentiary from, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(5)]**
 recognizance, default upon, imprisonment of surety, **CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3, CC-FORM 27**
 reduction for part payment of fine, **CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1, § CC734.8:2**
 service of term in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3, § CC743.3:1, § CC743.3:2**
 surety, imprisonment for default on recognizance, **CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3 [773(3), (4)], CC-FORM 27**
 time unlawfully at large excluded from term of imprisonment, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(2)]**
 warrant of committal
 see WARRANTS
 where no punishment provided, **CC-743, § CC743:1**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12, § CH12:1**
 —Cont'd
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2**
 Ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3**
 see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Intermittent sentence, **CC-732, § CC732:1 to § CC732:3**
 Intimate partner, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(8)]**
 Last resort principle, imprisonment, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
 Least restrictive sanction required, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
 Lesser punishment, benefit of, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**
 Life imprisonment
 see Imprisonment, supra
 Long-term offender
 see LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
 Long-term supervision
 see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
 Mandatory prohibition order
 see Prohibition orders, infra
 Mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 Minimum, none unless so declared, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(2)]**
 Mitigating and aggravating factors
 abuse of spouse, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii)]**
 age, bias motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 child abuse, **CC-718.01, § CC718.01:1 to § CC718.01:3, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
 criminal harassment, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3 [264(4), (5)]**
 drugs, **CD-10, § CD10:1 [CD 10(2), (3)]**
 ethnic or national origin, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 false prospectus, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**
 fraud, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**
 home invasion, **CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1, § CC348.1:2**
 insider trading, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**
 interference with health services, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iii.2), (vii)]**
 mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 nationality, motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 other similar factors, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 profit, intent to make from child pornography, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]**
 race, bias motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Mitigating and aggravating factors—Cont'd
 - sex, bias motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 - sexual orientation, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 - stock manipulation, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**
 - terrorism, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(v)]**
 - vulnerability of victim, increased, **CC-718.201**
 - vulnerable person, offence against, **CC-718.04, § CC718.04:1, § CC718.04:2, CC-718.201**
- National or ethnic origin, bias, motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
- Objectives of sentencing
 - see Principles of sentencing, *infra*
- Offences outside Canada, **CC-6, § CC6:1 to § CC6:3 [6(2)]**
- Offences under more than one Act, **CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3**
- Other offences to be taken into account, **CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3**
- Other statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3**
- Pardon
 - see PARDON
- Parole
 - see PAROLE
- Peace bond, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
- Plea affecting sentence re defamatory libel, **CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(3)]**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - see also ARSON
- Pre-sentence report
 - see also Probation, *infra*
 - content, **CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(3), (4)]**
 - copies to be provided by clerk, **CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2**
 - court may order, **CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(1)]**
 - dispute as to facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(b)]**
 - provincial regulations, **CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(2)]**
 - report by probation officer, **CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3**
- Pre-trial custody, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]**
- Preventive detention
 - see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
- Previous convictions
 - see also Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *supra*
 - convictions may be proved if not admitted, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(2)]**
 - corporation, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]**
 - ex parte trial, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(3)]**
 - increased punishment, notice required, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(1)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Previous convictions—Cont'd
 - mandatory punishment for second murder conviction, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]**
 - proof of previous convictions, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
- Principles of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to § CC718.21:3**
 - aboriginal offenders, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
 - aggravating and mitigating factors affecting
 - see Mitigating and aggravating factors, *supra*
 - consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]**
 - disparity, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]**
 - fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 - fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
 - last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
 - less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
 - objectives of sentencing
 - denunciation, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(a)]**
 - deterrence, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(b)]**
 - promote sense of responsibility, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(f)]**
 - rehabilitation, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(d)]**
 - reparations, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(e)]**
 - separation of offenders, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 [718(c)]**
 - organization, **CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to § CC718.21:3**
 - proportionality principle, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 - restraint principle, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**
 - sentence justified by any count, **CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3**
 - similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]**
 - statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
 - statutory principles of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3**
 - totality, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]**
- Probation
 - breach of order of probation, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3**
 - discharge, after, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
 - see also Discharges, *supra*
 - proof of certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

compulsory conditions of probation order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(2)]

court, defined, CC-716, § CC716:1

definitions, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(1)]

firearms prohibition, CC-731.1, § CC731.1:1

intermittent sentence, probation order required, CC-732, § CC732:1 to § CC732:3

making of probation order, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3

modification of probation order

 compelling appearance of accused for, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(6)]

 conviction for offence, after, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(5)]

offence committed during probation

 compelling appearance of person bound by probation, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(6)]

 discharge may be revoked, CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]

 see also Discharges, supra

 revoking probation and imposing sentence, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(5)]

optional conditions of probation order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]

order of probation, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3

 breach of, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3

 changes to probation order, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(3), (4)]

 coming into force, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

 compulsory conditions, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(2)]

 conditions of, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(2), (3)]

 continuation following conviction of offence, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(2)]

 court unable to act, procedure, CC-733, § CC733:1, § CC733:2 [733(2)]

 duration of order, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3

 form and period of order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(4)], CC-FORM 46

 judge may act in chambers re changes to order, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(4)]

 maximum duration, three years after coming into force, CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(2)(b)]

 optional conditions, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]

 procedure on making order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]

 required with intermittent sentence, CC-732, § CC732:1 to § CC732:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

order of probation, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3—Cont'd

 sentence not exceeding two years, after, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(b)]

 suspending sentence, after, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]

 transfer to other territorial division, CC-733, § CC733:1, § CC733:2

organization, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]

pre-sentence report by probation officer, CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(1)]

probation officer, report by, CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(1)]

release following suspended sentence, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]

young persons

 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

 probation, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(k)], YC-55, § YC55:1

 remaining portion of disposition ordered transferred when sentenced, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(1)]

Procedure

reasons for sentence, CC-726.2, § CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2

sentencing hearing

 analyst's certificate admissible, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2

 begin as soon as practicable, CC-720, § CC720:1 to § CC720:3

 compelling appearance, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(4)]

 disputed facts, CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)]

 duty to consider all relevant information, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3

 evidence, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(2)-(5)], CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3

 facts proved during trial, CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(1), (2)]

 fines, procedure of making fine order, CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1, § CC734.2:2

 greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

 see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, supra

 hearsay evidence admissible, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(5)]

 information accepted, CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(1)]

 jury trial, facts to be accepted as proved, CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(2)]

 offender may speak to sentence, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3

 other offences to be taken into account, CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3

 probation, proceedings on making order, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Procedure—Cont'd
 - sentencing hearing—Cont'd
 - sentencing proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, CC-720, § CC720:1 to § CC720:3
 - submissions, CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3, CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to § CC726.1:3
 - victim impact statement, CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3, CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2
- Prohibition orders
 - see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
 - contact with children, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810.1(3)]
 - custody of animal or bird, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2
 - driving prohibition, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - firearms prohibition, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1)], CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3 [810.01(5)], CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3 [810.2(5)]
 - prohibited locations re sex offenders, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
 - offence, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]
 - supplementary conditions, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.2)]
 - young person, firearms prohibition order, YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52
- Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders
 - see Prohibition orders, supra
- Proportionality principle, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Punishment not specially provided, CC-743, § CC743:1
- Punitive damages for interception offences, CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Purpose of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- Race, bias motive, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
- Reasons for sentence, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3 [264(5)], CC-726.2, § CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2, CD-10, § CD10:1 [CD 10(3)]
- Release pending sentence, guilty plea, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]
- Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine, forfeiture by Governor in Council, CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1
- Remnant to be served re term for escape, CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2
- Responsibility of offender, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Restitution orders
 - application, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3
 - civil remedy not affected, CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3
 - enforcement of orders of restitution, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 to CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Restitution orders—Cont'd
 - fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
 - moneys found on offender, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(6)], CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]
 - notice of restitution orders to persons awarded, CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2
 - persons acting in good faith, CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3
 - priority of restitution over fine, forfeiture, CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
 - property obtained by crime, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3
 - regulations power re precluding enforcement of restitution orders, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(2)]
 - victims of offences, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3
- Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]
- Sentence
 - defined, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3
 - not specifically provided, where, CC-743, § CC743:1
 - proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, CC-720, § CC720:1 to § CC720:3
- Sentence hearing
 - see Procedure, supra
- Sentence justified by any count, CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3
- Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, CC-743.3, § CC743.3:1, § CC743.3:2
- Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]
 - see also Principles of sentencing, supra
- Statutory objectives of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- Statutory principles of sentencing
 - see also Principles of sentencing, supra
 - aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)]
 - consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]
 - fundamental principle of sentencing, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
 - fundamental purpose of sentencing, CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
 - last resort principle re imprisonment, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
 - less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]
 - other sentencing principles, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
 - proportionality principle, CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Statutory principles of sentencing—Cont'd
restraint principle, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(d)]
similar offences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(b)]
- Submissions, speaking to sentence, **CC-723**, § **CC723:1** to § **CC723:3**, **CC-726**, § **CC726:1** to § **CC726:3**, **CC-726.1**, § **CC726.1:1** to § **CC726.1:3**
- Suspended sentence, **CC-731**, § **CC731:1** to § **CC731:3** [731(1)(a)]
see also Probation, *supra*
- Taking other offences into account, **CC-725**, § **CC725:1** to § **CC725:3**
outstanding charges, **CC-725**, § **CC725:1** to § **CC725:3** [725(1)(b)]
- Time in custody, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3** [719(3)]
- Trial without jury, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, **CC-672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Victims
definition, **CC-722**, § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** [722(4)]
fine surcharge, **CC-737**, § **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3**
other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722**, § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** [722(3)]
restitution, **CC-738**, § **CC738:1** to § **CC738:3** to **CC-741.2**, § **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**
victim impact statement, **CC-722**, § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3**, **CC-722.1**, § **CC722.1:1**, § **CC722.1:2**
copies provided by clerk, **CC-722.1**, § **CC722.1:1**, § **CC722.1:2**
- War crimes, **WC-15**
- Warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3** [570(5), (6)], **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(2), (3)]
warrant of committal, execution by peace officer, **CC-744**, § **CC744:1**, § **CC744:2**
- Where none specially provided, **CC-743**, § **CC743:1**
- Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
murder, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**, § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**, § **CC745.5:1**, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [YC 42(2)(q)]
- SEQUESTERING JURY**, **CC-647**, § **CC647:1** to § **CC647:3**
- SERVICE**
See AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES; NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- SETTING FIRE**
See ARSON
- SETTING TRAP**
Cause bodily harm, to, **CC-247**, § **CC247:1**, § **CC247:2**

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS

See CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

Appeal

exemption order, **CC-490.024**, § **CC490.024:1** to § **CC490.024:3**, **CC-490.025**, § **CC490.025:1**, § **CC490.025:2**, **CC-490.02906**, § **CC490.02906:1**, § **CC490.02906:2**

exemption or variation order, **CC-490.06**

obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.024**, § **CC490.024:1** to § **CC490.024:3**

order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014**, § **CC490.014:1** to § **CC490.014:3**

termination order

obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.029**, § **CC490.029:1** to § **CC490.029:3**, **CC-490.0291**, § **CC490.0291:1**, § **CC490.0291:2**, **CC-490.02914**, § **CC490.02914:1**, § **CC490.02914:2**

order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.017**, § **CC490.017:1** to § **CC490.017:3**

Application to young persons, **CC-490.011**, § **CC490.011:1**, § **CC490.011:2** [490.011(2)]

Definitions, **CC-490.011**, § **CC490.011:1**, § **CC490.011:2** [490.011(1)]

Disclosure of information in database, **CC-490.03**, § **CC490.03:1**, § **CC490.03:2**

Failure to make order, **CC-490.0132**

International Transfer of Offenders Act

failure to comply, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**

notice to comply, **CC-490.02915**, § **CC490.02915:1**, § **CC490.02915:2**

termination order

appeal, **CC-490.02914**, § **CC490.02914:1**, § **CC490.02914:2**

application, **CC-490.02912**, § **CC490.02912:1**, § **CC490.02912:2**

order, **CC-490.02913**, § **CC490.02913:1**, § **CC490.02913:2**

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**, § **CC490.019:1** to § **CC490.019:3**

appeal, **CC-490.024**, § **CC490.024:1** to § **CC490.024:3**

date obligation begins, **CC-490.022**, § **CC490.022:1**, § **CC490.022:2** [490.022(1)]

duration of obligation, **CC-490.022**, § **CC490.022:1**, § **CC490.022:2** [490.022(2)-(3)]

exemption order, **CC-490.023**, § **CC490.023:1** to § **CC490.023:3**

appeal, **CC-490.024**, § **CC490.024:1** to § **CC490.024:3**

notice where exemption order not granted, **CC-490.025**, § **CC490.025:1**, § **CC490.025:2**

failure to comply, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**

INDEX

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**, § **CC490.019:1** to § **CC490.019:3**—Cont'd
 - persons who may be served, **CC-490.02**, § **CC490.02:1** to § **CC490.02:3**
 - service of notice of, **CC-490.021**, § **CC490.021:1**, § **CC490.021:2**
 - termination order, **CC-490.027**, § **CC490.027:1** to § **CC490.027:3**
 - appeal, **CC-490.029**, § **CC490.029:1** to § **CC490.029:3**
 - application for, **CC-490.026**, § **CC490.026:1**, § **CC490.026:2**
- Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act: exemption order, **CC-490.04**
- Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act: variation order, **CC-490.05**
- Offences, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**
- Offences committed outside Canada, **CC-490.02901**, § **CC490.02901:1**, § **CC490.02901:2**
 - appeal, **CC-490.02906**, § **CC490.02906:1**, § **CC490.02906:2**
 - date obligation begins, **CC-490.02904**, § **CC490.02904:1**, § **CC490.02904:2** [**490.02904(1)**]
 - duration of obligation, **CC-490.02904**, § **CC490.02904:1**, § **CC490.02904:2** [**490.02904(2)**, (3)]
 - exemption order, **CC-490.02905**, § **CC490.02905:1**, § **CC490.02905:2**, **CC-490.02906**, § **CC490.02906:1**, § **CC490.02906:2**
 - failure to comply, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**, **CC-490.0312**
 - notice, **CC-490.02902**, § **CC490.02902:1**, § **CC490.02902:2**, **CC-490.02903**, § **CC490.02903:1**, § **CC490.02903:2**, **CC-490.02907**, § **CC490.02907:1**
 - obligation to advise police service, **CC-490.02911**, § **CC490.02911:1**, § **CC490.02911:2**
 - termination order
 - appeal, **CC-490.0291**, § **CC490.0291:1**, § **CC490.0291:2**
 - application for, **CC-490.02908**, § **CC490.02908:1**, § **CC490.02908:2**, **CC-490.02909**, § **CC490.02909:1**, § **CC490.02909:2**
- Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**, § **CC490.012:1** to § **CC490.012:3**
 - appeal, **CC-490.014**, § **CC490.014:1** to § **CC490.014:3**
 - date order begins, **CC-490.013**, § **CC490.013:1** to § **CC490.013:3** [**490.013(1)**]
 - duration of order, **CC-490.013**, § **CC490.013:1** to § **CC490.013:3** [**490.013(2)-(6)**]
 - failure to comply, **CC-490.031**, § **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**
 - notice, **CC-490.018**, § **CC490.018:1**, § **CC490.018:2**
 - termination order, **CC-490.016**, § **CC490.016:1** to § **CC490.016:3**
 - appeal, **CC-490.017**, § **CC490.017:1** to § **CC490.017:3**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**, § **CC490.012:1** to § **CC490.012:3**—Cont'd
 - termination order, **CC-490.016**, § **CC490.016:1** to § **CC490.016:3**—Cont'd
 - application for, **CC-490.015**, § **CC490.015:1**, § **CC490.015:2**
- Regulations, **CC-490.032**

SEXUAL ACTIVITY

- See also **CHILD**; **INDECENCY**; **SEXUAL ASSAULT**; **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Householder or occupier permitting, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
- Limitation on evidence of complainant's, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**, § **CC278.97:1**
 - see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Complainant**
- Parent or guardian procuring, **CC-171**, § **CC171:1**, § **CC171:2**

SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See also **ASSAULT**; **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Aggravated, **CC-273**, § **CC273:1**, § **CC273:2**
- Bodily harm defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Causing bodily harm, **CC-272**, § **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3** [**272(1)(c)**]
- Causing death while committing, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [**231(5)(b)**]
- Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
- Consent
 - belief in consent is not a defence, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3**
 - definition, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [**265(3)**], **CC-273.1**, § **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3**
 - disabled complainant, of, **CC-153.1**, § **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3** [**153.1(2)-(6)**]
 - drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [**273.2(a)(i)**]
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [**273.2(b)**]
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [**265(4)**]
 - mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**, § **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3** [**150.1(4)**]
 - no consent obtained, where, **CC-273.1**, § **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3** [**273.1(2), (3)**]
 - victim under 16, of, **CC-150.1**, § **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3** [**150.1(1), (2)**]
 - wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [**273.2(a)(ii)**]
- Corroboration not required, **CC-274**, § **CC274:1** to § **CC274:3**
- Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**
- Honest belief in consent, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [**265(4)**]

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Imprisonment, four-year minimum to 14 years or life, if firearm used, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(2)]**, **CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2 [273(2)]**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3)]**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Parties to offence, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(d)]**
- Prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**
offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]**
- Publication ban
see **PUBLICATION BAN**
- Punishment, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2**
see also **PAROLE; SENTENCE**
- Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
- Reputation evidence not admissible, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
- Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Serious personal injury offence, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2 [752(b)]**
- Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
- Spouse may be charged, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Threats to third person, with, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(b)]**
- Trial
 - exclusion of public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 - non-publication of complainant's name, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
- Weapon, with, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]**

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES****SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**

- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- Complete, when, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**
- Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**

SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3

- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**
- No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
- Person under 16 years, **CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES

- See also **SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION; SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Adultery, corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
- Bestiality, **CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3**
- Brother, definition re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
see also **Incest, infra**
- Child cannot be tried for certain offences, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
- Child pornography
see **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**
- Children
see **CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Common bawdy house
see **KEEPER**
- Complainant
see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
- character re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
- complainant's other sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
- identity, protecting complainant's identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
- not a compellable witness at voir dire re sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
see also **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**
- sexual activity of complainant, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
- sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
- videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
see also **COMPLAINANT; VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**
- Consent
 - belief in consent no defence, when, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**
 - complainant disabled, where, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
 - defence although complainant under 16 years, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**
 - definition for sexual offences, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3**
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(5), (6)]**, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**

INDEX

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Consent—Cont'd
 - no defence where complainant under 14 years, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]**
- Corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
 - see also **CORROBORATION**
- Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
- Corrupting morals, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - see also **OBSCENITY**
- Definitions
 - guardian, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also **GUARDIAN**
 - public place, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also **PUBLIC PLACE**
 - sister, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
 - see also **Incest, infra**
- Disorderly house
 - see **DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**
- Evidence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**
- Exclusion of the public from trial, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
- Exposure of genitals to child, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**
- Fear of sexual offence against child, recognizance, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2**
- Guardian, definition for sexual offences, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also **GUARDIAN**
- Historical offences, limitation on, **CC-156**
- Householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
- Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(1)]**
- Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**
 - complainant under compulsion, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(3)]**
 - corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
 - sister, brother, defined, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
- Indecency
 - see also **INDECENCY**
 - act of, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(1)]**
 - assault
 - see **Sexual assault, infra**
 - exhibition, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]**
 - exposure, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]**
 - telephone calls, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(2)]**
- Invitation to sexual touching by person under 16, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Luring child, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3**
 - arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**
 - making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2**
- Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
- Mistake as to age re consent, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**
- Nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3**
- Obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - see also **OBSCENITY**
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
 - see also **CHILD; PARENT**
- Personal information records, **CC-278.1, § CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2 to CC-278.91**
 - see also **DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY**
- Person with disability, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**
- Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**
 - offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3 [161(4)]**
- Publication ban
 - see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
 - identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - publication of reports of judicial proceedings, offence, **CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - sexual activity of complainant, **CC-278.95, § CC278.95:1, § CC278.95:2**
- Public place, definition, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also **PUBLIC PLACE**
- Rape, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2 to CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
 - see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
- Recognizance where sexual offence feared, **CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810.1(3)], CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2, CC-FORM 32**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE**
- Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, **CC-273.3, § CC273.3:1, § CC273.3:2**
- Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 - see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**
- Sex offender information
 - see **SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION**
- Sexual activity
 - complainant, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - see also **Complainant, supra; COMPLAINANT**
 - householder or occupier permitting, **CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Sexual activity—Cont'd
parent or guardian procuring, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(1)]**
see also Complainant, supra; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Sexual assault, **CC-271, § CC271:1, § CC271:2 to CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, **CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 [278.93(2)]**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**
- Sexual intercourse
complete, when, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(5)]**
incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**
- Sexual interference
no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
person under 16 years, re, **CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3**
- Sexual touching
invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
- Sister, definition re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
see also Incest, supra
- Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
see also HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3**
see also TRUST
- Videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
see also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES

- Advertising, **CC-286.4, § CC286.4:1 to § CC286.4:3**
- Immunities in relation to, **CC-286.5, § CC286.5:1 to § CC286.5:3**
- Obtaining for consideration, **CC-286.1, § CC286.1:1 to § CC286.1:3**
- Procuring a person to provide, **CC-286.3, § CC286.3:1 to § CC286.3:3**
- Receiving material benefit from, **CC-286.2, § CC286.2:1 to § CC286.2:3**

SEXUAL TOUCHING

- Invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**
- No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**

SHARES

- See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

Index-144

SHERIFF

- Peace officer, as, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3**
see also RIOT

SHIPS

- Arrest, search and seizure, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3**
see also JURISDICTION Territorial
- Definition, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(5)]**
- Endangering safety, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]**
- False communication endangering navigation, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(3)]**
- Piratical acts re, **CC-75, § CC75:1, § CC75:2**
- Seizing control, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(1)]**
- Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]**

SILENCE, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)], CH-13, § CH13:1**SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE**

- Sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
- Young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

SISTER

- Defined re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**

SLUGS AND TOKENS

- Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudulent purpose, **CC-454, § CC454:1 to § CC454:3**

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION

- See AFFIRMATION

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

- See also AFFIDAVITS
- Administered abroad, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**
- Cross-examination upon, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
- Deprivation of property, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Documents to be admitted in evidence, **CEA-54**
- Form of, **CEA-41**
- Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**
- Making solemn declaration, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1**
- Oaths taken abroad, **CEA-53, § CEA53:1**
- Ownership, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Service, proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6)]**
- Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**

SOLICITOR GENERAL

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

INDEX

SOVEREIGN

See QUEEN, THE

SPACE STATION

Consent of Attorney General of Canada required, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.33)]

Definitions, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.34)]

Offence committed by Canadian crew member, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.3)]

Offence committed by crew member of Partner State, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.31)]

SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2

See also PLEAS

War crimes, WC-12 [WC 12(2)]

SPEEDY TRIAL

See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL

SPOUSE

See also HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE

Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii)]

Assisting escape, not accessory, CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]

Competency and compellability as witness, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2

Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3

Duty to provide necessaries, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3

May be charged with sexual assault, CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2

see also THEFT

STALKING

See also INTIMIDATION

Following person to intimidate, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(c), (e)]

Harassment, criminal, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3

Voyeurism, CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3

Watch and beset, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]

STAMP

Counterfeiting, CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(1)]

Deemed value as property, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]

Definition, CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(3)]

Property includes, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

STATEMENTS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Admissions

see ADMISSIONS

Confessions

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3

Prior inconsistent statements

see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Reading in evidence previously taken, CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3

Statements of the accused

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

See also ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Admissible at preliminary inquiry, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(1)]

Admissions at trial, CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2, YC-149

see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

Alternative measures, statements not admissible, CC-717, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)], YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]

see also SENTENCE Alternative measures

Preliminary inquiry

statement after warning administered, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)]

trial, use of statement, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2

Protected statements

see MENTAL DISORDER

Publication ban

see also PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

portion of trial jury not present at, CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3

Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

Reading in evidence previously taken

see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

Ruling by case management judge, CC-551.3

Torture, statement inadmissible, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(4)]

Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2

Voluntariness of young person's statement, YC-146, § YC146:1

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT statement made on assessment inadmissible, YC-147, § YC147:1

statement of accused, YC-146, § YC146:1

STATUTES

Canada Gazette

rules re Review Boards to be published in Canada Gazette, CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2 [672.44(2)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards

Disobeying statute, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3

conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility of Government of Canada, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3 [126(2)]

offence and punishment, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3 [126(1)]

STATUTES—Cont'd

- Indictment, counts referring to section, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION SUFFICIENCY
- Judicial notice of statutory instruments and bylaws, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**
see also JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Presumption from violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
see also ARSON
- Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed or set aside for want of evidence of statutory instruments or by-laws, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(1)]**
- Proclamations, proof of, **CEA-20 to CEA-22**
- Regulations re Review Boards, **CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2 [672.44(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards
- Statutory declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)], CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**
see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Statutory instruments, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**

STATUTORY DECLARATION

Form of, **CEA-41**

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

See STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION SUFFICIENCY
- Indictment, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2**
- Recommendation of proceedings, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3 [579(2)], CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Summary conviction proceedings, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Unfit accused, **CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2**

STAY PENDING APPEAL

- See also APPEALS
- Fine, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(a)]**
- Forfeiture order, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(b)]**
- Offence-related property forfeiture order, **CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1**
- Proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2**
- Restitution order, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(c)]**

STEAL

- See also ROBBERY; THEFT
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

- Fraudulent activities, re
affecting market prices, **CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3 [380(2)]**
- broker selling on own account, **CC-384, § CC384:1, § CC384:2**

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.—Cont'd

- Fraudulent activities, re—Cont'd
gaming, **CC-383, § CC383:1, § CC383:2 [383(1), (2)]**
- manipulation of exchange transactions, **CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3**
- wash trading, **CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3**
- Printing likeness of obligation or security, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3**
- Sentencing, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**

STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH

Causing death in commission of offence, **CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2**

STRANGLING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2**

STUPEFYING DRUG

Administering
aid, to, commission of offence, **CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2**

SUBPOENA

- Contents of, **CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(1)]**
- Duty of witness when served, **CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(2)]**
- Effectiveness, territorial extent, **CC-702, § CC702:1, § CC702:2**
- Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
- Form, **CC-FORM 16, CC-FORM 16.1**
- Issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(1)], CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**
- Material witness warrant, where witness will not respond to, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(2), (3)], CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2, CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3, CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2**
- Personal information records, **CC-278.3, § CC278.3:1 [278.3(5)]**
- Personal service required for witness out of province in certain proceedings, **CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(2)]**
- Proof of service, **CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(3)]**
- Service of, **CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(2)], CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2**
- Service of process on corporation, **CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2**
- Warrant where witness fails to respond to, **CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3 to CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3**

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]

See also EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION SUFFICIENCY

INDEX

SUFFOCATING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, **CC-246**,
§ **CC246:1**, § **CC246:2**

SUICIDE

Counselling, aiding or abetting, **CC-241**, § **CC241:1**
to § **CC241:3**

SUMMARY APPEAL

See SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEED-
INGS

Adjournments, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**
[**601(5)**], **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3**
[**645(2)**, (**3**)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**, **CC-824**, § **CC824:1**

Appeal court, defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to
§ **CC812:3**

Appeal to Court of Appeal

costs, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3**
[**839(3)**]

decision of appeal court, from, **CC-839**,
§ **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [**839(1)(a)**]

enforcement of decision, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to
§ **CC839:3** [**839(4)**]

leave to appeal, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to
§ **CC839:3** [**839(1)**, (**1.1**)]

provisions for appeals on indictment apply,
CC-839, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3**
[**839(2)**]

summary appeal on transcript, from, **CC-839**,
§ **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [**839(1)(b)**]

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court,
CC-812, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** to
CC-838, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**

adjournments, **CC-824**, § **CC824:1**

appeal by defendant, informant or Attorney Gen-
eral, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3**

application to fix date for hearing of appeal,
CC-819, § **CC819:1**, § **CC819:2**

costs, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**,
CC-827, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**

definition of appeal court, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to
§ **CC812:3**

dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecu-
tion, **CC-825**, § **CC825:1** to § **CC825:3**

enforcement of conviction or order by court of
appeal, **CC-828**, § **CC828:1**, § **CC828:2**

interim release of appellant, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1**
to § **CC816:3**

notice of appeal, **CC-815**, § **CC815:1** to
§ **CC815:3**

notification and transmission of conviction, etc.,
CC-821, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2**

payment of fine, not a waiver of appeal, **CC-820**,
§ **CC820:1**, § **CC820:2**

place of hearing, sittings of courts in Territories
and western provinces, **CC-814**,
§ **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2**

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

sections of Criminal Code applicable to appeals,
CC-822, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court,
CC-812, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** to
CC-838, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**—Cont'd

summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement
of facts, **CC-829**, § **CC829:1**, § **CC829:2**
to **CC-838**, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**

see also Summary appeal on transcript or
agreed statement of fact, *infra*

undertaking or recognizance of prosecutor,
CC-817, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**,
CC-818, § **CC818:1**, § **CC818:2**

Clerk of appeal court defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**

Costs

certificate of non-payment, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**,
§ **CC827:2** [**827(2)**], **CC-FORM 42**

Court of Appeal, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to
§ **CC826:3**

default in payment, committal, **CC-827**,
§ **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2** [**827(3)**]

payable to whom and when, **CC-827**,
§ **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2** [**827(1)**]

power to award, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to
§ **CC826:3**

Criminal responsibility

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

Discharges, appeals from, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to
§ **CC730:3** [**730(3)(a)**]

see also SENTENCE Discharges

Dismissal of appeal

breach of recognizance or undertaking, **CC-825**,
§ **CC825:1** to § **CC825:3** [**825(a)**]

no dismissal for failure to comply by other than
appellant, **CC-821**, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2**
[**821(2)**]

want of prosecution, **CC-825**, § **CC825:1** to
§ **CC825:3** [**825(b)**]

Enforcement for conviction or order, **CC-828**,
§ **CC828:1**, § **CC828:2**

Fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

Hearing of appeal

application to fix date for person in custody,
CC-819, § **CC819:1**, § **CC819:2** [**819(1)**]

order fixing date, **CC-819**, § **CC819:1**,
§ **CC819:2** [**819(2)**]

Insanity

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

New trial ordered

release or detention of appellant, order for,
CC-822, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3**
[**822(3)**]

which court to hold new trial, **CC-822**,
§ **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [**822(2)**]

Notice of appeal

according to rules of court, **CC-815**, § **CC815:1**
to § **CC815:3** [**815(1)**]

extension of time for, **CC-815**, § **CC815:1** to
§ **CC815:3** [**815(2)**]

Notification of appeal by clerk to trial court,
CC-821, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2** [**821(1)**]

Place of hearing

Alberta, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2**
[**814(1)**]

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd

- Place of hearing—Cont'd
 British Columbia, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(3)]
 Manitoba, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(1)]
 Northwest Territories, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(4)]
 Nunavut, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(4)]
 Saskatchewan, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(2)]
 Yukon Territory, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2** [814(4)]
- Powers of the court, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(1)]
- Presumption against appeal unless contrary shown, **CC-820**, § **CC820:1**, § **CC820:2** [820(2)]
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1**, § **CC625.1:1** to § **CC625.1:3**
- Recognizance by prosecutor
 conditions of, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**
 review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**, § **CC818:1**, § **CC818:2**
- Release from custody pending appeal
 arrest of accused, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3** [816(2)]
 form of discharge, **CC-FORM 39**
 interim release, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3** [816(1)]
 Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)]
- Remand for observation
 see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Right of appeal
 Attorney General or agent, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3** [813(b)]
 defendant, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3** [813(a)]
 informant, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3** [813(b)]
 payment of fine, not waiver of right, **CC-820**, § **CC820:1**, § **CC820:2** [820(1)]
- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
 appeal, statute barred, **CC-837**, § **CC837:1**, § **CC837:2**
 appeal court defined, **CC-829**, § **CC829:1**, § **CC829:2**
 appeal to appeal court precluded by, **CC-836**, § **CC836:1**, § **CC836:2**
 see also Appeal to Court of Appeal, supra
 dismissal, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
 enforcement, **CC-835**, § **CC835:1**, § **CC835:2**
 expediting, appellant in custody, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
 extension of time, **CC-838**, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**
 final order, **CC-834**, § **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**
 form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(2)]
 grounds for appeal, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1)]
 no writ required to remove judgment, etc., **CC-833**, § **CC833:1**, § **CC833:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Cont'd

- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact—Cont'd
 only parties or Attorney General may appeal, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1)]
 powers of appeal court, **CC-834**, § **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**
 procedure, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(3)], **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
 recognizance by prosecutor, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
 release from custody pending appeal, **CC-831**, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
 right of appeal, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(1), (4)]
 rules of court, **CC-830**, § **CC830:1** to § **CC830:3** [830(3)]
 undertaking or recognizance, **CC-832**, § **CC832:1**, § **CC832:2**
- Transcript of evidence, furnishing to appeal court, **CC-821**, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2** [821(3)]
- Transmission of conviction, order, etc., **CC-821**, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2** [821(1)]
- Trial de novo
 defect in
 conviction or order, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(7)(b)]
 process, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(7)(a)]
 order to hold trial de novo, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(4)]
 reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(5)]
 sentence appeal, powers of court, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3** [822(6)]
- Undertaking or recognizance by prosecutor
 Attorney General, **CC-832**, § **CC832:1**, § **CC832:2** [832(2)]
 conditions, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3** [817(1)]
 review of s. 817 order, **CC-818**, § **CC818:1**, § **CC818:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

- See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**; **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**; **TRIAL**
- Accessory after the fact to a summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]
- Adjournment of trial, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(5)], **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(2), (3)], **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3**
- Adjudication, **CC-804**, § **CC804:1** to § **CC804:3**
- Appeals
 see **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**
- Appearance
 both parties, trial to proceed, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]
 compelling personal appearance, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(2)]
 corporate defendant, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 counsel or agent, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]

INDEX

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Appearance—Cont'd
 - ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]
 - failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2)-(4)]
 - organization, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]
 - prosecutor, failure to appear, by, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(4)]
- Arrest and plea, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(1), (2)]
 - see also TRIAL Arrest and plea
- Attempt to commit summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]
 - see also ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE
- Attorney General
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Burden of proof re exceptions, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]
- Commencement of proceedings
 - information, by, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(1)]
 - limitation period, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]
- Conspiracy to commit summary conviction offence is itself a summary conviction offence, **CC-465**, § **CC465:1** to § **CC465:3** [465(1)(d)]
- Conviction
 - see also CONVICTIONS
 - form of, **CC-FORM 35**
 - memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(1)]
 - plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]
 - warrant of committal upon, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(2), (3)], **CC-FORM 21**
- Costs, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3**, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1**
 - see also COSTS
- Counselling summary conviction offence that is not committed, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(b)]
- Dismissal of information, order of
 - certified copy, bar to subsequent proceedings, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to § **CC808:3** [808(2)]
 - request of defendant, at, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to § **CC808:3** [808(1)]
- Evidence
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - taking evidence, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]
- Ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2)]
- Fees and allowances, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1** and **CC-SCH**
- Fitness to stand trial
 - see MENTAL DISORDER

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Information
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
 - amendment, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**
 - commencement of proceedings by, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(1)]
 - defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
 - dismissal of, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to § **CC808:3**
 - exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3**
 - form, **CC-FORM 2**
 - formalities, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(1)]
 - may charge several offences, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(1)]
 - no reference to previous convictions, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(2)]
 - objection to defect on fact, motion to quash, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
 - one justice, powers, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]
- Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**
 - see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Jurisdiction
 - see also JURISDICTION
 - territorial, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3** [477.3(2)]
 - trial jurisdiction, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**
- Limitation period re institution of proceedings, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]
- Memorandum of conviction or order, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Mentally ill accused, remand for observation, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Disposition hearings; Fitness to stand trial
- No need to negative exceptions, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]
- Order against defendant
 - form, **CC-FORM 36**
 - memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(1)]
 - plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]
 - warrant of committal, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(2)], **CC-FORM 22**
- Order defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
- Penalty
 - see Sentence, *infra*
- Powers of justices
 - any justice may act before or after trial, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(1)]
 - one may act before trial, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]
 - two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(2)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**—Cont'd**

- Procedure
see Trial, *infra*
- Proceedings, defined, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
- Prosecutor
see also PROSECUTOR
definition, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
failing to appear, powers of court, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3**
- Punishment
see Sentence, *infra*
- Sentence
see also SENTENCE
accessory after the fact, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]**
attempt to commit, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]**
counselling offence that is not committed, **CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3 [464(b)]**
general penalty, **CC-787, § CC787:1 to § CC787:3**
joint offenders, **CC-807, § CC807:1, § CC807:2**
organization, **CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)], CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3**
sentence defined, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
- Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2 [579.1(2)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2**
- Summary conviction court
definition, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
jurisdiction, **CC-798, § CC798:1, § CC798:2**
power to award costs, **CC-809, § CC809:1 to § CC809:3 [809(1)]**
see also Costs, *supra*; COSTS
- Summons
see SUMMONS
- Trial
see also TRIAL
adjournments, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2), (3)], CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3**
adjudication by court, **CC-804, § CC804:1 to § CC804:3**
appearance by
see also non-appearance of, *infra*
both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
corporate defendant, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**
counsel or agent, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
prosecutor, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(4)]**
arraignment and plea, **CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3**
see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea
compelling personal appearance, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**—Cont'd**

- Trial—Cont'd
definition, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
evidence, taking of, **CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [801(3)]**
examination of witnesses, **CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(2), (3)]**
ex parte procedure, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
failure to appear, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2) to (4)]**
fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER
full answer and defence, **CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [802(1)]**
see also FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
jurisdiction of court, **CC-798, § CC798:1, § CC798:2**
mentally ill accused
see MENTAL DISORDER
non-appearance of
see also appearance by, *supra*
defendant, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
prosecutor, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(4)]**
remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Warrant
see also ARREST; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
warrant of committal on conviction or order, **CC-806, § CC806:1, § CC806:2**
- Witnesses
see WITNESSES
- SUMMONS**
Contents, **CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(1), (4), (5)]**
Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
Effectiveness throughout Canada, **CC-703.1, § CC703.1:1 to § CC703.1:3**
Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**
Failure to appear, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(4), (8) to (11)], CC-512.1, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
Form of, **CC-FORM 6**
For purposes of identification of Criminals crAct, **CC-485.2**
Issuing
indictment presented, after, **CC-578, § CC578:1 to § CC578:3 [578(1)(a), (2)]**
justice on information, by, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**
power of single justice, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]**
valid on holiday, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**
Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1)]**

INDEX

SUMMONS—Cont'd

Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance process for young persons, **YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**

see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Service

corporation, on, **CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2**

laws of province, in accordance with, **CC-701.1, § CC701.1:1**

peace officer, proof of, by, **CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(2), (3)]**

Signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(5)]**

SUNDAY

Taking verdict on, **CC-654, § CC654:1, § CC654:2**

Validity of Acts on a holiday, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**

SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Exclusive jurisdiction for certain offences, **CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**

Jurisdiction in indictable offences, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2**

Jurisdiction over person, **CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3**

Power to make rules, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(1), (3) to (5)]**

SUPPORT PERSON, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**

SUPREMACY CLAUSE, **CH-52, § CH52:1**

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

See also **APPEALS**

Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3), (5)]**

Appeals to, in indictable matters

abandonment, when deemed, **CC-695, § CC695:1 to § CC695:3**

appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2, § CC694.2:1, § CC694.2:2**

assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1, § CC694.1:1 to § CC694.1:3**

notice of appeal, **CC-694, § CC694:1, § CC694:2**

powers of court of appeal, **CC-695, § CC695:1 to § CC695:3 [695(1)]**

question of law, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3**

right of appeal by accused, where

acquittal of co-accused set aside, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(2)(b)]**

acquittal set aside, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(2)(a)]**

conviction sustained, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(1)]**

verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, **CC-692, § CC692:1, § CC692:2 [692(1)]**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

right of appeal by Crown, **CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA—Cont'd

Release pending appeal to, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3**

SURCHARGE

Victim fine surcharge, **CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3**

see also **SENTENCE**

SURETIES

See **RECOGNIZANCE**

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**

See also **PEACE BOND; THREATENING**

Breach of recognizance, **CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2**

Recognizance, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]**

see also **RECOGNIZANCE**

Supplementary conditions, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.2)]**

Weapons prohibition, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1)]**

SURGICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, **CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3**

SUSPENDED SENTENCE, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]**

See also **SENTENCE** Probation

TEACHER

Correction of child by force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**

TELECOMMUNICATION

Definition, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3 [326(2)]**

Service or facility

forfeiture order, **CC-327, § CC327:1 to § CC327:3 [327(2), (3)]**

possession, etc., of device to obtain use of, **CC-327, § CC327:1 to § CC327:3 [327(1)]**

Theft of, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3 [326(1)]**

TELEPHONE CALLS

See also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

False messages, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]**

Harassing, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(3)]**

Indecent, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(2)]**

Number recorder warrant, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**

TELEWARRANTS

See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WARRANTS**

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

See also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

See also JURISDICTION Territorial

Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers,
CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
Breach of probation, CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]

see also BREACH OF PROBATION;
SENTENCE Probation

Consent of Attorney General for offences committed
at sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3,
§ CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(2)]

Credit card offences, CC-342, § CC342:1 to
§ CC342:3 [342(2)]

Defamatory libel, CC-478, § CC478:1 to
§ CC478:3 [478(2), (5)]

Fishing zones, CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to
§ CC477.1:3

Offence

aircraft in flight, in, CC-476, § CC476:1 to
§ CC476:3 [476(d)]

between territorial divisions, CC-476,
§ CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(a), (b)]

committed entirely in province, CC-478,
§ CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(1)]

continental shelf, in, above or beyond, CC-477.1,
§ CC477.1:1 to § CC477.1:3

elsewhere in province, CC-479, § CC479:1 to
§ CC479:3

mail being delivered, CC-476, § CC476:1 to
§ CC476:3 [476(e)]

not in a province, CC-481, § CC481:1,
§ CC481:2

outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing
prosecution, CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1
[477.4(1)]

unorganized territory, in, CC-480, § CC480:1,
§ CC480:2

vehicle or vessel, in, CC-476, § CC476:1 to
§ CC476:3 [476(c)]

Ships, CC-477 to CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1

Space station, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.3)-
(2.34)]

Terrorism, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.73)-
(3.75)]

Transfer of charges, CC-478, § CC478:1 to
§ CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to
§ CC479:3

Unorganized territory, CC-480, § CC480:1,
§ CC480:2

Warrant of arrest, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2
see also ARREST Warrants

TERRITORIES

See NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NUNAVUT;
YUKON TERRITORY

TERRORISM

Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecu-
tion, CC-83.25, § CC83.25:1

Authorization for otherwise illegal acts of support,
CC-83.032

Bail hearing, special conditions, CC-515,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.1)-(4.3)]

Consent of Attorney General
prosecution of breach of freezing provisions,
CC-83.24, § CC83.24:1

prosecution of terrorism offences, CC-83.24,
§ CC83.24:1

TERRORISM—Cont'd

Consent of Attorney General—Cont'd
recognition, CC-83.3, § CC83.3:1 [83.3(1)],
CC-810.011, § CC810.011:1 to
§ CC810.011:3 [810.011(1)]

Consent of Attorney General of Canada
offence committed outside Canada by non-citi-
zen, where, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(7)]

Definitions

Canadian, CC-83.01, § CC83.01:1, § CC83.01:2
[83.01(1)]

entity, CC-83.01, § CC83.01:1, § CC83.01:2
[83.01(1)]

listed entity, CC-83.01, § CC83.01:1,
§ CC83.01:2 [83.01(1)], CC-83.05,
§ CC83.05:1

terrorism offence, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

terrorist activity, CC-83.01, § CC83.01:1,
§ CC83.01:2 [83.01(1)]

saving for mere expression, CC-83.01,
§ CC83.01:1, § CC83.01:2 [83.01(1.1)]

terrorist group, CC-83.01, § CC83.01:1,
§ CC83.01:2 [83.01(1)]

Financing offences

Attorney General's consent to prosecution
required, CC-83.24, § CC83.24:1

providing property for carrying out
intimidation of public etc., CC-83.02,
§ CC83.02:1 [83.02(b)]

terrorist activity, CC-83.02, § CC83.02:1
[83.02(a)]

providing property for terrorist purposes,
CC-83.03, § CC83.03:1

using property for terrorist purposes, CC-83.04,
§ CC83.04:1

First degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [231(6.01)]

Forfeiture of property, CC-83.14, § CC83.14:1 to
CC-83.17

see also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Freezing property

see also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited,
CC-83.08, § CC83.08:1, CC-83.12,
§ CC83.12:1

disclosure of property of terrorist group,
CC-83.1, § CC83.1:1 to CC-83.12,
§ CC83.12:1

Solicitor General may exempt person, CC-83.09,
§ CC83.09:1

Hoax, CC-83.231, § CC83.231:1, § CC83.231:2

Interception of private communications, CC-183,
§ CC183:1 to § CC183:3

special provisions, CC-185, § CC185:1 to
§ CC185:3 [185(1.1)], CC-186,
§ CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(1.1)],
CC-186.1, § CC186.1:1, CC-196,
§ CC196:1 to § CC196:3

Investigative hearing

annual report, CC-83.31

sunset clause, CC-83.32

transition provision, CC-83.33

INDEX

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Listed entities
 - application for removal from list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [83.05(2)-(8)]
 - admission of confidential foreign information, **CC-83.06**, § **CC83.06:1**
 - certificate that not listed entity, **CC-83.07**, § **CC83.07:1**
 - defined, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 - Governor in Council may establish list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1**
 - Minister shall review list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [83.05(9)-(10)]
- Offence committed outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
- Placing explosives, **CC-431.2**, § **CC431.2:1**, § **CC431.2:2**
- Prosecution by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1**, **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3**
 - annual report, **CC-83.31**
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1** [83.3(1)], **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [810.011(1)]
 - sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
 - transition provision, **CC-83.33**
- Seizure of propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**
 - deletion from computer systems, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Seizure of property, **CC-83.13**, § **CC83.13:1**, **CC-83.15**, **CC-83.16**, § **CC83.16:1**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravated factor, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(v)]
 - increased punishment where terrorist activity, **CC-83.27**, § **CC83.27:1**
 - sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-83.26**, § **CC83.26:1**
- Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73) to (3.75)]
- Terrorist offences
 - advocating terrorism offences in general, **CC-83.221**, § **CC83.221:1**
 - Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 - committing offence for terrorist group, **CC-83.2**, § **CC83.2:1**, § **CC83.2:2**
 - facilitating terrorist activity, **CC-83.19**, § **CC83.19:1**, § **CC83.19:2**
 - harbouring terrorist, **CC-83.23**, § **CC83.23:1**
 - instructing activity for terrorist group, **CC-83.21**, § **CC83.21:1**, § **CC83.21:2**
 - instructing terrorist activity, **CC-83.22**, § **CC83.22:1**
 - participation in activity of terrorist group, **CC-83.18**, § **CC83.18:1**, § **CC83.18:2**
 - providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**
- Terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Witnesses
 - ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Witnesses—Cont'd
 - protection of, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

- See also DOCUMENTS
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**, § **CC340:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(2)(a)]
- Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3** [553(a)]

THEATRE

- Definition, **CC-150**, § **CC150:1** to § **CC150:3**
- Obscene performance, **CC-167**, § **CC167:1** to § **CC167:3**, **CC-169**, § **CC169:1**

THEFT, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3** to **CC-334**, § **CC334:1**, § **CC334:2**

- Automobile, **CC-333.1**, § **CC333.1:1**, § **CC333.1:2**
- By
 - bailee, things under lawful seizure, **CC-324**, § **CC324:1** to § **CC324:3**
 - person having official property, or from, **CC-328**, § **CC328:1** to § **CC328:3**
 - person holding power of attorney, **CC-331**, § **CC331:1**, § **CC331:2**
 - person required to account, **CC-330**, § **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3**
 - representative of organization, **CC-328**, § **CC328:1** to § **CC328:3** [328(e)]
- Cattle, **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3** [338(2)-(4)]
- Conversion
 - constitutes theft, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3** [322(1), (3)]
 - theft by conversion, **CC-330**, § **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3** to **CC-332**, § **CC332:1** to § **CC332:3**
 - trustee, by, **CC-336**, § **CC336:1** to § **CC336:3**
- Credit card, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to § **CC321:3**, **CC-342**, § **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3**
- Defences
 - see also DEFENCES
 - colour of right, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3** [322(1)]
- Definition of theft, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3**
- Entry in accounts negating theft, **CC-330**, § **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3** [330(2)]
- Identity, of, **CC-402.1**, **CC-402.2**, § **CC402.2:1**, § **CC402.2:2**
- Importing property obtained by theft, **CC-357**, § **CC357:1**, § **CC357:2**
- Mail, theft from, **CC-356**, § **CC356:1** to § **CC356:3**
- Misappropriation of funds held under direction, **CC-332**, § **CC332:1** to § **CC332:3**
- Motor vehicle, **CC-333.1**, § **CC333.1:1**, § **CC333.1:2**
- Ore specimen, when taking not theft, **CC-333**, § **CC333:1**, § **CC333:2**

THEFT, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 to CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2—Cont'd
 Ownership, for purposes of indictment wordings, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP
 Pledging by agent, when not theft, CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2
 Possession of stolen goods
 see POSSESSION
 Presumption re valuable mineral, CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2
 Punishment, CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2
 Steal, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Telecommunication service, CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3
 see also TELECOMMUNICATION
 Theft by failure to account, CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(1)]

THREATENING

See also THREATS
 Breach of recognizance offence, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2
 Fear of sexual offence against child, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2
 see also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
 Laying information, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(1)]
 Orders that may be made, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(2)]
 Parties to appear, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(2)]
 Recognizance, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]
 Sureties to keep the peace, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]

THREATS

See also THREATENING
 Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
 Extortion, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
 Internationally protected person, against, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
 Intimidation by, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(b)]
 Uttering threats, CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3

THREE-CARD MONTE

Definition, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]
 Offences re, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1)(g)-(j)]

TIMBER

See LUMBER

TIME CLOCK

Punching with intent to deceive, CC-398, § CC398:1, § CC398:2

TITLE

See also DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
 Document of, fraudulent concealment, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2

TITLE—Cont'd

Fraudulent registration, CC-386, § CC386:1, § CC386:2

TOBACCO

Unauthorized sale, CC-121.1, § CC121.1:1, § CC121.1:2

TORTURE

Act being ordered no defence, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(3)]
 Definition, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(1)]
 Punishment, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(1)]
 Statements obtained by, inadmissible, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(4)]

TRACKING WARRANT, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK

Defacing mark, CC-410, § CC410:1, § CC410:2 [410(a)]
 Forgery
 see FORGERY
 Punishment and forfeiture, CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2
 Sale or possession of used goods with another's mark, CC-411, § CC411:1, § CC411:2
 Use of bottle with another's mark, CC-410, § CC410:1, § CC410:2 [410(b)]

TRADE UNION

See also ORGANIZATIONS
 Joining, offences by employer re, CC-425, § CC425:1 to § CC425:3
 Saving provision for criminal breach of contract, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2 [422(2)]

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS

Offences, CC-240.1 [240.1(1), (2)]
 Punishment, CC-240.1 [240.1(3)]

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING
 Aggravated assault in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
 Aggravated sexual assault in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
 Concealing identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
 Concealing or harbouring persons for exploitation, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3
 Death in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
 Definition of exploitation, CC-279.04, § CC279.04:1 to § CC279.04:3
 Destroying identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
 Protection of witnesses, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 Receiving financial or material benefit, CC-279.02, § CC279.02:1 to § CC279.02:3

INDEX

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS—Cont'd

- Recruiting, transporting persons for exploitation, **CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3**
- Under age of 18 years, **CC-279.011, § CC279.011:1 to § CC279.011:3**

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

- Definition, **CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1**
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC-355.4, § CC355.4:1**
- Prohibition on importing and exporting, **CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2**
- Punishment, **CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1**
- Trafficking in property obtained by crime, **CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1**

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

- Offence
 - committed outside province, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(3)]**
 - outstanding in other jurisdiction, **CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**
- Youth justice court charges, **YC-133**

TRANSPORTATION

- Carriage of goods, obtaining by false representation, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2**
- Facility, interference with to endanger safety, **CC-248, § CC248:1, § CC248:2**
- Fares, fraud re collection, **CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(1), (2)]**
- Obtaining by fraud, **CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]**

TRAP

- Setting, to cause bodily harm, **CC-247, § CC247:1, § CC247:2**

TREASON

- See also **HIGH TREASON**
- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]**
- Corroboration of single witness, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- Definition, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(2), (3)]**
- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- Failure to inform to prevent, **CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(2)]**
- Indictment, statement of offence, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**
- Punishment, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(2)]**
- Treasonable words, information and limitation, **CC-48, § CC48:1, § CC48:2 [48(2)]**

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, **CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3**

TRIAL

- See also **CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; JURIES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**
- Abatement
 - see **APPEALS; JURISDICTION**
- Absconding accused
 - see **ABSCONDING**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Accused to be present, exclusion of the accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3**
 - see also **ACCUSED Presence in court; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing; JURISDICTION Loss of jurisdiction**
- Acquittal
 - see **JURISDICTION; RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict**
- Addresses to jury, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(3), (4)]**
- Adjournment, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)], CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3, CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2**
 - see also **ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS**
- Admissions, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
 - see also **ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in**
- Appearance
 - see **APPEARANCE**
- Appearance at trial, act committed outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5.1)]**
- Arraignment and plea
 - judge alone, **CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2**
 - judge and jury, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - pleas permitted on arraignment, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - special pleas, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3**
 - summary conviction, **CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [801(1), (2)]**
- Bilingual, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3, CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3**
 - see also **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
- Change of venue
 - authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600, § CC600:1, § CC600:2**
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2)]**
 - grounds for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3 [599(1)]**
 - language of trial, **CC-531, § CC531:1, § CC531:2**
 - see also **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
 - order for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3**
- Charge to jury
 - complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences, **CC-278.96, § CC278.96:1**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL**
- Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Continuous proceedings, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(1)]**
- Date, judge alone trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
 - see also **Judge alone trial, infra**
- Defence
 - declaring whether evidence to be called, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(1)]**
 - opening the case for the defence, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(2)]**

TRIAL—Cont'd

Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1** to § **CC653:3**

Evidence
 see also EVIDENCE
 admissions by accused, **CC-655**, § **CC655:1**, § **CC655:2**
 see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 age of children and young persons, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2**
 complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 convictions
 see CONVICTIONS
 corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, **CC-659**, § **CC659:1**
 reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657**, § **CC657:1**, § **CC657:2**
 taking evidence, **CC-557**, § **CC557:1**, § **CC557:2**, **CC-646**, § **CC646:1** to § **CC646:3**, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]
 testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

Exclusion of
 accused, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(2)]
 public, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**

Ex parte trial, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to § **CC475:3**, **CC-598**, § **CC598:1** to § **CC598:3**, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(2)], **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2)]

Fair trial
 see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing

Full answer and defence, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3** [276(3)(a)], **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(3)], **CC-802**, § **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(1)]
 see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice

Fundamental justice
 see CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Guilty plea to included or other offence, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(4)], **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3**
 see also GUILTY PLEA

In camera, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**

Included offences
 see Verdicts, infra; INCLUDED OFFENCES

Indictable offences
 see Judge alone trial, infra; Jury trial, infra; Provincial court judge, infra; INDICTABLE OFFENCES

Judge alone trial
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd
 accused electing, **CC-558**, § **CC558:1**, § **CC558:2**
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
 acquittal of accused, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3** [570(2), (4)]
 adjournments, **CC-571**, § **CC571:1**, § **CC571:2**
 compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**
 continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 conviction of accused, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3** [570(1), (4), (5)]
 court of record, **CC-559**, § **CC559:1** to § **CC559:3** [559(1)]
 custody of records, **CC-559**, § **CC559:1** to § **CC559:3** [559(2)]
 date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
 discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**, § **CC567:1** to § **CC567:3**
 fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1**, **CC-672.27** to **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 fixing date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
 judge defined for Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552**, § **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone

Nunavut
 see NUNAVUT

preferring indictment, **CC-566**, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2** [566(2), (3)]
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment

procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**

provincial court judge
 absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
 trial with consent, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3**

punishment, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**

reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in

record of conviction or order, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**

re-election by accused
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(4)]

superior court, on consent, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Judge alone trial—Cont'd
 - verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**, § **CC672.31:1**, § **CC672.31:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Judge appointed to another court, jurisdiction continues, **CC-669.3**, § **CC669.3:1**
- Judge dies or unable to continue, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 - see also **Mistrial**, *infra*
- Jury trial
 - see also **JURIES**
 - acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to stand trial
 - addresses to jury, order of, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3** [651(3), (4)]
 - adjournment, jury unable to agree, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1** to § **CC653:3**
 - compulsory, **CC-471**, § **CC471:1**, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
 - continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 - fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**, § **CC672.25:1** to **CC-672.3**, § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(5)]
 - re-election by accused
 - see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
 - saving earlier powers of court, **CC-672**, § **CC672:1** to § **CC672:3**
 - selecting jury
 - see **JURIES**
 - summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651**, § **CC651:1** to § **CC651:3**
 - verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31**, § **CC672.31:1**, § **CC672.31:2**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - when election deemed made, **CC-565**, § **CC565:1**, § **CC565:2**
- Language to be used, **CC-530**, § **CC530:1** to § **CC530:3**
 - see also **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**
- Mistrial**
 - disagreement of jury, **CC-653**, § **CC653:1** to § **CC653:3**
 - judge dies, unable to continue, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3** [669.2(3)]
 - rulings binding on new trial, **CC-653.1**, § **CC653.1:1** to § **CC653.1:3**
- Non-jury trial**
 - see **Judge alone trial**, *supra*; **Provincial court judge**, *infra*
- Nunavut**
 - see **NUNAVUT**
- Open court**, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** [486(1)]
- Persons jointly having in possession**, **CC-593**, § **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**
- Plea**
 - see **Arraignment and plea**, *supra*

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Plea of guilty to included or other offence**, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(4)]
 - see also **GUILTY PLEA**
- Pre-hearing conference**
 - see **Pre-trial**, *infra*
- Presence of the accused at trial**, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3**, **CC-650.01**, § **CC650.01:1** to § **CC650.01:3**
- Pre-trial**
 - conference, **CC-625.1**, § **CC625.1:1** to § **CC625.1:3**
 - motions, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(5)]
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of**, **CC-527**, § **CC527:1** to § **CC527:3**
- Provincial court judge**
 - see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** **Trial by provincial court judge**; **PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE**
 - absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
 - accused put to election during trial, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(2), (3)]
 - acquittal of accused, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3** [570(2), (4)]
 - adjournments, **CC-571**, § **CC571:1**, § **CC571:2**
 - compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**
 - continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(1.2)]
 - continuation of proceedings, where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2**, § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
 - conviction of accused, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3** [570(1), (4), (5)]
 - corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556**, § **CC556:1** to § **CC556:3**
 - discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567**, § **CC567:1** to § **CC567:3**
 - election by accused during trial, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(2), (3)]
 - see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
 - jurisdiction
 - accused elects, where, **CC-554**, § **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3** [554(1)]
 - adjournments, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1** to § **CC669.1:3** [669.1(2)]
 - following plea, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1** to § **CC669.1:3** [669.1(1)]
 - procedure, **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**
 - provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 - punishment, etc., **CC-572**, § **CC572:1** to § **CC572:3**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715**, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 - see also **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS** **Reading in**
 - re-election by accused, **CC-561**, § **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** to **CC-563**, § **CC563:1** to § **CC563:3**
 - see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**
 - taking of evidence, **CC-557**, § **CC557:1**, § **CC557:2**

TRIAL—Cont'd

Provincial court judge—Cont'd
transmission of record, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(3)], CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
value of property shown over § 5,000, procedure, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**

Sexual offences
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES**
exclusion of the public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
identity of the complainant, non-publication order, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
see also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN**
questions re complainant's sexual conduct limited, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**

Statement of accused
see Evidence, supra; **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

Summary conviction
see **SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**

Summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3**

Taking evidence
see Evidence, supra; **EVIDENCE**

Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**

Trial with jury
see Jury trial, supra

Trial without jury
see Judge alone trial, supra

Verdicts
attempts, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2 to CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, proved on charge of criminal negligence or manslaughter, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**
defamatory libel, special verdict, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
disagreement, powers of judge, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
first degree murder charged, second degree proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]**
fitness to stand trial
see also **MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial**
detention ordered to continue, **CC-672.29 proceedings continue, CC-672.28**
full offence proved but only attempt charged, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3**
included offence proved, **CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2 to CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
infanticide charged, included offences, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)], CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2**
insanity
see **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Fitness to stand trial**

TRIAL—Cont'd

Verdicts—Cont'd
murder
charged, manslaughter or infanticide proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(3)]**
child, of, charged, concealing body proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]**
not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
see also **MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility**
plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
see also **GUILTY PLEA**
special verdict, defamatory libel, **CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2**
taking verdict on a Sunday, **CC-654, § CC654:1, § CC654:2**
Video appearance of accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1), (1.2)]**
Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person, **CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3**
Without jury
see Judge alone trial, supra

TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, CC-682, § CC682:1 to § CC682:3

TRUST

Breach by public officer, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
Criminal breach of, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3**
Sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**

TRUSTEE

Conversion by, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to § CC336:3**
Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]

See also **COMPUTERS**

UNDERTAKINGS

See also **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

By

Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3 [462.32(6)], CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3 [462.33(7)]**

defendant-appellant re summary conviction appeal, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3, CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**

Contents, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3**

Continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Definition re release from custody, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

INDEX

UNDERTAKINGS—Cont'd

- Failure to appear, **CC-512.2**
- Forms of, **CC-FORM 11.1, CC-FORM 12**
- Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Given on holiday, valid, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**
- Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(1)]**
- Summary conviction appeals, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3, CC-818, § CC818:1, § CC818:2**
- Variation, **CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2**

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL

- See **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to stand trial

UNITED KINGDOM

- See **ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**

UNITED NATIONS

- Associated personnel defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Attack on premises of, or of associated personnel, **CC-431.1, § CC431.1:1, § CC431.1:2**
- Attorney General of Canada's consent prosecution of non-citizen for offence committed outside Canada, for, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]**
- Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs proof of status, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(10)]**
- Offence against committed outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.71)]**
- Operation defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Personnel defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Threat against personnel, or against associated personnel, **CC-424.1, § CC424.1:1, § CC424.1:2**

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

- Punishment, **CC-66, § CC66:1, § CC66:2**
- Riot as, **CC-64, § CC64:1, § CC64:2**

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, **CC-70, § CC70:1, § CC70:2**

UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE

- Failure to
 - attend court, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]**
 - comply, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10), (11)]**
- Lawful excuse, without, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)(b)]**

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM, **CC-269, § CC269:1, § CC269:2**

- See also **ASSAULT; BODILY HARM**
- Bodily harm defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

- Offence in, commencement of proceedings, **CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2**
- see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT

- See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

- See **CONVEYANCES**

UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL

- See **CONVEYANCES**

USE OF FORCE

- See **FORCE**

UTTERING

- See also **CURRENCY OFFENCES; COUNTERFEITING**
- Counterfeit money, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3**
- Definition of utter, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3**
- Document drawn without authority, **CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2 [374(b)]**
- Forged document, **CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3**
- Forged passport, **CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(1)(b)]**

UTTERING THREATS, **CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3**

- See also **THREATENING; THREATS**

VALUABLE MINERAL

- Defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Forfeiture upon conviction, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(6), (7)], CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2 [394.1(4), (5)]**
- Fraud in relation to, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(1)]**
- Possession when stolen or fraudulently obtained, **CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2**
- Presumption of
 - lack of authority, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(4)]**
 - theft or unlawful possession, **CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2**
- Search for, **CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2**
- Specimen, taking for exploration or investigation not theft, **CC-333, § CC333:1, § CC333:2**
- Unauthorized
 - purchase, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(3)]**
 - sale, **CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2 [394(2)]**

VALUABLE SECURITY

- Defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(2)]**
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**
- Falsification, **CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2**
- Obtaining execution by fraud, **CC-363, § CC363:1, § CC363:2**
- Value, rules for determining, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(2)]**

VALUE

- Establishing by affidavit, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**

VAULT-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments for, **CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3**

VEHICLE

- See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

VENUE

See CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL

VERDICTS

See TRIAL

VICTIM

Ban on publication of identity

court proceedings, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3, CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2

failure to comply with order, CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to § CC486.6:3, CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]

mental disorder proceedings, CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2

Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Exclusion of public while testifying, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3

Restitution to, CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 to CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3

Support person while testifying, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3

Surcharge, offender to pay, CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3

Testimony behind screen, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3

Victim impact statement, CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 to CC-722.2, § CC722.2:1, § CC722.2:2

copy to be provided to offender and prosecutor, CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2

court may consider other evidence concerning victim, CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(3)]

court to inquire if victim aware of rights, CC-722.2, § CC722.2:1, § CC722.2:2

hearing to determine disposition of accused found not criminally responsible, CC-672.541, § CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2

mental disorder proceedings, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(15.1), (16)], CC-672.541, § CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2

parole ineligibility review, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3

sentence hearing, at, CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3, CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2

victim defined for purposes of, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(16)], CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(4)]

Video-recorded evidence, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

VIDEOCONFERENCE

See also AUDIO LINKS; AUDIOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

VIDEO LINKS

See also AUDIO LINKS

Accused may appear by

appeal, at, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(2.1), (2.2)], CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(2.1)]

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd

Accused may appear by—Cont'd

making Sex Offender Information Registration Act order, CC-490.012, § CC490.012:1 to § CC490.012:3 [490.012(4)(c)]

preliminary inquiry, at

accused confined to prison, where, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(k)]

consent of parties, with, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(h)]

trial, at

accused confined to prison, where, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.2)]

consent of parties, with, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1)]

Complainant's evidence in certain cases by closed circuit television, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3

Evidence

deemed to be given in judicial proceeding, CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3 [136(1.1)]

received on consent, CC-714.8, § CC714.8:1, § CC714.8:2

witnesses, of, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3

Order to assist foreign court, CEA-46, § CEA46:1 [CE 46(2)]

application of law of contempt, CEA-50 [CE 50(1.2)]

witness deemed to be outside Canada for some purposes, CEA-50 [CE 50(1.1)]

Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, CC-714.7, § CC714.7:1, § CC714.7:2

Witness inside Canada

judge may make order, CC-714.1, § CC714.1:1 to § CC714.1:3

subpoena may issue, CC-700.1, § CC700.1:1, § CC700.1:2

Witness outside Canada

evidence may be received, CC-714.2, § CC714.2:1, § CC714.2:2

evidence to be given in Canada, CC-714.6, § CC714.6:1, § CC714.6:2

evidence to be given under oath, etc., CC-714.5, § CC714.5:1, § CC714.5:2

VIDEO RECORDING

Voyeuristic material, CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3

VIDEO REMAND, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)], CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

See also EXHIBITS

Complainant testifying outside the courtroom, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3 [486.2(1), (2)]

Evidence of complainant under 18, CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3

Evidence of complainant with disability, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

VIEW BY JURY, CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3

See also JURIES; TRIAL

INDEX

VIOLENCE

Use or threat, of, to intimidate, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(a)]**

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3**

VOIR DIRE

Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]**

see also DOCUMENTS

Challenge for cause, **CC-640, § CC640:1, § CC640:2**

Complainant

not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3 [278.94(2)]**

sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3**

Sexual activity of complainant re sex offences, **CC-278.94, § CC278.94:1 to § CC278.94:3**

Voluntariness

young person, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

VOLUNTARINESS

See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOIR DIRE ; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Confession, preliminary inquiry, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3**

law relating to the admissibility of statements, **YC-146, § YC146:1 [YC 146(1)]**

person in authority, statement to, **YC-146, § YC146:1 [YC 146(2) to (9)]**

Young person, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

VOYEURISM

Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

Closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1, § CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2**

In rem proceedings, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

Offence to surreptitiously observe or record, **CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3**

Printing, distributing or record, **CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3 [162(4)]**

Public good defence, **CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3 [162(6), (7)]**

Seizure of recordings, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

Testimony outside courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

WAR CRIMES

Attorney General of Canada's consent required, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**

Conventional international law defined, **WC-2 [WC 2(1)]**

Crime against humanity

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 7, **WC-4, § WC4:1 [WC 4(3)], WC-6, § WC6:1 [WC 6(3)]**

fund established, **WC-30, WC-31**

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd

Crime against humanity—Cont'd

liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**

offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**

offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

Crown bound by Act, **WC-3**

Defences

obedience to law no defence, **WC-13**

other defences preserved, **WC-11**

previously tried outside Canada, when, **WC-12**

superior orders, **WC-14**

Evidence and procedure, **WC-10**

Genocide

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 6, **WC-4, § WC4:1 [WC 4(3)], WC-6, § WC6:1 [WC 6(3)]**

liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**

offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**

offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

Jurisdiction

over person, **WC-8**

territorial jurisdiction, **WC-9**

Military commander

defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**

offence by in Canada, **WC-5**

offence by outside Canada, **WC-7**

Parole ineligibility, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b.1)]**

Punishment, **WC-15**

Superior

defined, **WC-5 [WC 5(4)], WC-7 [WC 7(6)]**

offence by, in Canada, **WC-5**

offence by, outside Canada, **WC-7**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**

War crime

defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 2, **WC-4, § WC4:1 [WC 4(3)], WC-6, § WC6:1 [WC 6(3)]**

liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**

liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**

offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**

offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

WARD

See GUARDIAN

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

See WARRANTS

WARRANTS

See also ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

Arrest

see ARREST

Committal upon

see Warrant of committal, infra

Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, **CC-FORM 15**

Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**

WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Endorsement of warrant, **CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3**
 - Failure to appear
 - fingerprints, **CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
 - Issue of, after indictment presented, **CC-578, § CC578:1 to § CC578:3 [578(1)(b), (2)]**
 - Issue on holiday valid, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**
 - Proceeds of crime
 - see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
 - Remanding prisoner, **CC-FORM 19**
 - Search warrant
 - see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**
 - Seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
 - Warrant of committal
 - committal for trial
 - see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 - conviction, on, **CC-FORM 21**
 - conviction for contempt, **CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3**
 - see also **CONTEMPT OF COURT**
 - default of payment of costs on appeal, **CC-FORM 26**
 - defects in, when not ground for quashing, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3**
 - execution of, **CC-744, § CC744:1, § CC744:2**
 - failure
 - furnish recognizance to keep the peace, to, **CC-FORM 23**
 - witness to enter into recognizance, of, **CC-FORM 24**
 - forfeiture of recognizance, **CC-FORM 27**
 - general form, **CC-FORM 8**
 - order to pay money, on, **CC-FORM 22**
 - quashing, when certiorari not available, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3**
 - Witness absconding, defaulting, **CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2, CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3**
 - see also **WITNESSES Warrant of arrest for witness**
- WASH TRADING, CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3**
- Sentencing, **CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2**
- WATCH AND BESET, CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3 [264(2)(c)], CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]**
- See also **INTIMIDATION; HARASSMENT; STALKING**
- WEAPON DANGEROUS**
- See also **WEAPONS**
 - Weapon for purpose
 - committing offence, of, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
 - dangerous to the public peace, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- WEAPONS**
- Airgun, discharging with intent, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
 - possession while prohibited, **CC-114, § CC114:1, § CC114:2, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - prohibited ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
 - export and import offences, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
 - possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
 - unauthorized, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 - without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 - prohibition orders, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3**
 - appeal, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - conviction, after, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
 - seizure, after, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 - search and seizure, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2**
 - see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 - order for disposition, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3**
 - return to provincial judge, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]**
 - without warrant, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(2)]**
 - with warrant, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(1)]**
 - trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 - wrongful delivery of, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
- Amnesty periods, **CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2**
- Application for search warrant, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Assault with weapon, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]
- Authorizations
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - offences re losing, finding, false statements, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
- Begging while openly carrying weapon, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(1)(e)]
- Business reports and rules re weapons, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
- Carrying concealed weapon, CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3
- Carrying weapon while attending public meeting, CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2
- Concealed weapon, CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3
- Controlled drugs and substances offences, CD-10, § CD10:1
- Cross-bow
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- Defences
 - amnesty period exception to offences, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]
 - exempted persons, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3)]
 - proceedings a nullity re amnesty period defence, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3)]
 - replaced firearm serial number re tampering offence, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(3)]
- Definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
 - ammunition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - amnesty period, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(1), (2)]
 - antique firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]
 - authorization, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - automatic firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - barrel length of firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(2)]
 - chief firearms officer, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - chief provincial firearms officer, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - cross-bow, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - firearm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - firearms officer, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - genuine gun collector, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - holder of authorization, licence, registration certificate, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(4)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3—Cont'd
 - imitation firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - licence, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited ammunition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited device, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibited weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - prohibition order, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - public officer, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2 [117.07(2)]
 - Registrar, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - registration certificate, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - replica firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - report or statement, offence re false report or statement, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
 - restricted firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - restricted weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - superior court, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - weapons deemed not to be firearms, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(3)]
- Delivering or reporting found weapon to officer, offence re failing to, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(1)(b), (2)]
- Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to report, CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2
- Discharging
 - airgun with intent, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2
 - firearm with intent, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3
- Evidence
 - authorizations, licences, registration certificates as proof of contents, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2 [117.12(1)]
 - certificate of weapons analyst, CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1, § CC117.13:2
 - copies, certified, authorizations, licences, registration certificates, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2 [117.12(2)]
 - lawful excuse re altered, defaced or removed serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - onus on accused re proof of authorization, licence or registration certificate, CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to § CC117.11:3
 - presumption re obliterated firearms serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]
- Exempted persons, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2, CC-117.1,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]
- employees of business with licence, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(1), (2)]
- employees of carriers exempted from offences, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(3)]
- employees of museums exempted, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]
- employees with licence exempted from offences, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
- peace officer or person in public service of Canada or province, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
- persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2
- public officers, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
- violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1
 - amnesty period exception to offences, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]
- Export and import offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 - importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2
 - unauthorized importing or exporting, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
- False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
- Firearms
 - agreements with provinces re administration, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - altering cartridge magazine, CC-104.1
 - altering firearm for automatic fire, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 - antique firearm, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]
 - armed forces exemption, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
 - assembling offence, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 - authorization, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - automatic firearm, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - barrel length, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(2)]
 - borrowed firearm for sustenance, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(5)], CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2 [94(5)]
 - business
 - see also Restricted weapon, infra
 - exemption, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
 - careless handling, use, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(1)]
 - chief firearms officer, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - chief provincial firearms officer, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Firearms—Cont'd
 - defence re replaced registration certificate, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(3)]
 - definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
 - firearm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - prohibited firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - report or statement, offence re false report or statement, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
 - restricted firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - discharging with intent, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3
 - disposal of, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2 [115(2)]
 - exempted persons, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]
 - export and import offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 - firearms acquisition certificate
 - see also Firearms acquisition certificate, infra
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - Firearms Act, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3, CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(6)], CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2 [93(1)(c)], CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 [99(1)], CC-100 [100(1)], CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2 [104(1)], CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
 - firearms officer, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - forfeiture, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3
 - see also Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, infra
 - found weapon offence, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 - handling
 - contrary to regulation, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 - restricted firearm contrary to regulation, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 - shipping, storing, transporting contrary to regulations, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 - holder re authorization, licence or registration certificate, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(4)]
 - imitation firearm, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - use of, offence, CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(2)]
 - importing without certificate, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- § CC104:1, § CC104:2
- judicial interim release, surrender of firearms acquisition certificate, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.11), (7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)]
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- licence
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - unauthorized possession of firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
- making automatic firearm, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
- museums
 - exemption, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- officer, firearms, defined, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- pointing, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3 [87(1)]
- possession
 - computer data re 3D printing, CC-102.1
 - firearm with altered, defaced or removed serial number, of, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - knowing possession unauthorized, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]
 - prohibited, while, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3
 - unauthorized, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 - unauthorized place, at, CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2
 - weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3
- presumption re obliterated serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]
- previous conviction, evidence of, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(6)]
- prohibited firearm
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - possession, with ammunition, CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
- prohibited weapon
 - see Prohibited weapon, infra
- prohibition orders, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1 to § CC117.1:8 [117(8)]
- appeal of, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8)]
- application by peace officer, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
- authorization, etc. revoked by order, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
- conviction, on, for offence involving violence, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- prohibition orders, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1 to § CC117.1:8 [117(8)]
 - Cont'd
 - criteria, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(1)]
 - discretionary order prohibiting possession, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
 - duration of order up to ten years, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3 [110(2)]
 - emergency prohibition order, CC-110.1
 - hearing of reference and disposition, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - procedure for hearing, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(2)-(6)]
 - reasons why order not made, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3 [110(3)], CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(6)]
 - time for surrendering lawfully owned weapon, CC-114, § CC114:1, § CC114:2
- registrar, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- registration certificate
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - unauthorized possession of firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- regulations
 - contravention of, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 - powers re, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
- replica firearm
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - unauthorized possession of prohibited device other than replica firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- report of loss, destruction, theft, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(2)]
- report or statement, definition re false report or statement, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
- restricted firearm
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - possession, with ammunition, CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
- restricted weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)], CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- search and seizure, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2
 - see also Search and seizure, infra
- serial number, altering, defacing, removing, offence, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- storage, handling firearm contrary to regulation, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(3)]
- tampering with serial number, offence, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
- transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-99, § CC99:1 to

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

- § CC99:3, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
- transfer without authority, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
- unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- unauthorized possession of firearm, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- use during commission of offence, CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2 [220(a)], CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3 [236(a)], CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a), (a.1)], CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2 [273(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1.1)(a), (a.1)], CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(2)(a), (a.1)], CC-344, § CC344:1 to § CC344:3 [344(1)(a), (a.1)], CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [346(1.1)(a), (a.1)]
- weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- weapons deemed not to be firearms, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(3)]
- Firearms acquisition certificate
 - evidence of its contents, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2
 - failure to deliver up, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]
 - judicial interim release, surrender of certificate, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.11), (7), (8)], CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(3)]
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 - lost certificate offence, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 - onus of proof re holding of, CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to § CC117.11:3
 - possession while prohibited by order, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]
 - registration certificate, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 - removing, altering serial number on firearm, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - revocation by prohibition order, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
- Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(1)]
 - proceeds of sale, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]
 - return to lawful owners, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]
- Found weapon offence, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
- Importing and exporting offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
- Importing or exporting prohibited weapon, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
- Judicial interim release, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.11)]
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Licence

- definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
- offences re losing, finding, false statements, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
- Lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons and authorizations offences, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- destroying, CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2
- false statements, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
- losing or finding, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
- tampering with serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- Offences
 - assembling offence, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 - failing to deliver up documents, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]
 - making automatic firearm, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 - export and import offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 - importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2
 - unauthorized importing or exporting, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 - lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - destroying weapon, device, ammunition, without reporting, CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2
 - false statements, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
 - finding prohibited or restricted weapon, firearm, without report or delivery, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(1)(b)]
 - losing or finding weapon, authorization, etc., without reporting or delivery, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(1)(a)]
 - losing restricted weapon without reporting, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 - possession of firearm with altered serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
 - tampering with serial number, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- possession offences, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-98.1, § CC98.1:1, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- carrying concealed weapon, CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3
- carrying weapon while attending public meeting, CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2
- importing or exporting prohibited weapon, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
- making automatic firearm, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

- possession offences, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-98.1, § CC98.1:1, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2—Cont'd**
- possession
 - firearm, of, knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
 - firearm, of, with altered serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(1)]**
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition, of, knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
 - prohibited or restricted firearm, of, with ammunition, **CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3**
 - prohibited weapon, of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2 [93(1)]**
 - unregistered restricted firearm, of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 - weapon for dangerous purpose, of, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- unauthorized possession
 - automobile, in, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - computer data re 3D printing, of, **CC-102.1**
 - firearm, of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(1)]**
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, etc., of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - weapons dangerous, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- possession for purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
- transfer without authority, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- weapons trafficking, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3**

use offences

- careless use of firearm, weapon, etc., **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(1)]**
- consecutive sentences for using firearm, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(4)]**
- contravention of storage regulations, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]**
- pointing firearm, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3**
- using imitation firearm in commission of offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Offences re lost, found, destroyed and altered weapons and authorizations, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

Permit for restricted weapon

- see Restricted weapon, *infra*

Possession

- attending meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**
- carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3**
- carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**
- dangerous purpose, for, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- exception re
 - business, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2**
 - Canadian forces, peace officers, etc., **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2**
 - museum staff, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]**
- exempted persons, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]**
- firearm knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
- firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(1)]**
- prohibited
 - ammunition, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - device, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - order, by, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]**
 - weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3, CC-91 [91(2)], CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
- prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
- prohibited or restricted firearm with ammunition, **CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3**
- purpose of committing offence, for, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
- restricted weapon, unregistered, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3**
- unauthorized place, at, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2 [93(1)]**
- unauthorized possession
 - automobile, in, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - firearm, of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(1)]**
 - prohibited, restricted weapon, device, etc., of, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

- unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**
- weapon dangerous, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- weapon for dangerous purpose, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
- weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**

Prohibited device

- definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
- export and import offences, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**
- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
 - unauthorized, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - unauthorized place, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 - without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- unauthorized possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
- unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**

Prohibited firearm

see Firearms, *supra*

Prohibited weapon

- armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2**
- definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3**
- export and import offences, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
- failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
- failure to report after destroying, **CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2**
- forfeiture, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3**
- found weapon offence, **CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
- importing, delivering, and exemptions, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2**
- importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2**
- lost, destroyed or defaced weapons, authorizations, etc., offences, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**
- occupant in vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited weapon—Cont'd

- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**
 - offences, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3, CC-91 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(6)], CC-93, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - unauthorized, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2**
 - weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 - without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
- regulations, **CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2**
- report of loss, destruction, theft, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
- search and seizure
 - see Search and seizure, *infra*; **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- unauthorized
 - importing or exporting, **CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
 - possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
- Prohibition orders, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2 [117.011(7)-(8)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1**
- appeals, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)], CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2 [117.011(7), (8)], CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(7), (8)]**
- application for prohibition order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
- authorizations, licences, registration certificates, revoked or amended by prohibition order, **CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2**
- conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742.2, § CC742.2:1, § CC742.2:2**
- definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
- discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3**
- emergency prohibition order, **CC-110.1**
- failure to surrender authorization, licence, registration certificate, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]**
- forfeiture, **CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2**
- forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)]**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to § **CC100:3**, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**, **CC-117.011**, § **CC117.011:1**, § **CC117.011:2** [117.011(7)-(8)], **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3** [117.05(4), (7)-(8)], **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.1:1**—Cont'd

lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, **CC-113**, § **CC113:1**, § **CC113:2**

limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, **CC-117.011**, § **CC117.011:1**, § **CC117.011:2**

making of

- discretionary prohibition order, **CC-110**, § **CC110:1** to § **CC110:3**
- mandatory prohibition order, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**

order limiting access, **CC-117.011**, § **CC117.011:1**, § **CC117.011:2**

possession contrary to order, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3** [117.01(1)]

probation, **CC-731.1**, § **CC731.1:1**

registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, **CC-113**, § **CC113:1**, § **CC113:2** [113(3)(a)]

requirement to surrender possession on making of order, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**

return to owner, **CC-117**, § **CC117:1**, § **CC117:2**

revocation of prohibition order, **CC-112**, § **CC112:1**, **CC-117.012**, § **CC117.012:1**, § **CC117.012:2**

seized things, prohibition, **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**

see also Search and seizure, *infra*

surrender requirement, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**

young persons, **YC-51**, § **YC51:1**

Registration certificate

see also Restricted weapon, *infra*

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**

offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-113**, § **CC113:1**, § **CC113:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**

onus on accused, **CC-117.11**, § **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**

proof of, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**

Regulations, powers re, **CC-117.15**, § **CC117.15:1**, § **CC117.15:2**

Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re failure to report, **CC-106**, § **CC106:1**, § **CC106:2**

Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re failing to, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**

Restricted firearm

see Firearms, *supra*

Restricted weapon

see also Firearms, *supra*

amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd

armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**

failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(b)]

failure to report loss, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(a)]

false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**

forfeiture, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**

found weapon offence, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**

handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]

importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorised, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**

importing without permit, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3** [96(3)]

lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**

museums exemption, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(2)]

offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**

permit for restricted weapon

- evidence of contents, as, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
- failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
- onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**, § **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**

possession offences, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** [91(2)-(4)], **CC-92** [92(2)-(4)], **CC-93**, **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3**

exemptions, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** [91(4)], **CC-92** [92(4)], **CC-93** [93(3)], **CC-94** [94(3)-(5)], **CC-95** [95(3)], **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3** [96(3)]

knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(2)]

occupant in motor vehicle, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** [91(3), (5)], **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**

trafficking offences, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3** to **CC-101**, § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**

unauthorized

- place at, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** [91(2)], **CC-93**, § **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2**
- possession, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3** to **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 possession offences, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)-(4)], CC-92 [92(2)-(4)], CC-93, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3—Cont'd**
 unauthorized—Cont'd
 possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
 without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 without registration certificate, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(1)]**
 record of transactions, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
 regulations re, **CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2**
 trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, **CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
 possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 Search and seizure, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2**
 see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for disposition and notice, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)]**
 definitions, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(11)]**
 disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession, revocation of authorization, etc., **CC-117, § CC117:1, § CC117:2, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3**
 ex parte hearing, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(4)]**
 hearing of application, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(3)]**
 application for disposition of thing seized, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3**
 application for warrant, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(4)]**
 exigent circumstances, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 [101(1)]**
 failure to produce authorization, seizure on, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2—Cont'd**
 forfeiture, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(3)], CC-117.05 [117.05(4)], § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(1)]**
 peace officer, by, without warrant, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2 [103(2)]**
 prohibited weapon, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 prohibition order, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)-(9)]**
 see also Prohibition orders, *supra*
 restricted weapon, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 return
 justice, to, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]**
 lawful owner, to, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]**
 seized articles where no application or finding, of, **CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2**
 seized thing on production of authorization, of, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(2)]**
 seizure to justice, on, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]**
 thing seized, of, **CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2**
 sale, disposition of proceeds, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]**
 seizure on failure to produce authorization, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2**
 under search warrant, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3**
 warrantless seizure, **CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(2)]**
 warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
 Sexual assault with weapon, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]**
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Superior court, definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**
 Threatening use of weapon in committing assault, **CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]**
 sexual assault, **CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]**
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 transfer without authority, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

- Trafficking offenses, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3**
to **CC-101**, § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**
—Cont'd
 - weapons trafficking, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3**
- Transfer, etc.
 - definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 - transfer without authority, **CC-101**, § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**
- Using in
 - assault, **CC-267**, § **CC267:1** to § **CC267:3** [267(a)]
 - sexual assault, **CC-272**, § **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3** [272(1)(a)]
see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Warrant for search and seizure, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**
- Weapon dangerous to public peace, **CC-87**, § **CC87:1** to § **CC87:3**, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1** to § **CC88:3**
- Weapons prohibition
see **Prohibition orders**, supra

WHALES

- Captivity of
see **CETACEAN**

WILD ANIMAL

- See **ANIMALS**

WILFUL DAMAGE

- See **MISCHIEF**

WILFULLY

- See also **MENS REA**
- Definition, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(1)]

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED

- See **HATE PROPAGANDA**

WILL

- See **TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT**

WIRETAPPING

- See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

WITNESSES

- Absconding
see **Arrest of**, infra; **ABSCONDING**
- Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1**
see also **ADVERSE WITNESSES**
 - cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1** [CE 9(2)]
 - proof of statement of, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1** [CE 9(1)]
- Affirming, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1** to **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Arrest of
 - absconding witness, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2**
 - defaulting witness, **CC-705**, § **CC705:1** to § **CC705:3**
 - evading service, **CC-698**, § **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3** [698(2)(b)]

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Arrest of—Cont'd
 - if not expected to attend if served, **CC-698**, § **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3** [698(2)(a)]
 - order of court on arrest, **CC-706**, § **CC706:1** to § **CC706:3**
- Capacity in question, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Child, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Competence and compellability
see **COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**
- Convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
- Cross-examination on previous statements, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1** [CE 9(2)], **CEA-10**, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
- Definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to § **CC118:3**
- Deposition, **CEA-10**, § **CEA10:1** [CE 10(2)]
 - preliminary inquiry, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3** [540(2), (3)], **CC-FORM 31**
- Detention in custody
 - application for review, **CC-707**, § **CC707:1**, § **CC707:2** [707(2)]
 - maximum period, **CC-707**, § **CC707:1**, § **CC707:2** [707(1)]
 - review by judge, **CC-707**, § **CC707:1**, § **CC707:2** [707(3)]
- Disabled, **CC-486.1**, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**, **CC-715.2**, § **CC715.2:1** to § **CC715.2:3**, **CEA-6**, § **CEA6:1**, **CEA-6.1**
- Evidence of other sexual conduct, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**, **CC-278.93**, § **CC278.93:1** to § **CC278.93:3** to **CC-278.97**, § **CC278.97:1**
see also **COMPLAINANT**
- Evidence on commission
see **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
- Expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7**, § **CEA7:1**
- Failure to attend or remain to give evidence, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3** [708(1)]
 - form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
 - punishment, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3** [708(2)]
see also **PAROLE**; **SENTENCE**
 - warrant of committal on conviction, **CC-FORM 25**
- Handwriting comparison, **CEA-8**, § **CEA8:1**
- Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4**, § **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**, **CC-672.501**, § **CC672.501:1**, § **CC672.501:2**
see also **COMPLAINANT**
- Incriminating questions
 - admissibility of answer, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1** [CE 5(2)]
 - obligation to answer, **CEA-5**, § **CEA5:1** [CE 5(1)]
- Judicial interim release order preventing communication with witness, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4)(d), (4.2)]
- Material witness warrants, **CC-698**, § **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3**, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2** to **CC-706**, § **CC706:1** to § **CC706:3**

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(12)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings
- Mentally disordered witness, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
see also COMPLAINANT
- Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**
- Oaths, **CEA-13 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- Preliminary inquiry
see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Evidence, Witnesses
- Previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Previous statements of witnesses
see Statements of witnesses, *infra*
- Prisoner
see Procuring attendance, *infra*
- Procuring attendance of
prisoner, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3**
witness, **CC-697, § CC697:1, § CC697:2 to CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3**
- Protecting witnesses
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
accused not to cross-examine witness, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
no publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3, CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
order with respect to, **CC-486.7, § CC486.7:1, § CC486.7:2**
support person for witness, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**
witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
- Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
see also COMPLAINANT
- Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, **CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3**
warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 20**
- Reputation evidence concerning complainant, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
- Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, **WC-26**
- Statements of witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Subpoena
see SUBPOENA
- Testifying
behind screen, complainant under 18, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Testifying—Cont'd
outside court room, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**
- Warrant of arrest for witness
absconding witness, **CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2, CC-FORM 18**
defaulting witness, **CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3, CC-FORM 17**
issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(2), (3)]**
territorial extent, **CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2**

WOUNDING

- Discharging air gun, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**
see also WEAPONS Firearms
committing assault, **CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3**
committing sexual assault, **CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

WRECK

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Interference with saving vessel, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)], CC-438, § CC438:1, § CC438:2**
- Offences re, **CC-415, § CC415:1, § CC415:2**

WRIT

- Assault on person executing, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3**
- Fieri facias, levy under writ of, **CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(3.1)], CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3, CC-FORM 34**
see also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on default

WRITING

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

WRONGFUL CONVICTION

- See MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

YOUNG OFFENDERS

- See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

- See YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS

- See CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- Adjudication on guilty plea, **YC-36, § YC36:1**
- Adult sentence, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-67, § YC67:1, YC-71 to YC-81**
see also Sentence, *infra*
- appeal of placement, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)]**
- defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

- Age
 - jurisdiction re age, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 - proof of, **YC-148**
- Appeals, **YC-37, § YC37:1**
 - no review while appeal pending, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]**
- Application of Act, **YC-14, § YC14:1, YC-16**
- Application of Criminal Code, **YC-140 to YC-142**
- Assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1**
 - court may vary terms of order, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(6)]**
 - court may withhold report, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(8) to (10)]**
 - order may be made, when, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(1)]**
 - purpose for making order, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(2)]**
 - qualified person
 - evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(5)]**
 - may disclose information to protect young person or others, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(13)]**
 - opinion that detention required to make assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(4)]**
 - remand in custody for purpose of assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(3), (4)]**
 - report, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(7) to (12)]**
 - statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(1)]**
 - exceptions, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]**
- Bail
 - see Detention before sentence, *infra*
- Clerk of the court, **YC-21**
- Conditional supervision
 - bring detained young person before provincial director, **YC-105, § YC105:1**
 - included in order, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(2)]**
 - may be included in order, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(3)]**
 - set as soon as circumstances permit, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(5)]**
 - order to bring young person before court, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(7)]**
 - power to set conditions, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(1)]**
 - procedural provisions applicable, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(7), (8)]**
 - release or remand by provincial director, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(5)]**
 - report of provincial director, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(6)]**
 - review by youth justice court, **YC-109, § YC109:1**
 - suspension, reports and notices provisions applicable, **YC-109, § YC109:1 [YC 109(3)]**
 - suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-106, § YC106:1, YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(1)]**
 - provincial director, by, **YC-106, § YC106:1**
 - youth court, by, **YC-109, § YC109:1**
 - warrant, conditional supervision suspended, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(1)-(3)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

- Conferences, **YC-19**
 - sentence recommendations, **YC-41**
- Contempt of court, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
 - appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(2), (3)]**
- Cost-sharing agreements with provinces, **YC-156**
- Custody
 - see also Detention before sentence, *infra*;
Sentence, *infra*
 - continuation of custody, **YC-98 to YC-101, YC-104, § YC104:1**
 - designation of youth worker, **YC-90**
 - determination by court, **YC-88, § YC88:1**
 - determination by provincial director, **YC-87**
 - review, **YC-87**
 - young person 20 years old or older, when, **YC-89, § YC89:1**
 - levels of custody, **YC-85**
 - penitentiary, **YC-89, § YC89:1 [YC 89(2)]**
 - procedural safeguards, **YC-86**
 - purpose and principles, **YC-83**
 - reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 - release on recommendation of provincial director, **YC-96**
 - review, **YC-94, § YC94:1**
 - no review while appeal pending, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]**
 - orders subject to review, **YC-95**
 - transfer to adult facility, **YC-92, YC-93, § YC93:1**
 - young person to be held apart, **YC-84**
 - youth custody facility defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
- Declaration of principle, **YC-3, § YC3:1, YC-4, § YC4:1, YC-38, § YC38:1, YC-83**
- Definitions, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
- Detention before sentence, **YC-28, § YC28:1 to YC-31, § YC31:1**
 - application for release or detention, **YC-33, § YC33:1**
 - application of Criminal Code, **YC-28, § YC28:1**
 - bail supervision program, **YC-157 [YC 157(b)]**
 - conditions of, **YC-30, § YC30:1**
 - designation of place of temporary detention, **YC-30, § YC30:1 [YC 30(1)]**
 - detention in adult facility, **YC-30, § YC30:1 [YC 30(3)-(5)]**
 - forfeiture of recognizance, **YC-134, YC-135**
 - placement with responsible person instead, **YC-31, § YC31:1**
 - breach of undertaking, **YC-139**
 - presumption against, **YC-29, § YC29:1 [YC 29(2)]**
 - release orders with conditions, **YC-29, § YC29:1 [YC 29(1)]**
 - review by youth justice court, **YC-33, § YC33:1**
 - social measure, prohibited, as, **YC-29, § YC29:1 [YC 29(1)]**
 - transfer by provincial direction, **YC-30, § YC30:1 [YC 30(6)]**
 - unlawful detention in adult facility, **YC-139**
- Diversion
 - see Extrajudicial measures, *infra*
- DNA Analysis, **CC-487.07, § CC487.07:1, § CC487.07:2, YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(6)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

Election, **YC-67, § YC67:1**
 see also Presumptive offence, *infra*; Sentence, *infra*
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]**
 young person charged with murder, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(2), (3)(c)]**
 young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]**
 young person's status uncertain, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]**

Evidence
 admissions, **YC-149**
 child or young person, of, **YC-151, § YC151:1**
 confession, **YC-146, § YC146:1**
 dispensing with strict rules of evidence, **YC-150**
 extrajudicial measures inadmissible, **YC-9, YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]**
 material evidence admissible, **YC-150**
 proof of age, **YC-148**
 proof of service, **YC-152**
 seal not required, **YC-153**
 statement, **YC-146, § YC146:1**
 statements made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1**

Exclusion of public, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

Extrajudicial measures
 access to records, **YC-119, § YC119:1 [YC 119(4)]**
 caution by police officer, **YC-6, YC-7, § YC7:1**
 caution by prosecutor, **YC-8, § YC8:1**
 community based programs, **YC-157**
 conferences, **YC-19**
 declaration of principles, **YC-4, § YC4:1**
 deemed adequate, **YC-4.1**
 evidence of inadmissible, **YC-9, YC-10, § YC10:1 [YC 10(4)]**
 failure to consider not invalidating proceedings, **YC-6 [YC 6(2)]**
 limitation period, **YC-14, § YC14:1 [YC 14(3)]**
 notice to parent, **YC-11**
 objectives, **YC-5**
 referral by police officer, **YC-6**
 sanctions, **YC-10, § YC10:1**
 victim's right to information, **YC-12**
 warning by police officer, **YC-6**

First appearance, **YC-32, § YC32:1**

Forfeiture of recognizances, **YC-134, YC-135**

Forms, **YC-154**

Guilty plea
 adjudication, **YC-36, § YC36:1**
 young person unrepresented, where, **YC-32, § YC32:1 [YC 32(3)]**

Identity not to be published, **YC-110, § YC110:1, YC-111**

In camera hearing, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

Judge
 disqualification, **YC-130**
 substitution, **YC-131**
 youth justice court judge defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**

Justice of the peace, **YC-20**

Mental illness
 assessment order, **YC-34, § YC34:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

Mental illness—Cont'd
 intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)(b)]**

Murder by young persons, **CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, YC-2, § YC2:1, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q), (7)], YC-67, § YC67:1 [67(1), (3)]**

Notice
 annual review, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(13), (14)]**
 parent or others, to, **YC-26, § YC26:1**
 contents, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(7)]**
 Contraventions Act, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(3), (8)]**
 effect of failure to give, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(9)-(11)]**
 extrajudicial measures, **YC-11**
 judge may give directions, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(5)]**
 notice to other adult, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(4)]**
 not required, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(12)]**
 officer in charge, by, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC 26(1), (2)]**
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2)]**
 prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4), 68]**
 recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

Nunavut
 election for mode of trial, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(3), (4), (5), (7)(b)]**
 preliminary inquiry, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(8)]**

Offences
 disclosure of identity or records, **YC-138**
 failure to comply with sentence, **YC-137**
 inducing young person, **YC-136**

Parent
 judge may require attendance, **YC-27**
 notice to, **YC-11, YC-26, § YC26:1**

Parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
 see also Custody review, *supra*
 reintegration leave, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**

Placement in care prior to sentence, **YC-31, § YC31:1**

Pre-charge screening, **YC-23**

Preliminary hearing, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(6)-(8)]**

Pre-sentence report, **YC-40, § YC40:1**

Presumptive offence
 see also Sentence, *infra*
 defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 imposition of adult sentence, **YC-72, § YC72:1**
 included offences, **YC-69**
 notice, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-69**
 sentencing, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(o)]**

Principles, **YC-3, § YC3:1, YC-4, § YC4:1, YC-38, § YC38:1, YC-83**

Private prosecutions, **YC-24**

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

- Procedure
 - application of Criminal Code, **YC-140 to YC-142**
 - counts in same information, **YC-143**
- Prosecutor
 - cautions, **YC-8, § YC8:1**
 - pre-charge screening by, **YC-23**
 - private prosecutors, **YC-24**
- Provincial Director
 - breach of conditions by young person, **YC-102, § YC102:1**
 - conditional supervision, **YC-105, § YC105:1 to YC-108, § YC108:1**
 - continuation of custody, **YC-98**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - delegation of powers, **YC-22**
 - determination of level of custody, **YC-85**
 - review of decision, **YC-86**
 - duty to inform parole board, **YC-77**
 - pre-sentence report, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(2)(f), (9)]**
 - recommendation for release of young person, **YC-96**
 - reintegration leave, **YC-91**
 - transfer of young person among places of temporary detention, **YC-30, § YC30:1 [YC 30(6)]**
- Publication ban
 - see **PUBLICATION BAN**
- Reasons for decision
 - continuation of custody, **YC-100, YC-104, § YC104:1 [YC 104(5)]**
 - sentence, **YC-48, § YC48:1**
- Recognizances
 - forfeiture, **YC-135**
 - proceedings on default, **YC-135**
- Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110, § YC110:1 to YC-129**
 - access to records, **YC-117 to YC-127**
 - court order, by, **YC-123, § YC123:1**
 - young person, by, **YC-124**
 - adult sentence, **YC-117**
 - destruction of records, **YC-128, § YC128:1**
 - disclosure by court order, **YC-127**
 - disclosure by peace officer, **YC-125**
 - disclosure of records, **YC-117 to YC-127**
 - fingerprints, **YC-113, § YC113:1**
 - government records, **YC-116**
 - Identification of Criminals Act applies, **YC-113, § YC113:1**
 - police records, **YC-115**
 - prohibition against disclosure, **YC-118, § YC118:1**
 - RCMP records, **YC-115 [YC 115(3)], YC-120**
 - records that may be kept, **YC-114**
 - subsequent disclosure, **YC-129**
 - unlawful disclosure, **YC-138**
- Referral
 - child welfare agency, to, **YC-36, § YC36:1**
 - police officer, by, **YC-6**
- Regulations, **YC-155**
- Right to counsel
 - see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

- Sentence
 - adult sentence
 - application
 - Attorney General, by, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-81**
 - Criminal Code, of, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - young person, by, **YC-81**
 - Attorney General not seeking, **YC-81**
 - dangerous offender, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - election, **YC-67, § YC67:1**
 - hearing, **YC-71**
 - imposition of, **YC-73, § YC73:1 [YC 73(1)]**
 - long-term offender, **YC-74, § YC74:1**
 - notice of intent to seek, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2), (4)]**
 - notice that young person not opposing, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(5)]**
 - parole, **YC-77, YC-78**
 - placement, **YC-76, YC-79 to YC-81**
 - test on application for, **YC-72, § YC72:1**
 - appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1**
 - committal to custody when permitted, **YC-39, § YC39:1**
 - pre-sentence report, **YC-40, § YC40:1**
 - principles, **YC-38, § YC38:1 [YC 38(2), (3)], YC-50, § YC50:1**
 - purpose, **YC-38, § YC38:1 [YC 38(1)]**
 - review, **YC-59, YC-60**
 - no appeal of, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(11)]**
 - victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
 - weapons prohibition, **YC-51, § YC51:1**
 - youth sentence
 - application for, **YC-64, YC-71, YC-72, § YC72:1**
 - application of Criminal Code, **YC-50, § YC50:1**
 - breach of conditions, **YC-102, § YC102:1, YC-103**
 - community service, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(i)]**
 - compensation, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h)], YC-54**
 - conditional supervision, **YC-105, § YC105:1 to YC-108, § YC108:1**
 - consecutive sentence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(13)]**
 - consent to treatment, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(8)]**
 - considerations, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)]**
 - custody and supervision order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(n), (o), (4)], YC-44, YC-45, YC-47, YC-97, § YC97:1, YC-98, YC-102, § YC102:1**
 - date in force, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(12), (17)]**
 - deferred custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(p), (5), (6)]**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 - discharge, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(b), (c), (11)], YC-82, § YC82:1**
 - duration, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(14)-(16)], YC-43, YC-46**
 - effect of termination, **YC-82, § YC82:1**
 - fine, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(d)], YC-54**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd
 youth sentence—Cont'd
 forfeiture order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
 intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)]**
 intensive support, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(l), (3)], YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56, § YC56:1**
 intermittent custody, **YC-47**
 interprovincial arrangements, **YC-58**
 murder, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q)]**
 non-residential program, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(m), (3)]**
 presumptive offence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(o)]**
 probation, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(k)], YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56, § YC56:1**
 prohibition order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)], YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52**
 reasons, **YC-48, § YC48:1**
 recommendation of conference, **YC-41**
 reprimand, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(a)]**
 restitution, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(f)], YC-54**
 review, **YC-59, YC-60**
 sanctions, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)-(17)]**
 seizure order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**
 transfer of sentence, **YC-57**
 warrant of committal, **YC-49**
 weapon prohibition, **YC-51, § YC51:1**
 Serious violent offence
 appeal of determination, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)], YC-42, § YC42:1 [42(10)]**
 defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 determination, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(9)]**
 notice, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4)]**
 Sex Offender Information Registration Act
 application of, **CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1, § CC490.011:2 [490.011(2)]**
 Statement
 admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146, § YC146:1**
 made on assessment, inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(1)]**
 exception, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]**
 pre-sentence report, in, inadmissible, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(10)]**
 Subpoena, **YC-144**
 Transfer of charges, **YC-133**
 Transitional provisions, **YC-158 to YC-165**
 Victim
 identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
 notice of extrajudicial measures, **YC-12**
 victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
 victim-offender reconciliation, **YC-157**
 Warrant, **YC-145**
 Witness
 identity not to be disclosed, **YC-111**
 Young Offenders Act
 effect of termination of disposition, **YC-82, § YC82:1**
 failure to comply with disposition, **YC-137**
 level of custody, **YC-88, § YC88:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Cont'd

Young Offenders Act—Cont'd
 transitional provisions, **YC-158 to YC-165**
 Youth Justice Committees, **YC-18**
 Youth justice court
 contempt of court, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
 defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 designated, **YC-13, § YC13:1**
 established, **YC-13, § YC13:1**
 exclusive jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 judge defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
 jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 status of person uncertain, **YC-16**
 rules, **YC-17, YC-155 [YC 155(b)]**
 superior court judge retains jurisdiction, **YC-14, § YC14:1 [YC 14(7)]**

YUKON TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
 Application of Criminal Code, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)(a)]**
 Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)(f)]**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Empanelling jury in, **CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(1)], CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

INDEX

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury,
CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by
judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused
Before a Justice and Interim Release,
CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII,
CC-533, § CC533:1

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period,
CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, CC-812, § CC812:1 to
§ CC812:3 [812(1)(h)]
place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1,
§ CC814:2 [814(4)]
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Index for Forms for the Criminal Code

All references are to the following abbreviations:

CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CE Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

- Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), CC-FORM 9**
- Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.08**
- Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.05**
- Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48**
- Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48.1**
- Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.09**
- Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.06**
- Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), CC-FORM 33**
- Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 42**
- Challenge for cause (s. 639), CC-FORM 41**
- Challenge to array (s. 629), CC-FORM 40**
- Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), CC-FORM 34.3**
- Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 35**
- Conviction for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 38**
- Deposition of a witness (s. 540), CC-FORM 31**
- Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), CC-FORM 29**
- Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), CC-FORM 28**
- Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), CC-FORM 4**
- Information (ss. 506 and 788), CC-FORM 2**
- Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), CC-FORM 5.009**
- Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), CC-FORM 5.002**
- Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), CC-FORM 5.004**
- Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), CC-FORM 1**
- Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01**
- Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), CC-FORM 5.0081**
- Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), CC-FORM 43**
- Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), CC-FORM 5.0091**
- Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), CC-FORM 53**
- Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), CC-FORM 51**
- Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), CC-FORM 54**
- Order acquitting accused (s. 570), CC-FORM 37**
- Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 36**
- Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), CC-FORM 5.03**
- Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), CC-FORM 5.04**
- Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), CC-FORM 30**
- Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), CC-FORM 39**
- Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11)), CC-FORM 5.041**

Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), CC-FORM 52	Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), CC-FORM 11.1
Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), CC-FORM 47	Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14), CC-FORM 48.2
Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), CC-FORM 5.001	Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), CC-FORM 34.2
Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), CC-FORM 5.003	Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1), CC-FORM 5.02
Probation order (s. 732.1), CC-FORM 46	Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), CC-FORM 7
Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), CC-FORM 5.005	Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), CC-FORM 5.062
Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), CC-FORM 5.008	Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), CC-FORM 8
Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), CC-FORM 5.007	Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), CC-FORM 17
Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), CC-FORM 5.006	Warrant of committal disposition of detention (s. 672.57), CC-FORM 49
Promise to appear (s. 493), CC-FORM 10	Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 25
Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), CC-FORM 32	Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 810 and 810.1), CC-FORM 23
Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), CC-FORM 11	Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 26
Release order (s. 2), CC-FORM 11	Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), CC-FORM 24
Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), CC-FORM 5.3	Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), CC-FORM 20
Report to a justice (s. 489.1), CC-FORM 5.2	Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), CC-FORM 22
Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), CC-FORM 5.07	Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 21
(Section 667), CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45	Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance (s. 773), CC-FORM 27
Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), CC-FORM 34.1	Warrant of committal placement decision (s. 672.7(2)), CC-FORM 50
Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), CC-FORM 16	Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516 and 537), CC-FORM 19
Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.3(5) and 699(7)), CC-FORM 16.1	Warrant to arrest an absconding witness (s. 704), CC-FORM 18
(Subsection 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01 and CC-FORM 5.02	Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division (s. 543), CC-FORM 15
Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), CC-FORM 6	Warrant to enter dwelling house (s. 529.1), CC-FORM 7.1
Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), CC-FORM 5.061	Warrant to search (s. 487), CC-FORM 5
Surety declaration (s. 515.1), CC-FORM 12	Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and 487.1), CC-FORM 5.1
Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), CC-FORM 12	Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), CC-FORM 34